

FANUC Robot series

Application Equipment Manual

MARMCP7AP07071E REV C ©2013 FANUC America Corporation This publication contains proprietary information of FANUC America Corporation furnished for customer use only. No other uses are authorized without the express written permission of FANUC America Corporation. FANUC America Corporation 3900 W. Hamlin Road Rochester Hills, Michigan 48309-3253

If you have a controller labeled R-J3iC, you should read R-J3iC as R-30iA throughout this manual.

Copyrights and Trademarks

This new publication contains proprietary information of FANUC America Corporation furnished for customer use only. No other uses are authorized without the express written permission of FANUC America Corporation.

The descriptions and specifications contained in this manual were in effect at the time this manual was approved for printing.

FANUC America Corporation, hereinafter referred to as FANUC, reserves the right to discontinue models at any time or to change specifications or design without notice and without incurring obligations. FANUC manuals present descriptions, specifications, drawings, schematics, bills of material, parts, connections and/or procedures for installing, disassembling, connecting, operating and programming FANUC products and/or systems. Such systems consist of robots, extended axes, robot controllers, application software, the KAREL® programming language, INSIGHT® vision equipment, and special tools.

FANUC recommends that only persons who have been trained in one or more approved FANUC Training Course(s) be permitted to install, operate, use, perform procedures on, repair, and/or maintain FANUC products and/or systems and their respective components. Approved training necessitates that the courses selected be relevant to the type of system installed and application performed at the customer site.

WARNING

This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radiofrequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause interference to radio communications. As temporarily permitted by regulation, it has not been tested for compliance with the limits for Class A computing devices pursuant to subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference. Operation of the equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference, in which case the user, at his own expense, will be required to take whatever measure may be required to correct the interference.

FANUC conducts courses on its systems and products on a regularly scheduled basis at the company's world headquarters in Rochester Hills, Michigan. For additional information contact.

FANUC America Corporation

Training Department

3900 W. Hamlin Road

Rochester Hills, Michigan 48309-3253

www.fanucrobotics.com

For customer assistance, including Technical Support, Service, Parts & Part Repair, and Marketing Requests, contact the Customer Resource Center, 24 hours a day, at 1-800-47-ROBOT (1-800-477-6268). International customers should call 011-1-248-377-7159.

Send your comments and suggestions about this manual to:
product.documentation@fanucrobotics.com

Copyright © 2013 by FANUC America Corporation

All Rights Reserved

The information illustrated or contained herein is not to be reproduced, copied, downloaded, translated into another language, published in any physical or electronic format, including internet, or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the prior written consent of FANUC America Corporation.

AccuStat®, ArcTool®, iRVision®, KAREL®, PaintTool®, PalletTool®, SOCKETS®, SpotTool®, SpotWorks®, and TorchMate® are Registered Trademarks of FANUC.

FANUC reserves all proprietary rights, including but not limited to trademark and trade name rights, in the following names:

AccuAir™, AccuCal™, AccuChop™, AccuFlow™, AccuPath™, AccuSeal™, ARC Mate™, ARC Mate Sr.™, ARC Mate System 1™, ARC Mate System 2™, ARC Mate System 3™, ARC Mate System 4™, ARC Mate System 5™, ARCWorks Pro™, AssistTool™, AutoNormal™, AutoTCP™, BellTool™, BODYWorks™, Cal Mate™, Cell Finder™, Center Finder™, Clean Wall™, DualARM™, LR Tool™, MIG Eye™, MotionParts™, MultiARM™, NoBots™, Paint Stick™, PaintPro™, PaintTool 100™, PAINTWorks™, PAINTWorks II™, PAINTWorks III™, PalletMate™, PalletMate PC™, PalletTool PC™, PayloadID™, RecipTool™, RemovalTool™, Robo Chop™, Robo Spray™, S-420i™, S-430i™, ShapeGen™, SoftFloat™, SOFT PARTS™, SpotTool+™, SR Mate™, SR ShotTool™, SureWeld™, SYSTEM R-J2 Controller™, SYSTEM R-J3 Controller™, SYSTEM R-J3iB Controller™, SYSTEM R-J3iC Controller™, SYSTEM R-30iA Controller™, SYSTEM R-30iA Mate Controller™, SYSTEM R-30iB Controller™, SYSTEM R-30iB Mate

Controller™, TCP Mate™, TorchMate™, TripleARM™, TurboMove™, visLOC™, visPRO-3D™, visTRAC™, WebServer™, WebTP™, and YagTool™.

©FANUC CORPORATION 2013

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form.

All specifications and designs are subject to change without notice.

Patents

One or more of the following U.S. patents might be related to the FANUC products described in this manual.

FANUC America Corporation Patent List

4,630,567	4,639,878	4,707,647	4,708,175	4,708,580	4,942,539	4,984,745	5,238,029
5,239,739	5,272,805	5,293,107	5,293,911	5,331,264	5,367,944	5,373,221	5,421,218
5,434,489	5,644,898	5,670,202	5,696,687	5,737,218	5,823,389	5,853,027	5,887,800
5,941,679	5,959,425	5,987,726	6,059,092	6,064,168	6,070,109	6,086,294	6,122,062
6,147,323	6,204,620	6,243,621	6,253,799	6,285,920	6,313,595	6,325,302	6,345,818
6,356,807	6,360,143	6,378,190	6,385,508	6,425,177	6,477,913	6,490,369	6,518,980
6,540,104	6,541,757	6,560,513	6,569,258	6,612,449	6,703,079	6,705,361	6,726,773
6,768,078	6,845,295	6,945,483	7,149,606	7,149,606	7,211,978	7,266,422	7,399,363

FANUC CORPORATION Patent List

4,571,694	4,626,756	4,700,118	4,706,001	4,728,872	4,732,526	4,742,207	4,835,362
4,894,596	4,899,095	4,920,248	4,931,617	4,934,504	4,956,594	4,967,125	4,969,109
4,970,370	4,970,448	4,979,127	5,004,968	5,006,035	5,008,834	5,063,281	5,066,847
5,066,902	5,093,552	5,107,716	5,111,019	5,130,515	5,136,223	5,151,608	5,170,109
5,189,351	5,267,483	5,274,360	5,292,066	5,300,868	5,304,906	5,313,563	5,319,443
5,325,467	5,327,057	5,329,469	5,333,242	5,337,148	5,371,452	5,375,480	5,418,441
5,432,316	5,440,213	5,442,155	5,444,612	5,449,875	5,451,850	5,461,478	5,463,297
5,467,003	5,471,312	5,479,078	5,485,389	5,485,552	5,486,679	5,489,758	5,493,192
5,504,766	5,511,007	5,520,062	5,528,013	5,532,924	5,548,194	5,552,687	5,558,196
5,561,742	5,570,187	5,570,190	5,572,103	5,581,167	5,582,750	5,587,635	5,600,759
5,608,299	5,608,618	5,624,588	5,630,955	5,637,969	5,639,204	5,641,415	5,650,078
5,658,121	5,668,628	5,687,295	5,691,615	5,698,121	5,708,342	5,715,375	5,719,479
5,727,132	5,742,138	5,742,144	5,748,854	5,749,058	5,760,560	5,773,950	5,783,922
5,799,135	5,812,408	5,841,257	5,845,053	5,872,894	5,887,122	5,911,892	5,912,540
5,920,678	5,937,143	5,980,082	5,983,744	5,987,591	5,988,850	6,023,044	6,032,086
6,040,554	6,059,169	6,088,628	6,097,169	6,114,824	6,124,693	6,140,788	6,141,863
6,157,155	6,160,324	6,163,124	6,177,650	6,180,898	6,181,096	6,188,194	6,208,105
6,212,444	6,219,583	6,226,181	6,236,011	6,236,896	6,250,174	6,278,902	6,279,413
6,285,921	6,298,283	6,321,139	6,324,443	6,328,523	6,330,493	6,340,875	6,356,671
6,377,869	6,382,012	6,384,371	6,396,030	6,414,711	6,424,883	6,431,018	6,434,448
6,445,979	6,459,958	6,463,358	6,484,067	6,486,629	6,507,165	6,654,666	6,665,588

6,680,461 6,696,810 6,728,417 6,763,284 6,772,493 6,845,296 6,853,881 6,888,089
6,898,486 6,917,837 6,928,337 6,965,091 6,970,802 7,038,165 7,069,808 7,084,900
7,092,791 7,133,747 7,143,100 7,149,602 7,131,848 7,161,321 7,171,041 7,174,234
7,173,213 7,177,722 7,177,439 7,181,294 7,181,313 7,280,687 7,283,661 7,291,806
7,299,713 7,315,650 7,324,873 7,328,083 7,330,777 7,333,879 7,355,725 7,359,817
7,373,220 7,376,488 7,386,367 7,464,623 7,447,615 7,445,260 7,474,939 7,486,816
7,495,192 7,501,778 7,502,504 7,508,155 7,512,459 7,525,273 7,526,121

Conventions

WARNING

Information appearing under the "WARNING" caption concerns the protection of personnel. It is boxed and bolded to set it apart from the surrounding text.

CAUTION

Information appearing under the "CAUTION" caption concerns the protection of equipment, software, and data. It is boxed and bolded to set it apart from the surrounding text.

Note Information appearing next to NOTE concerns related information or useful hints

SAFETY

FANUC America Corporation is not and does not represent itself as an expert in safety systems, safety equipment, or the specific safety aspects of your company and/or its work force. It is the responsibility of the owner, employer, or user to take all necessary steps to guarantee the safety of all personnel in the workplace.

The appropriate level of safety for your application and installation can be best determined by safety system professionals. FANUC AMERICA CORPORATION therefore, recommends that each customer consult with such professionals in order to provide a workplace that allows for the safe application, use, and operation of FANUC AMERICA CORPORATION systems.

According to the industry standard ANSI/RIA R15-06, the owner or user is advised to consult the standards to ensure compliance with its requests for Robotics System design, usability, operation, maintenance, and service. Additionally, as the owner, employer, or user of a robotic system, it is your responsibility to arrange for the training of the operator of a robot system to recognize and respond to known hazards associated with your robotic system and to be aware of the recommended operating procedures for your particular application and robot installation.

Ensure that the robot being used is appropriate for the application. Robots used in classified (hazardous) locations must be certified for this use. FANUC America Corporation therefore, recommends that all personnel who intend to operate, program, repair, or otherwise use the robotics system be trained in an approved

FANUC AMERICA CORPORATION training course and become familiar with the proper operation of the system. Persons responsible for programming the system—including the design, implementation, and debugging of application programs—must be familiar with the recommended programming procedures for your application and robot installation.

The following guidelines are provided to emphasize the importance of safety in the workplace.

CONSIDERING SAFETY FOR YOUR ROBOT INSTALLATION

Safety is essential whenever robots are used. Keep in mind the following factors with regard to safety:

The safety of people and equipment

Use of safety enhancing devices

Techniques for safe teaching and manual operation of the robot(s)

Techniques for safe automatic operation of the robot(s)

Regular scheduled inspection of the robot and workcell

Proper maintenance of the robot

Keeping People Safe

The safety of people is always of primary importance in any situation. When applying safety measures to your robotic system, consider the following:

External devices

Robot(s)

Tooling

Workpiece

Using Safety Enhancing Devices

Always give appropriate attention to the work area that surrounds the robot. The safety of the work area can be enhanced by the installation of some or all of the following devices:

Safety fences, barriers, or chains

Light curtains

Interlocks

Pressure mats

Floor markings

Warning lights

Mechanical stops

EMERGENCY STOP buttons

DEADMAN switches

Setting Up a Safe Workcell

A safe workcell is essential to protect people and equipment. Observe the following guidelines to ensure that the workcell is set up safely. These suggestions are intended to supplement and not replace existing federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and guidelines that pertain to safety.

Sponsor your personnel for training in approved FANUC AMERICA CORPORATION training course(s) related to your application. Never permit untrained personnel to operate the robots.

Install a lockout device that uses an access code to prevent unauthorized persons from operating the robot.

Use anti-tie-down logic to prevent the operator from bypassing safety measures.

Arrange the workcell so the operator faces the workcell and can see what is going on inside the cell.

Clearly identify the work envelope of each robot in the system with floor markings, signs, and special barriers. The work envelope is the area defined by the maximum motion range of the robot, including any tooling attached to the wrist flange that extend this range.

Position all controllers outside the robot work envelope.

Never rely on software or firmware based controllers as the primary safety element unless they comply with applicable current robot safety standards.

Mount an adequate number of EMERGENCY STOP buttons or switches within easy reach of the operator and at critical points inside and around the outside of the workcell.

Install flashing lights and/or audible warning devices that activate whenever the robot is operating, that is, whenever power is applied to the servo drive system. Audible warning devices shall exceed the ambient noise level at the end-use application.

Wherever possible, install safety fences to protect against unauthorized entry by personnel into the work envelope.

Install special guarding that prevents the operator from reaching into restricted areas of the work envelope.

Use interlocks.

Use presence or proximity sensing devices such as light curtains, mats, and capacitance and vision systems to enhance safety.

Periodically check the safety joints or safety clutches that can be optionally installed between the robot wrist flange and tooling. If the tooling strikes an object, these devices dislodge, remove power from the system, and help to minimize damage to the tooling and robot.

Make sure all external devices are properly filtered, grounded, shielded, and suppressed to prevent hazardous motion due to the effects of electro-magnetic interference (EMI), radio frequency interference (RFI), and electro-static discharge (ESD).

Make provisions for power lockout/tagout at the controller.

Eliminate pinch points. Pinch points are areas where personnel could get trapped between a moving robot and other equipment.

Provide enough room inside the workcell to permit personnel to teach the robot and perform maintenance safely.

Program the robot to load and unload material safely.

If high voltage electrostatics are present, be sure to provide appropriate interlocks, warning, and beacons.

If materials are being applied at dangerously high pressure, provide electrical interlocks for lockout of material flow and pressure

Staying Safe While Teaching or Manually Operating the Robot

Advise all personnel who must teach the robot or otherwise manually operate the robot to observe the following rules:

Never wear watches, rings, neckties, scarves, or loose clothing that could get caught in moving machinery.

Know whether or not you are using an intrinsically safe teach pendant if you are working in a hazardous environment.

Before teaching, visually inspect the robot and work envelope to make sure that no potentially hazardous conditions exist. The work envelope is the area defined by the maximum motion range of the robot. These include tooling attached to the wrist flange that extends this range.

The area near the robot must be clean and free of oil, water, or debris. Immediately report unsafe working conditions to the supervisor or safety department.

FANUC AMERICA CORPORATION recommends that no one enter the work envelope of a robot that is on, except for robot teaching operations. However, if you must enter the work envelope, be sure all safeguards are in place, check the teach pendant DEADMAN switch for proper operation, and place the robot in teach mode. Take the teach pendant with you, turn it on, and be prepared to release the DEADMAN switch. Only the person with the teach pendant should be in the work envelope.

WARNING

Never bypass, strap, or otherwise deactivate a safety device, such as a limit switch, for any operational convenience. Deactivating a safety device is known to have resulted in serious injury and death.

Know the path that can be used to escape from a moving robot; make sure the escape path is never blocked.

Isolate the robot from all remote control signals that can cause motion while data is being taught.

Test any program being run for the first time in the following manner:

WARNING

Stay outside the robot work envelope whenever a program is being run. Failure to do so can result in injury.

Using a low motion speed, single step the program for at least one full cycle.

Using a low motion speed, test run the program continuously for at least one full cycle.

Using the programmed speed, test run the program continuously for at least one full cycle.

Make sure all personnel are outside the work envelope before running production.

Staying Safe During Automatic Operation

Advise all personnel who operate the robot during production to observe the following rules:

Make sure all safety provisions are present and active.

Know the entire workcell area. The workcell includes the robot and its work envelope, plus the area occupied by all external devices and other equipment with which the robot interacts.

Understand the complete task the robot is programmed to perform before initiating automatic operation.

Make sure all personnel are outside the work envelope before operating the robot.

Never enter or allow others to enter the work envelope during automatic operation of the robot.

Know the location and status of all switches, sensors, and control signals that could cause the robot to move.

Know where the EMERGENCY STOP buttons are located on both the robot control and external control devices. Be prepared to press these buttons in an emergency.

Never assume that a program is complete if the robot is not moving. The robot could be waiting for an input signal that will permit it to continue its activity.

If the robot is running in a pattern, do not assume it will continue to run in the same pattern.

Never try to stop the robot, or break its motion, with your body. The only way to stop robot motion immediately is to press an EMERGENCY STOP button located on the controller panel, teach pendant, or emergency stop stations around the workcell.

Staying Safe During Inspection

When inspecting the robot, be sure to

Turn off power at the controller.

Lock out and tag out the power source at the controller according to the policies of your plant.

Turn off the compressed air source and relieve the air pressure.

If robot motion is not needed for inspecting the electrical circuits, press the EMERGENCY STOP button on the operator panel.

Never wear watches, rings, neckties, scarves, or loose clothing that could get caught in moving machinery.

If power is needed to check the robot motion or electrical circuits, be prepared to press the EMERGENCY STOP button, in an emergency.

Be aware that when you remove a servomotor or brake, the associated robot arm will fall if it is not supported or resting on a hard stop. Support the arm on a solid support before you release the brake.

Staying Safe During Maintenance

When performing maintenance on your robot system, observe the following rules:

Never enter the work envelope while the robot or a program is in operation.

Before entering the work envelope, visually inspect the workcell to make sure no potentially hazardous conditions exist.

Never wear watches, rings, neckties, scarves, or loose clothing that could get caught in moving machinery.

Consider all or any overlapping work envelopes of adjoining robots when standing in a work envelope.

Test the teach pendant for proper operation before entering the work envelope.

If it is necessary for you to enter the robot work envelope while power is turned on, you must be sure that you are in control of the robot. Be sure to take the teach pendant with

you, press the DEADMAN switch, and turn the teach pendant on. Be prepared to release the DEADMAN switch to turn off servo power to the robot immediately.

Whenever possible, perform maintenance with the power turned off. Before you open the controller front panel or enter the work envelope, turn off and lock out the 3-phase power source at the controller.

Be aware that when you remove a servomotor or brake, the associated robot arm will fall if it is not supported or resting on a hard stop. Support the arm on a solid support before you release the brake.

WARNING Lethal voltage is present in the controller WHENEVER IT IS CONNECTED to a power source. Be extremely careful to avoid electrical shock. HIGH VOLTAGE IS PRESENT at the input side whenever the controller is connected to a power source. Turning the disconnect or circuit breaker to the OFF position removes power from the output side of the device only.

Release or block all stored energy. Before working on the pneumatic system, shut off the system air supply and purge the air lines.

Isolate the robot from all remote control signals. If maintenance must be done when the power is on, make sure the person inside the work envelope has sole control of the robot. The teach pendant must be held by this person.

Make sure personnel cannot get trapped between the moving robot and other equipment. Know the path that can be used to escape from a moving robot. Make sure the escape route is never blocked.

Use blocks, mechanical stops, and pins to prevent hazardous movement by the robot. Make sure that such devices do not create pinch points that could trap personnel.

WARNING

Do not try to remove any mechanical component from the robot before thoroughly reading and understanding the procedures in the appropriate manual. Doing so can result in serious personal injury and component destruction.

Be aware that when you remove a servomotor or brake, the associated robot arm will fall if it is not supported or resting on a hard stop. Support the arm on a solid support before you release the brake.

When replacing or installing components, make sure dirt and debris do not enter the system.

Use only specified parts for replacement. To avoid fires and damage to parts in the controller, never use nonspecified fuses.

Before restarting a robot, make sure no one is inside the work envelope; be sure that the robot and all external devices are operating normally.

KEEPING MACHINE TOOLS AND EXTERNAL DEVICES SAFE

Certain programming and mechanical measures are useful in keeping the machine tools and other external devices safe. Some of these measures are outlined below. Make sure you know all associated measures for safe use of such devices.

Programming Safety Precautions

Implement the following programming safety measures to prevent damage to machine tools and other external devices.

Back-check limit switches in the workcell to make sure they do not fail.

Implement “failure routines” in programs that will provide appropriate robot actions if an external device or another robot in the workcell fails.

Use handshaking protocol to synchronize robot and external device operations.

Program the robot to check the condition of all external devices during an operating cycle.

Mechanical Safety Precautions

Implement the following mechanical safety measures to prevent damage to machine tools and other external devices.

Make sure the workcell is clean and free of oil, water, and debris.

Use DCS (Dual Check Safety), software limits, limit switches, and mechanical hardstops to prevent undesired movement of the robot into the work area of machine tools and external devices.

KEEPING THE ROBOT SAFE

Observe the following operating and programming guidelines to prevent damage to the robot.

Operating Safety Precautions

The following measures are designed to prevent damage to the robot during operation.

Use a low override speed to increase your control over the robot when jogging the robot.

Visualize the movement the robot will make before you press the jog keys on the teach pendant

Make sure the work envelope is clean and free of oil, water, or debris.

Use circuit breakers to guard against electrical overload.

Programming Safety Precautions

The following safety measures are designed to prevent damage to the robot during programming:

Establish *interference zones* to prevent collisions when two or more robots share a work area

Make sure that the program ends with the robot near or at the home position.

Be aware of signals or other operations that could trigger operation of tooling resulting in personal injury or equipment damage.

In dispensing applications, be aware of all safety guidelines with respect to the dispensing materials.

NOTE: Any deviation from the methods and safety practices described in this manual must conform to the approved standards of your company. If you have questions, see your supervisor.

ADDITIONAL SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS FOR PAINT ROBOT INSTALLATIONS

Process technicians are sometimes required to enter the paint booth, for example, during daily or routine calibration or while teaching new paths to a robot. Maintenance personnel also must work inside the paint booth periodically.

Whenever personnel are working inside the paint booth, ventilation equipment must be used. Instruction on the proper use of ventilating equipment usually is provided by the paint shop supervisor.

Although paint booth hazards have been minimized, potential dangers still exist. Therefore, today's highly automated paint booth requires that process and maintenance personnel have full awareness of the system and its capabilities. They must understand the interaction that occurs between the vehicle moving along the conveyor and the robot(s), hood/deck and door opening devices, and high-voltage electrostatic tools.

CAUTION

Ensure that all ground cables remain connected. Never operate the paint robot with ground provisions disconnected. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment

Paint robots are operated in three modes:

Teach or manual mode

Automatic mode, including automatic and exercise operation

Diagnostic mode

During both teach and automatic modes, the robots in the paint booth will follow a predetermined pattern of movements. In teach mode, the process technician teaches (programs) paint paths using the teach pendant.

In automatic mode, robot operation is initiated at the System Operator Console (SOC) or Manual Control Panel (MCP), if available, and can be monitored from outside the paint booth. All personnel must remain outside of the booth or in a designated safe area within the booth whenever automatic mode is initiated at the SOC or MCP.

In automatic mode, the robots will execute the path movements they were taught during teach mode, but generally at production speeds.

When process and maintenance personnel run diagnostic routines that require them to remain in the paint booth, they must stay in a designated safe area.

Paint System Safety Features

Process technicians and maintenance personnel must become totally familiar with the equipment and its capabilities. To minimize the risk of injury when working near robots and related equipment, personnel must comply strictly with the procedures in the manuals.

This section provides information about the safety features that are included in the paint system and also explains the way the robot interacts with other equipment in the system.

The paint system includes the following safety features:

Most paint booths have red warning beacons that illuminate when the robots are armed and ready to paint. Your booth might have other kinds of indicators. Learn what these are.

Some paint booths have a blue beacon that, when illuminated, indicates that the electrostatic devices are enabled. Your booth might have other kinds of indicators. Learn what these are.

EMERGENCY STOP buttons are located on the robot controller and teach pendant. Become familiar with the locations of all E–STOP buttons.

An intrinsically safe teach pendant is used when teaching in hazardous paint atmospheres.

A DEADMAN switch is located on each teach pendant. When this switch is held in, and the teach pendant is on, power is applied to the robot servo system. If the engaged DEADMAN switch is released or pressed harder during robot operation, power is removed from the servo system, all axis brakes are applied, and the robot comes to an EMERGENCY STOP. Safety interlocks within the system might also E–STOP other robots.

WARNING

An EMERGENCY STOP will occur if the DEADMAN switch is released on a bypassed robot.

Overtravel by robot axes is prevented by software limits. All of the major and minor axes are governed by software limits. DCS (Dual Check Safety), limit switches and hardstops also limit travel by the major axes.

EMERGENCY STOP limit switches and photoelectric eyes might be part of your system. Limit switches, located on the entrance/exit doors of each booth, will EMERGENCY STOP all equipment in the booth if a door is opened while the system is operating in automatic or manual mode. For some systems, signals to these switches are inactive when the switch on the SOC is in teach mode.

When present, photoelectric eyes are sometimes used to monitor unauthorized intrusion through the entrance/exit silhouette openings.

System status is monitored by computer. Severe conditions result in automatic system shutdown.

Staying Safe While Operating the Paint Robot

When you work in or near the paint booth, observe the following rules, in addition to all rules for safe operation that apply to all robot systems.

WARNING

Observe all safety rules and guidelines to avoid injury.

WARNING

Never bypass, strap, or otherwise deactivate a safety device, such as a limit switch, for any operational convenience. Deactivating a safety device is known to have resulted in serious injury and death.

WARNING

Enclosures shall not be reentered after the enclosure has been opened unless the area is known to be nonhazardous and free from devices within the enclosure. Power shall not be reenergized until all combustible dusts have been removed from the enclosure and the enclosure purged. Required purge time.

Know the work area of the entire paint station (workcell).

Know the work envelope of the robot and hood/deck and door opening devices.

Be aware of overlapping work envelopes of adjacent robots.

Know where all red, mushroom-shaped EMERGENCY STOP buttons are located.

Know the location and status of all switches, sensors, and/or control signals that might cause the robot, conveyor, and opening devices to move.

Make sure that the work area near the robot is clean and free of water, oil, and debris. Report unsafe conditions to your supervisor.

Become familiar with the complete task the robot will perform BEFORE starting automatic mode.

Make sure all personnel are outside the paint booth before you turn on power to the robot servo system.

Never enter the work envelope or paint booth before you turn off power to the robot servo system.

Never enter the work envelope during automatic operation unless a safe area has been designated.

Never wear watches, rings, neckties, scarves, or loose clothing that could get caught in moving machinery.

Remove all metallic objects, such as rings, watches, and belts, before entering a booth when the electrostatic devices are enabled.

Stay out of areas where you might get trapped between a moving robot, conveyor, or opening device and another object.

Be aware of signals and/or operations that could result in the triggering of guns or bells.

Be aware of all safety precautions when dispensing of paint is required.

Follow the procedures described in this manual.

Special Precautions for Combustible Dusts (Powder Paint)

When the robot is used in a location where combustible dusts are found, such as the application of powder paint, the following special precautions are required to insure that there are no combustible dusts inside the robot.

Purge maintenance air should be maintained at all times, even when the robot power is off. This will insure that dust can not enter the robot.

A purge cycle will not remove accumulated dusts. Therefore, if the robot is exposed to dust when maintenance air is not present, it will be necessary to remove the covers and clean out any accumulated dust. Do not energize the robot until you have performed the following steps.

1. Before covers are removed, the exterior of the robot should be cleaned to remove accumulated dust.
2. When cleaning and removing accumulated dust, either on the outside or inside of the robot, be sure to use methods appropriate for the type of dust that exists. Usually lint free rags dampened with water are acceptable. Do not use a vacuum cleaner to remove dust as it can generate static electricity and cause an explosion unless special precautions are taken.
3. Thoroughly clean the interior of the robot with a lint free rag to remove any accumulated dust.
4. When the dust has been removed, the covers must be replaced immediately.
5. Immediately after the covers are replaced, run a complete purge cycle. The robot can now be energized.

Staying Safe While Operating Paint Application Equipment

When you work with paint application equipment, observe the following rules, in addition to all rules for safe operation that apply to all robot systems.

WARNING

When working with electrostatic paint equipment, follow all national and local codes as well as all safety guidelines within your organization. Also reference the following standards: NFPA 33 Standards for Spray Application Using Flammable or Combustible Materials, and NFPA 70 National Electrical Code.

Grounding: All electrically conductive objects in the spray area must be grounded. This includes the spray booth, robots, conveyors, workstations, part carriers, hooks, paint pressure pots, as well as solvent containers. Grounding is defined as the object or objects shall be electrically connected to ground with a resistance of not more than 1 megohms.

High Voltage: High voltage should only be on during actual spray operations. Voltage should be off when the painting process is completed. Never leave high voltage on during a cap cleaning process.

Avoid any accumulation of combustible vapors or coating matter.

Follow all manufacturer recommended cleaning procedures.

Make sure all interlocks are operational.

No smoking.

Post all warning signs regarding the electrostatic equipment and operation of electrostatic equipment according to NFPA 33 Standard for Spray Application Using Flammable or Combustible Material.

Disable all air and paint pressure to bell.

Verify that the lines are not under pressure.

Staying Safe During Maintenance

When you perform maintenance on the painter system, observe the following rules, and all other maintenance safety rules that apply to all robot installations. Only qualified, trained service or maintenance personnel should perform repair work on a robot.

Paint robots operate in a potentially explosive environment. Use caution when working with electric tools.

When a maintenance technician is repairing or adjusting a robot, the work area is under the control of that technician. All personnel not participating in the maintenance must stay out of the area.

For some maintenance procedures, station a second person at the control panel within reach of the EMERGENCY STOP button. This person must understand the robot and associated potential hazards.

Be sure all covers and inspection plates are in good repair and in place.

Always return the robot to the “home” position before you disarm it.

Never use machine power to aid in removing any component from the robot.

During robot operations, be aware of the robot's movements. Excess vibration, unusual sounds, and so forth, can alert you to potential problems.

Whenever possible, turn off the main electrical disconnect before you clean the robot.

When using vinyl resin observe the following:

Wear eye protection and protective gloves during application and removal.

Adequate ventilation is required. Overexposure could cause drowsiness or skin and eye irritation.

If there is contact with the skin, wash with water.

Follow the Original Equipment Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets.

When using paint remover observe the following:

Eye protection, protective rubber gloves, boots, and apron are required during booth cleaning.

Adequate ventilation is required. Overexposure could cause drowsiness.

If there is contact with the skin or eyes, rinse with water for at least 15 minutes. Then seek medical attention as soon as possible.

Follow the Original Equipment Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF FIGURES

1. VERSABELL II+ APPLICATOR.

2. High Voltage Controls

2.1 Overview - ITW Ransburg High Voltage Control

2.1.1 Introduction.

2.1.2 Specifications

2.1.2.1 Environmental / Physical

2.1.2.2 UElectrical

2.1.3 Mounting Dimensions

2.1.4 System Components

2.1.4.1 Display

2.1.4.2 Switches

2.1.4.3 LED indicators

2.1.4.4 Buttons

2.1.4.5 Connections

2.1.5 Cascades

2.1.5.1 High Voltage Cables

2.1.6 Overview - ITW Ransburg High Voltage Control System

2.2 Operation and Setup – ITW HV Controller

2.2.1 Start-Up Menu

2.2.2 Run Menu

2.2.3 Mode Menu

2.2.4 Sensitivity Menu

2.2.5 Fault Menu

2.2.6 IP Address Menu

2.2.7 Password Menu

2.2.8 Enter new Password

2.2.9 Parameters and Settings Menu

2.2.9.1 Mode

2.2.9.2 kVSet

2.2.9.3 uASet

2.2.9.4 UKV Limit Hi

2.2.9.5 UuA Limit Hi

2.2.9.6 UDi/dt Sensitivity

2.2.9.7 UDv/dt Sensitivity

2.2.9.8 UDx/Dt

2.3 Control Conditions – ITW HV Controller

2.3.1 Power Up

2.3.2 HV On

2.3.3 Set Point Changed

2.3.4 HV Off

2.4 System Status (STS) – ITW HV Controller

2.4.1 Ok

2.4.2 Starting/Rising/Falling

2.4.3 Running

2.4.4 Stopping

2.4.5 Warning

2.4.6 Fault

2.5 System Check (CHK) – ITW HV Controller

2.5.1 OK

2.5.2 NoGo

2.6 Ethernet I/P Interface – ITW HV Controller

2.6.1 Ethernet I/P Configuration

2.6.1.1 MAC ADDRESS: Unique hard coded by manufacturer, displayed on unit

2.6.2 I/P Address Configuration

2.6.3 Ethernet I/O 2

2.6.3.1 Output Words

2.6.3.2 Output Bit Details

2.6.3.3 Input Words

2.6.3.4 Input Bit Details

2.6.4 Ethernet I/O Parameter Configuration

2.6.4.1 TO READ A PARAMETER:

2.6.4.2 TO WRITE A PARAMETER:

2.7 Manual Operation – ITW HV Controller

2.7.1 Front Panel Display

2.7.2 Local Mode

2.8 Remote Operation – ITW HV Controller

2.8.1 Voltage Mode

2.8.2 Current Mode

2.8.3 Fault Reset

2.9 Maintenance and Repair

2.9.1 Cautions and Warnings

2.9.2 Replace ITW Controller

2.10 Troubleshooting

2.10.1 Fault Descriptions

2.10.2 Warning Descriptions

2.10.3 PaintTool Alarm Codes

2.11 Spare Parts

2.11.1 Spare Parts

2.12 Overview – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

2.12.1 Introduction

2.12.2 Specifications

2.12.2.1 Environmenta / IPhysical

2.12.2.2 Electrical

2.12.3 Mounting / Installation

2.12.4 System Components

2.12.5 Backplane Connections

2.12.5.1 Main

2.12.5.2 Generator

2.12.5.3 Digital Inputs

2.12.5.4 Digital Outputs

2.12.5.5 Digital Inputs

2.12.5.6 Analog inputs

2.12.5.7 Sub-D 9 connectors

2.12.5.8 Ethernet connection

2.12.6 Cascades

2.12.7 High Voltage Cables

2.13 Operation and Setup – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU.

- 2.13.1 Select Language
- 2.13.2 Parameter Edit Mode
- 2.13.3 Setup
- 2.13.4 Passwords
- 2.13.5 Assigning Passwords
- 2.13.6 Parameter Assignmen
- 2.13.7 Paintworks Parameter Access
- 2.13.8 Step Mode Settings
- 2.13.9 Parameter Security
- 2.13.10 Pre-warning
- 2.13.11 Release
- 2.13.12 Locking
- 2.13.13 Plant Safety
- 2.13.14 Capacity
- 2.13.15 Remaining Energy
- 2.13.16 Calculated momentum voltage
- 2.13.17 Remaining Energy Tim
- 2.13.18 Safety check
- 2.13.19 Parameter Controller
- 2.13.20 Default U kV
- 2.13.21 Default I μA
- 2.13.22 Default Operation
- 2.13.23 I_{max} switch off
- 2.13.24 Max. $+di/dt$ $\mu\text{A/s}$
- 2.13.25 $+di/dt$ Check
- 2.13.26 Max. $-di/dt$ $\mu\text{A/s}$
- 2.13.27 $-di/dt$ Check
- 2.13.28 U_{min} kV
- 2.13.29 U_{min} switch off

- 2.13.30 Max. $+dU/dt$ $\mu A/s$
- 2.13.31 $+dU/dt$ Check
- 2.13.32 Max. $-dU/dt$ $\mu A/s$
- 2.13.33 $-di/dt$ Check
- 2.13.34 U-Run-Up kV/s
- 2.13.35 I-Run-Up $\mu A/s$
- 2.13.36 dX/dT Averages (For Display Only)
- 2.13.37 Ana. Input Ch
- 2.13.38 Act. I Output
- 2.13.39 Max-I load % (only software 1.21f or higher)
- 2.13.40 Count I load (only software 1.23f to 1.23Fc)
- 2.13.41 I load Time Out (only software 1.23Fe)
- 2.13.42 I-max off (only software 1.23f or higher)
- 2.14 Default Parameters – High voltage Controller – FB-200 HVU
- 2.15 Manual Operation – High voltage Controller – FB-200 HVU
 - 2.15.1 Local Mode
 - 2.15.1.1 Step X
 - 2.15.1.2 Activate HV in local mode
 - 2.15.1.3 Step selecting in local mode.
- 2.16 Remote mode – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU
 - 2.16.1 Step selection
 - 2.16.2 Selecting the operating mode in step 0
 - 2.16.3 Activate high voltage in remote mode.
 - 2.16.4 Start safety check in remote mode.
- 2.17 Maintenance and Repair – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU
 - 2.17.1 HV Cable Installation
 - 2.17.1.1 UHV Cable Installation Procedure
 - 2.17.2 Legacy Cascade Maintenance - Greasing Procedure
 - 2.17.3 Integrated Cascade Maintenance

2.18 Troubleshooting – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

2.18.1 HV Control Unit Alarms

2.18.1.1 Switched-Off because of CABLE-BREAK

2.18.1.2 Switched-Off because of dV/dt -FAULT

2.18.1.3 Switched-Off because of dI/dt -FAULT

2.18.1.4 Switched-Off because of EXCEEDING POWER DISSIPATION

2.18.1.5 Switched-Off because of OVERLOAD (V_{min})

2.18.1.6 Switched-Off because of OVERLOAD (I_{max})

2.18.2 PaintTool HV Alarms

2.18.2.1 PAIN-351 "Estat controller warning"

2.18.2.2 PAIN-352 "Estat controller fault"

2.18.2.3 PAIN-353 "Estats disabled"

2.18.2.4 PAIN-354 "Estat controller not in remote"

2.18.2.5 PAIN-355 "Estat HVON Failed"

2.18.2.6 PAIN-356 "Estat set point not reached"*

2.19 Spare Parts – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

2.19 Spare Parts

3. Bell Speed Control System

3.1 Overview

3.1.1 Introduction

3.1.2 System Components – Block Diagram Overview

3.2 Operation and Setup

3.2.1 Pressure Regulator (I/P).

3.2.1.1 U Installation

3.2.2 Fiber Optic Sensor (O/E)

3.2.2.1 Installation

3.2.2.2 Setup

3.2.2.3 Preset Valve Programming

3.2.3 Frequency Converter (F/I)

3.2.3.1 Installation

3.2.4 Turbine

3.2.5 Fiber Optic Cable

3.2.6 Software Setup

3.3 Troubleshooting

3.3.1 Eq1: PNT1-701 PAUS %sMax. output has speed < setpoint

3.3.2 Eq1: PNT1-702 WARN %sRequested speed over valid range

3.3.3 Eq1: PNT1-703 WARN %sFailed to reach setpoint

3.3.4 Eq1: PNT1-704 PAUS %sZero turbine speed timeout

3.3.5 Eq1: PNT1-705 PAUS %sTurbine over speed

3.3.6 Eq1: PNT1-706 PAUS %sTurbine under speed fault

3.3.7 Eq1: PNT1-707 WARN %sTurbine under speed warning

3.3.8 Eq1: PNT1-708 WARN %sSpeed avg. error excessive

3.3.9 Eq1: PNT1-709 PAUS %sBearing Air NOT OK

3.3.10 Eq1: PNT1-710 WARN %sCruise Speed not established

3.3.11 Eq1: PNT1-716 WARN %sTurbine Startup Test Not Complete

3.3.12 Eq1: PNT1-717 PAUS %sMax.dV/dT detected

3.3.13 Eq2: PNT1-718 PAUS %sMax. output has speed < setpoint

3.3.14 Eq2: PNT1-719 WARN %sRequested speed over valid range

3.3.15 Eq2: PNT1-720 WARN %sFailed to reach setpoint

3.3.16 Eq2: PNT1-721 PAUS %sZero turbine speed timeout

3.3.17 Eq2: PNT1-722 PAUS %sTurbine over speed

3.3.18 Eq2: PNT1-723 PAUS %sTurbine under speed fault

3.3.19 Eq2: PNT1-724 WARN %sTurbine under speed warning

3.3.20 Eq2: PNT1-725 WARN %sSpeed avg. error excessive

3.3.21 Eq2: PNT1-726 PAUS %sBearing Air NOT OK

3.3.22 Eq2: PNT1-727 WARN %sCruise Speed not established

3.4 Troubleshooting Procedure

3.4.1 Keyence optical feedback test:

3.4.2 Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure.

3.5 Spare Parts & Tools

3.5.1 Spare Parts Required

3.5.2 Tools Required

4. Bearing Air control

4.1 Overview

4.1.1 Introduction

4.1.2 System Components

4.2 Operations and Setup

4.2.1 Manual regulator at supply panel

4.2.2 Accumulator Tanks

4.2.3 Bearing Air P/I

4.3 Maintenance and Repair

4.4 Troubleshooting

4.4.1 PNT1-709 PAUS %sBearing Air NOT OK

5. Shape Air Control System - D/Q

5.1 Overview

5.1.1 Introduction

5.1.2 System Components

5.2 Operation and Setup

5.2.1 D/Q Air Flow Control Valve

5.2.2 P/I (analog output pressure gage)

5.2.3 Software Setup

5.2.3.1 UD/Q Air Control Valve Calibration

5.2.3.2 Shape Air Sense Calibration

5.2.3.3 Shape Air Control System Parameters

5.3 Maintenance and Repair

5.3.1 Cautions & Warnings

5.3.2 D/Q Valve Cleaning Procedure

5.3.3 D/Q Valve Spare Parts Replacement Procedure

5.3.3.1 Replacing Lower Valve Block O-Rings

5.3.3.2 Replacing Upper Valve Block O-Rings

5.3.3.3 Replacing the Pipe Plug and Orifice

5.3.3.4 Replacing the D/Q Cup Seals

5.3.4 Pressure Sensor (P/I)

5.4 Troubleshooting

5.4.1 PNT1-845 WARN 1 / PNT1-861 WARN 2 “Manifold Press low warning”

5.4.1.1 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

5.4.1.2 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose Applicator

5.4.1.3 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Applicator

5.4.1.4 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Shape Air Nozzle

5.4.1.5 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose line in Push-Lock Fitting

5.4.1.6 Cause: Air Leak due to Damaged Hose

5.4.1.7 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

5.4.1.8 PNT1-846 WARN 1 / PNT1-862 WARN 2 “Manifold Press high warning”

5.4.1.9 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

5.4.1.10 Cause: Plugged Shape Air Nozzle Holes

5.4.1.11 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

5.4.1.12 PNT1-849 PAUS 1 / PNT1-865 PAUS 2 “Manifold Press low alarm”

5.4.1.13 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

5.4.1.14 Cause: Missing Shape Air Nozzle

5.4.1.15 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose Applicator

5.4.1.16 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Applicator

5.4.1.17 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Shape Air Nozzle

5.4.1.18 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose line in Push-Lock Fitting

5.4.1.19 Cause: Air Leak due to Damaged Hose

5.4.1.20 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

5.4.1.21 PNT1-850 PAUS 1 / PNT1-866 PAUS 2 “Manifold Press high alarm”

5.4.1.22 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

5.4.1.23 Cause: Plugged Shape Air Nozzle Holes

5.4.1.24 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

5.4.1.25 PNT1-851 PAUS 1 / PNT1-867 WARN 2 “Calibration successful”

5.4.1.26 PNT1-852 PAUS 1 / PNT1-868 WARN 2 “Calibration aborted”

5.4.1.27 Cause: Robot mode of operation incorrect

5.4.1.28 Cause: Calibration interrupted by another fault

5.4.1.29 PNT1-853 PAUS 1 / PNT1-869 WARN 2 “Non-incr cal table”

5.4.1.30 Cause: Air supply regulator set incorrectly

5.4.1.31 Cause: Loose line in Push-Lock Fitting

5.4.1.32 Cause: Damaged Hose

5.4.1.33 PNT1-854 PAUS 1 / PNT1-870 WARN 2 “Zero Pressure”

5.4.1.34 Cause: Air supply regulator set incorrectly

5.4.1.35 Cause: Disconnected line in Push-Lock Fitting

5.4.1.36 Cause: Damaged Hose

5.4.1.37 Cause: Leak in Shape Air Sense line

5.4.1.38 Cause: Missing Shape Air Nozzle

5.4.1.39 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose Applicator

5.4.1.40 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Applicator

5.4.1.41 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Shape Air Nozzle

5.5 Spare Parts & Tools

5.5.1 Spare Parts Required

5.5.2 Tools Required

6 Shape Air Control System - AccuAir

6.1 Overview

6.1.1 Introduction

6.1.2 System Components

6.1.2.1 Single Shape Air - AccuAir

6.1.2.2 Dual Shape Air – AccuAir

6.2 Maintenance and Repair

6.2.1 Introduction

6.3 Operation and Setup

6.3.1 EX600

6.3.2 Flow Meter

6.3.3 Pressure Transducer

6.3.4 Software Setup

6.3.4.1 Shape Air Calibration

6.4 Troubleshooting

6.4.1 Eq1: PNT1-616 WARN %sCalibration successful

6.4.2 Eq1: PNT1-617 WARN %sCalibration aborted

6.4.3 Eq1: PNT1-618 WARN %sCal. low flow rate reset

6.4.4 Eq1: PNT1-619 WARN %sCal. max. flow rate reset

6.4.5 Eq2: PNT1-647 WARN %sCalibration successful

6.4.6 Eq2: PNT1-648 WARN %sCalibration aborted

6.4.7 Eq2: PNT1-649 WARN %sCal. low flow rate reset

6.4.8 Eq2: PNT1-650 WARN %sCal. max. flow rate reset

6.4.9 Eq1: PNT1-626 WARN %sMax. output has flow < setpoint

6.4.10 Eq1: PNT1-632 WARN %s0 air flow rate timeout

6.4.11 Eq2: PNT1-657 WARN %sMax. output has flow < setpoint

6.4.12 Eq2: PNT1-663 WARN %s0 air flow rate timeout

7. Seal Air control

7.1 Overview

7.2 Operations and Setup

7.3 Maintenance and Repair

7.4 Troubleshooting

7.5 Spare Parts and Tools

8 IPC Paint delivery system

8.1 Overview

8.2 Operations and Setup

8.2.1 Schematics

8.2.2 1K Pump Manifold Block

8.2.3 Pump QD

8.2.4 FRA Fast-Flush Regulator

8.2.5 Gear Pump

8.2.6 2K Specific Hardware

8.3 Maintenance and Repair

8.4 Troubleshooting

8.4.1 Eq1: PNT1-733 WARN %sPump 1 IN low pressure warning

8.4.2 Eq1: PNT1-734 PAUS %sPump 1 IN low pressure fault

8.4.3 Eq1: PNT1-735 WARN %sPump 1 IN high pressure warning

8.4.4 Eq1: PNT1-736 PAUS %sPump 1 IN high pressure fault

8.4.5 Eq1: PNT1-737 WARN %sPump 1 OUT low pressure warning

8.4.6 Eq1: PNT1-738 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT low pressure fault

8.4.7 Eq1: PNT1-739 WARN %sPump 1 OUT high pressure warning

8.4.8 Eq1: PNT1-740 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT high pressure fault

8.4.9 Eq1: PNT1-744 WARN %sPump 1 motor velocity limit

8.4.10 Eq1: PNT1-745 WARN %sPump 1 motor servo not ready

8.4.11 Eq1: PNT1-746 WARN %sPump 1 totals differ > tolerance

8.4.12 Eq1: PNT1-753 WARN %sPump 2 IN low pressure warning

8.4.13 Eq1: PNT1-754 PAUS %sPump 2 IN low pressure fault

8.4.14 Eq1: PNT1-755 WARN %sPump 2 IN high pressure warning

8.4.15 Eq1: PNT1-756 PAUS %sPump 2 IN high pressure fault

8.4.16 Eq1: PNT1-757 WARN %sPump 2 OUT low pressure warning

8.4.17 Eq1: PNT1-758 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT low pressure fault

8.4.18 Eq1: PNT1-759 WARN %sPump 2 OUT high pressure warning

8.4.19 Eq1: PNT1-760 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT high pressure fault

8.4.20 Eq1: PNT1-761 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate > set point

8.4.21 Eq1: PNT1-762 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate < set point

8.4.22 Eq1: PNT1-763 WARN %sPump 2 zero fluid flow rate detected

8.4.23 Eq1: PNT1-764 WARN %sPump 2 motor velocity limit

8.4.24 Eq1: PNT1-765 WARN %sPump 2 motor servo not ready

8.4.25 Eq1: PNT1-766 WARN %sPump 2 totals differ > tolerance

8.4.26 Eq1: PNT1-771 WARN %s Res:Hrd ratio is 0.0:0.0

8.4.27 Eq2: PNT1-778 WARN %sPump 1 IN low pressure warning

8.4.28 Eq2: PNT1-779 PAUS %sPump 1 IN low pressure fault

8.4.29 Eq2: PNT1-780 WARN %sPump 1 IN high pressure warning

8.4.30 Eq2: PNT1-781 PAUS %sPump 1 IN high pressure fault

8.4.31 Eq2: PNT1-782 WARN %sPump 1 OUT low pressure warning

8.4.32 Eq2: PNT1-783 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT low pressure fault

8.4.33 Eq2: PNT1-784 WARN %sPump 1 OUT high pressure warning

8.4.34 Eq2: PNT1-785 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT high pressure fault

8.4.35 Eq2: PNT1-789 WARN %sPump 1 motor velocity limit

8.4.36 Eq2: PNT1-790 WARN %sPump 1 motor servo not ready

8.4.37 Eq2: PNT1-791 WARN %sPump 1 totals differ > tolerance

8.4.38 Eq2: PNT1-798 WARN %sPump 2 IN low pressure warning

8.4.39 Eq2: PNT1-799 PAUS %sPump 2 IN low pressure fault

8.4.40 Eq2: PNT1-800 WARN %sPump 2 IN high pressure warning

8.4.41 Eq2: PNT1-801 PAUS %sPump 2 IN high pressure fault

8.4.42 Eq2: PNT1-802 WARN %sPump 2 OUT low pressure warning

8.4.43 Eq2: PNT1-803 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT low pressure fault

8.4.44 Eq2: PNT1-804 WARN %sPump 2 OUT high pressure warning

8.4.45 Eq2: PNT1-805 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT high pressure fault

8.4.46 Eq2: PNT1-806 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate > set point

8.4.47 Eq2: PNT1-807 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate < set point

8.4.48 Eq2: PNT1-808 WARN %sPump 2 zero fluid flow rate detected

8.4.49 Eq2: PNT1-809 WARN %sPump 2 motor velocity limit

8.4.50 Eq2: PNT1-810 WARN %sPump 2 motor servo not ready

8.4.51 Eq2: PNT1-811 WARN %sPump 2 totals differ > tolerance

8.4.52 Eq2: PNT1-816 WARN %s Res:Hrd ratio is 0.0:0.0

8.5 Spare Parts and Tools

9 Canister Paint Delivery System

9.1 Overview

9.1.1 Introduction

9.1.2 System Components

9.2 Operation and Setup

9.2.1 Canister Drive Assembly

9.2.2 Canister Assembly

9.2.3 Canister Manifold Assembly

9.2.4 Paint Supply Components

9.2.5 Dump Line Components

9.2.6 Waterborne System Parameters

9.2.6.1 Ulsolation Volume

9.3 Maintenance and Repair

9.3.1 Preventive Maintenance Schedules

9.4 Troubleshooting

9.4.1 PNT1-894 WARN / PNT1-906 WARN “Low can Pressure after Fill: %s “

9.4.2 PNT1-897 PAUS %s / PNT1-909 PAUS %s “HIGH Negative Canister TORQUE”

9.4.3 PNT1-898 PAUS %s / PNT1-910 PAUS %s “HIGH Positive Canister TORQUE”

9.4.4 PNT1-899 PAUS %s / PNT1-911 PAUS %s “Air in Canister detected”

9.4.5 PNT1-900 WARN %s / PNT1-912 WARN %s “Low Trigger Torque”

9.4.6 High Voltage Troubleshooting for the Canister Paint Delivery System

9.5 Spare Parts & Tools

9.5.1 Spare Parts Required

9.5.2 Tools Required.

10 Color Changer – Canister

10.1 Overview

10.2 Operations and Setup

10.2.1 Five Valve SolvAir Module

10.2.2 Color Module – Recirculating

10.2.3 Non-Recirculating Color Module

10.2.4 End Block

10.2.5 Maintenance and Repair

10.2.6 Paint Valve Maintenance

10.2.7 SolvAir Module

10.2.8 Color Module

10.3 Troubleshooting

10.3.1 SolvAir Module

10.3.2 Color Module

10.4 Spare Parts and Tools.

11 Color Changer – IPC

11.1 Overview

11.2 Operations and Setup

11.2.1 SolvAir Module

11.2.2 Color Module – Recirculating

11.2.3 Non-Recirculating Color Module

11.2.4 Pressure Regulator

11.2.5 Pressure Regulator (Fixed)

11.2.6 Maintenance and Repair

11.2.7 SolvAir Module

11.2.8 Color Module

11.3 Troubleshooting

11.3.1 SolvAir Module

11.3.2 Color Module

11.4 Spare parts and special tools

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1: ITW HV mounting dimensions

Figure 2-2: High Voltage Controller Layout

Figure 2-3: ITW HV controller connections

Figure 2-4: ITW legacy cascade (EE-4526-800)

Figure 2-5: ITW integrated cascade (EE4526-801).

Figure 2-6: High voltage cable

Figure 2-7: ITW Start-Up Menu

Figure 2-8: ITW Run Menu

Figure 2-9: ITW Mode Menu

Figure 2-10: ITW Sensitivity Menu

Figure 2-11: ITW Fault Menu

Figure 2-12: ITW IP Address Menu

Figure 2-13: High voltage system components

Figure 2-14: High voltage start up screen

461HFigure 2-15: High voltage main menú

Figure 2-16: High voltage controller LED indicators

Figure 2-17: High voltage backplane

Figure 2-18: High voltage legacy cascade (EO-4526-110-000)

Figure 2-19: High voltage integrated cascade (EE-4696-800)

Figure 2-20: High voltage cable

Figure 2-21: High voltage Step X

Figure 2-22: High voltage set voltaje

Figure 2-23: High voltage set current

Figure 2-24: High voltage local mode key switch

Figure 2-25: High voltage high voltage controller unit in Step X mode

Figure 2-26: High voltage HV disable button

Figure 2-27: P-500 HV cable

Figure 2-28: P-500 applicator quick disconnect

Figure 2-29: P-500 process bundle clamp

Figure 2-30: P-500 HV cable / cascade connection

Figure 2-31: HV cable part number label

Figure 2-32: HV Cable in applicator QD

Figure 2-33: HV Cable pulled through applicator QD

Figure 2-34: HV cable inside of robot wrist

Figure 2-35: HV cable fed back through process bundle clamp

Figure 2-36: HV cable / cascade connection

Figure 2-37: Process bundle clamp bolt position

Figure 2-38: HV cable part number position

Figure 2-39: Dielectric grease locations

Figure 2-40: Clean grease locations

Figure 2-41: High voltage petticoat location

Figure 2-42: Dielectric grease applied to a cascade

Figure 2-43: Fanuc Robotics dielectric Grease

Figure 2-44: Cascade dielectric locations

Figure 2-45: Cascade loaction for NO dielectric Grease

Figure 3-1: D/Q PCE Block Diagram

Figure 3-2: Flowmeter Block Diagram Overview

Figure 3-3: P-500iA 1k Arm with VersaBell II Applicator – Bell Speed Control Components Overview

Figure 3-4: P-500iA Process Control Enclosure with Air Flowmeter – Bell Speed Control Components

Figure 3-5: P-500iA D/Q Process Control Enclosure – Bell Speed Control Components

Figure 3-6: P-700iA 1k Arm with VersaBell II Applicator – Bell Speed Control Components Overview

Figure 3-7: P-700iA Process Control Enclosure with Air Flowmeter – Bell Speed Control Components

Figure 3-8: P-700iA D/Q Process Control Enclosure – Bell Speed Control Components

Figure 3-9: Festo MPPE (TDUCO000000004O) - Turbine Drive I/P

Figure 3-10: SMC ITV 2050 (TDUCO000000019O) - Turbine Drive I/P

Figure 3-11: O/E Installation

Figure 3-12: Optical Fiber Insertion

Figure 3-13: O/E Level Setting

Figure 3-14: O/E Mode selection

Figure 3-15: O/E key lock display

Figure 3-16: F/I – side view

Figure 3-17: F/I Terminal Connections

Figure 3-18: F/I Faceplate

Figure 3-19: Turbine Dowels and Mirror Window

Figure 3-20: Elbow Manifold dowel holes and fiber-optic line

Figure 3-21: Fiber Optic connection points

Figure 3-22: STARTUP Bell Speed screen

Figure 3-23: Turbine speed wheel mirror location

Figure 3-25: Applicator fiber-optic cable nose location

Figure 3-24: Elbow Manifold fiber-optic cable

Figure 3-26: Applicator fiber-optic rear location

Figure 3-27: Wrist Fiber-Optic Cable location

Figure 4-1: Bearing Air Schematic

Figure 4-2: Manual supply pressure regulator on the Pneumatic Supply Panel

Figure 4-3: Accumulator tank location on the Pneumatic Supply Panel

Figure 5-1: D/Q Shape Air Schematic

Figure 5-2: Communication connection point

Figure 5-3: D/Q valve block (EO-4696-110-008 & EO-4696-110-011)

Figure 5-4: Pressure Sensor (P/I) (SENSO000000451O).

Figure 5-5: D/Q Valve Calibration Screen in PaintWorks.

Figure 5-6: Shape Air Sense Calibration Screen in PaintWorks

Figure 5-7: Fluid Maintenance Screen in PaintWorks

Figure 5-8: Calibration Screw Covers

Figure 5-9: Upper & lower valve block orientation

Figure 5-10: Evaluation of piston in cylinder

Figure 5-11: Pipe Plug & Seal Removal

Figure 5-12: Orifice Removal

Figure 5-13: Orifice Cleaning

Figure 5-14: Orientation of Internal Parts for Assembly

Figure 5-15: O-Rings Removal

Figure 5-16: Location of O-Rings

Figure 5-17: Upper & Lower Valve Block Orientation

Figure 5-18: Upper Valve Block O-Rings

Figure 5-19: O-Ring Removal

Figure 5-20: O-Ring Installation

Figure 5-21: Removal of Pipe Plug with Sea

Figure 5-22: Orifice Removal

Figure 5-23: D/Q cap Removal

Figure 5-24: D/Q Manifold Removal

Figure 5-25: D/Q Cup Seals

Figure 5-26: D/Q Manifold Alignment

Figure 6-1: Single Shape Air AccuAir Schematic

Figure 6-2: Dual Shape Air AccuAir Schematic

Figure 6-3: Flow meter components. P-700iA PCE

Figure 6-4: Flow meter components. P-500iA PCE

Figure 6-5: Pressure Transducer, P-700iA PCE

Figure 6-6: Pressure Transducer, P-500iA PCE

Figure 7-1: P-500iA Manual seal air regulator

Figure 7-2: P-700 Seal air manual regulator

Figure 7-3: Gap between seal air nozzle and shape air nozzle

Figure 8-1 ET-5093-890-007 Sheet 1 of 2, 1K PUMP

Figure 8-2 ET-5093-890-007 Sheet 2 of 2, 1K PUMP

Figure 8-3 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 1 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-4 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 2 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-5 EG-00384 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-6 EG-00384 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-7 EG-00384 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-8 EG-00384 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-9 EG-00385 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 1K WITH FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-10 EG-00385 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 1K WITH FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-11 EG-00385 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 1K WITH FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-12 EG-00387 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-13 EG-00387 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-14 EG-00387 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-15 EG-00387 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-16 EG-00388 Sheet 1 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-17 EG-00388 Sheet 2 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-18 EG-00388 Sheet 3 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-19 EG-00388 Sheet 4 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-20 EG-00389 Sheet 1 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIX REG

Figure 8-21 EG-00389 Sheet 2 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIX REG

Figure 8-22 EG-00389 Sheet 3 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIX REG .

Figure 8-23 EG-00389 Sheet 4 of 4, MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIX REG

Figure 8-24 EG-00401 Sheet 1 of 3, 1K FESTO WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-25 EG-00401 Sheet 2 of 3, 1K FESTO WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-26 EG-00401 Sheet 3 of 3, 1K FESTO WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-27 EG-00402 Sheet 1 of 3, P-500iA 1K W/ FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-28 EG-00402 Sheet 2 of 3, P-500iA 1K W/ FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-29 EG-00402 Sheet 3 of 3, P-500iA 1K W/ FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-30 EG-00410 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION 1K WITH FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-31 EG-00410 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION 1K WITH FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-32 EG-00410 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION 1K WITH FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-33 EG-00411 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-34 EG-00411 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-35 EG-00411 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-36 EG-00412 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-37 EG-00412 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-38 EG-00412 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 GUN OPTION WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-39 EG-00413 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATICS - FIXED REG

Figure 8-40 EG-00413 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATICS - FIXED REG

Figure 8-41 EG-00413 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATICS - FIXED REG

Figure 8-42 EG-00413 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATICS - FIXED REG

Figure 8-43 EG-00414 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-44 EG-00414 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG.

60HFigure 8-45 EG-00414 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-46 EG-00414 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 GUN OPTION 2K 1+1 SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-47 EG-00415 Sheet 1 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRE SIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-48 EG-00415 Sheet 2 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRE SIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-49 EG-00415 Sheet 3 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRE SIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-50 EG-00415 Sheet 4 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRE SIN 2K SCHEMATIC - FIXED REG

Figure 8-51 EG-00416 Sheet 1 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-52 EG-00416 Sheet 2 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-53 EG-00416 Sheet 3 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-54 EG-00416 Sheet 4 of 4, GUN OPTION MULTIRESIN 2K SCHEMATIC - VAR. REG

Figure 8-55 EG-00440 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 SMC 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-56 EG-00440 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 SMC 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-57 EG-00440 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 SMC 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-58 EG-00441 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 SMC 1K FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-59 EG-00441 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 SMC 1K FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-60 EG-00441 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 SMC 1K FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-61 EG-00442 Sheet 1 of 4, 1K SMC WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-62 EG-00442 Sheet 2 of 4, 1K SMC WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-63 EG-00442 Sheet 3 of 4, 1K SMC WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-64 EG-00442 Sheet 4 of 4, 1K SMC WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-65 EG-00443 Sheet 1 of 3, P-500iA 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-66 EG-00443 Sheet 2 of 3, P-500iA 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-67 EG-00443 Sheet 3 of 3, P-500iA 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-68 EG-00444 Sheet 1 of 4, 1K SMC FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-69 EG-00444 Sheet 2 of 4, 1K SMC FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

625HFigure 8-70 EG-00444 Sheet 3 of 4, 1K SMC FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-71 EG-00444 Sheet 4 of 4, 1K SMC FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-72 EG-00448 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 SMC DUAL SHAPE AIR 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-73 EG-00448 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 SMC DUAL SHAPE AIR 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-74 EG-00448 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 SMC DUAL SHAPE AIR 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-75 EG-00449 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 SMC DUAL SHAPE AIR 1K FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-76 EG-00449 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 SMC DUAL SHAPE AIR 1K FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-77 EG-00449 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 SMC DUAL SHAPE AIR 1K FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-78 EG-00457 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 FIX REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-79 EG-00457 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 FIX REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-80 EG-00457 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 FIX REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-81 EG-00457 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 FIX REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-82 EG-00458 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 WITH REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-83 EG-00458 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 WITH REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-84 EG-00458 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 WITH REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-85 EG-00458 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 SMC 2K 1+1 WITH REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-86 EG-00485 Sheet 1 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-87 EG-00485 Sheet 2 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-88 EG-00485 Sheet 3 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-89 EG-00485 Sheet 4 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-90 EG-00486 Sheet 1 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-91 EG-00486 Sheet 2 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-92 EG-00486 Sheet 3 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-93 EG-00486 Sheet 4 of 4, P700 SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-94 EG-00494 Sheet 1 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMAT

Figure 8-95 EG-00494 Sheet 2 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMAT

Figure 8-96 EG-00494 Sheet 3 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMAT

Figure 8-97 EG-00494 Sheet 4 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMAT

Figure 8-98 EG-00495 Sheet 1 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-99 EG-00495 Sheet 2 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-100 EG-00495 Sheet 3 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-101 EG-00495 Sheet 4 of 4, P-500iA SMC 2K 24+3 FIXED REG SCHEM

Figure 8-102 EG-00499 Sheet 1 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-103 EG-00499 Sheet 2 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-104 EG-00499 Sheet 3 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-105 EG-00499 Sheet 4 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 SCHEMATIC FIXED REG

Figure 8-106 EG-00500 Sheet 1 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-107 EG-00500 Sheet 2 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-108 EG-00500 Sheet 3 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-109 EG-00500 Sheet 4 of 4, P700 SMC DUAL SA 2K 24+3 VAR REG SCHEMATIC

Figure 8-110 EG-00513 Sheet 1 of 3, P-250iB 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-111 EG-00513 Sheet 2 of 3, P-250iB 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-112 EG-00513 Sheet 3 of 3, P-250iB 1K WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-113 EG-00514 Sheet 1 of 3, P-250iB SINGLE SA 1K FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-114 EG-00514 Sheet 2 of 3, P-250iB SINGLE SA 1K FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-115 EG-00514 Sheet 3 of 3, P-250iB SINGLE SA 1K FIX REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-116 EG-00515 Sheet 1 of 3, P-250iB 1K DUAL SA WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-117 EG-00515 Sheet 2 of 3, P-250iB 1K DUAL SA WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-118 EG-00515 Sheet 3 of 3, P-250iB 1K DUAL SA WITH REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-119 EG-00516 Sheet 1 of 3, P-250iB 1K DUAL SA FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-120 EG-00516 Sheet 2 of 3, P-250iB 1K DUAL SA FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-121 EG-00516 Sheet 3 of 3, P-250iB 1K DUAL SA FIXED REG SCHEMATICS

Figure 8-122 EO-5093-521-000, PUMP MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 8-123 EO-6102-521-000, 1K PUMP BLOCK ASM

Figure 8-124 EO-5093-526-000, 1K Pump W/ Vent QD ASSY

Figure 8-125 EO-4696-526-000, 3CC Pump

Figure 8-126 EO-4657-511-000 Sheet 1, 3CC GEAR PUMP

Figure 8-127 EO-4657-512-000 Sheet 1 of 2, 6CC GEAR PUMP

Figure 8-128 EG-00422 Sheet 1 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-129 EG-00422 Sheet 2 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-130 EG-00422 Sheet 3 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-131 EG-00422 Sheet 4 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-132 EG-00422 Sheet 5 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-133 EG-00422 Sheet 6 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-134 EG-00422 Sheet 7 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-135 EG-00422 Sheet 8 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Figure 8-136 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 1 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 8-137 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 2 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 8-138 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 3 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 8-139 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 4 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 8-140 ET-5093-895-002 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700iA 2K 24+3 MANIFOLD
MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-141 ET-5093-895-002 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700iA 2K 24+3 MANIFOLD
MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-142 ET-5093-895-002 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700iA 2K 24+3 MANIFOLD
MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-143 ET-5093-895-003, P-700iA 2K FLOW METER MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-144 ET-6102-890-006 Sheet 1 of 2, P-500iA 1K PM SCHEDULES

Figure 8-145 ET-6102-890-006 Sheet 2 of 2, P-500iA 1K PM SCHEDULES

Figure 8-146 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 1 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-147 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 2 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

Figure 8-148 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 1 of 2, P700 1K PM SCHEDULES

Figure 8-149 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 2 of 2, P700 1K PM SCHEDULES

Figure 8-150 EG-00421 Sheet 1 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-151 EG-00421 Sheet 2 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-152 EG-00421 Sheet 3 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-153 EG-00421 Sheet 4 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-154 EG-00421 Sheet 5 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-155 EG-00421 Sheet 6 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-156 EG-00421 Sheet 7 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 8-157 EG-00573 Sheet 1 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 8-158 EG-00573 Sheet 2 of 5 Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 8-159 EG-00573 Sheet 3 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 8-160 EG-00573 Sheet 4 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 8-161 EG-00573 Sheet 5 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 8-162 EG-00492, Check Valve Installation Instructions

Figure 8-163 EG-00566 Sheet 1 of 2, Released

Figure 8-164 EG-00566 Sheet 2 of 2, Released

Figure 9-1 EG-00390 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 9-2 EG-00390 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 9-3 EG-00390 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 9-4 EG-00403 Sheet 1 of 3, P-500iA WATERBORNE SCHEM

Figure 9-5 EG-00403 Sheet 2 of 3, P-500iA WATERBORNE SCHEM

Figure 9-6 EG-00403 Sheet 3 of 3, P-500iA WATERBORNE SCHEM

Figure 9-7 EG-00446 Sheet 1 of 3, SMC WB/Single Shape Air Schematics

Figure 9-8 EG-00446 Sheet 2 of 3, SMC WB/Single Shape Air Schematics

Figure 9-9 EG-00446 Sheet 3 of 3, SMC WB/Single Shape Air Schematics

Figure 9-10 EG-00456 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700 SMC WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 9-11 EG-00456 Sheet 2 of 3, P-700 SMC WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 9-12 EG-00456 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700 SMC WB SCHEMATICS

Figure 9-13 DOC-5093-CPDS-Schematic, CANISTER SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

Figure 9-14 EO-4696-330-000, CANISTER DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-15 EO-6102-025-000 Sheet 1 of 2, P-500iA WB OUTER ARM

Figure 9-16 EO-6102-025-000 Sheet 2 of 2, P-500iA WB OUTER ARM

Figure 9-17 EO-6246-025-000 Sheet 1 of 4, P-700 FLEX WB OUTER ARM ASM

Figure 9-18 EO-6246-025-000 Sheet 2 of 4, P-700 FLEX WB OUTER ARM ASM

Figure 9-19 EO-6246-025-000 Sheet 3 of 4, P-700 FLEX WB OUTER ARM ASM

Figure 9-20 EO-6246-025-000 Sheet 4 of 4, P-700 FLEX WB OUTER ARM ASM

Figure 9-21 EO-6393-025-000 Sheet 1 of 4, P-500iA WB OUTER ARM

Figure 9-22 EO-6393-025-000 Sheet 2 of 4, P-500iA WB OUTER ARM

Figure 9-23 EO-6393-025-000 Sheet 3 of 4, P-500iA WB OUTER ARM

Figure 9-24 EO-6393-025-000 Sheet 4 of 4, P-500iA WB OUTER ARM

Figure 9-25 EO-5093-320-000, CANISTER ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-26 EO-4696-310-000, CANISTER MANIFOLD

Figure 9-27 EO-5093-310-000, CANISTER MANIFOLD ASM

Figure 9-28 EO-5093-310-002, CANISTER MANIFOLD ASM

Figure 9-29 EO-6263-310-002, 3 WAY MANIFOLD

Figure 9-30 EO-6102-800-004 Sheet 1 of 5, P-500iA R30iA WB PAINTER ASM

Figure 9-31 EO-6102-800-004 Sheet 2 of 5, P-500iA R30iA WB PAINTER ASM

Figure 9-32 EO-6102-800-004 Sheet 3 of 5, P-500iA R30iA WB PAINTER ASM

Figure 9-33 EO-6102-800-004 Sheet 4 of 5, P-500iA R30iA WB PAINTER ASM

Figure 9-34 EO-6102-800-004 Sheet 5 of 5, P-500iA R30iA WB PAINTER ASM

Figure 9-35 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 1 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-36 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 2 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-37 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 3 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-38 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 4 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-39 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 5 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-40 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 6 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-41 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 7 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-42 EO-5093-895-002 Sheet 8 of 8, P-700 WB PROCESS HARDWARE ASM

Figure 9-43 EO-6263-895-002 Sheet 1 of 5, WB PROCESS INSTALLATION

Figure 9-44 EO-6263-895-002 Sheet 2 of 5, WB PROCESS INSTALLATION

Figure 9-45 EO-6263-895-002 Sheet 3 of 5, WB PROCESS INSTALLATION

Figure 9-46 EO-6263-895-002 Sheet 4 of 5, WB PROCESS INSTALLATION

Figure 9-47 EO-6263-895-002 Sheet 5 of 5, WB PROCESS INSTALLATION

Figure 9-48 EO-5093-262-007, ISOLATION LINE

Figure 9-49 EO-5093-310-011, ISOLATION MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-50 EO-5093-310-013, ISOLATION MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-51 EO-6102-270-000 Sheet 1 of 2, STICK DUMP ASM

Figure 9-52 EO-6102-270-000 Sheet 2 of 2, STICK DUMP ASM

Figure 9-53 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 1 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-54 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 2 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-55 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 3 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-56 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 4 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-57 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 5 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-58 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 6 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-59 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 7 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-60 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 8 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-61 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 9 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-62 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 10 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-63 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 11 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

Figure 9-64 EO-5093-262-000 Sheet 12 of 12, WB COLOR LINE ASSEMBLY

784H Figure 9-65 EO-5093-515-010, DUMP ISOLATION LINE

Figure 9-66 EO-5093-310-014, DUMP "Y" BLOCK

Figure 9-67 EO-5093-310-017, 3 WAY MANIFOLD

Figure 9-68 EO-6263-310-001, 2-WAY DUMP MANIFOLD ASM

Figure 9-69 EO-5093-515-011, DUMP ISOLATION LINE (P-250iB)

Figure 9-70 EO-4696-271-000-3, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-71 EO-4696-271-000-4, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-72 EO-4696-271-000-5, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-73 EO-4696-271-000-6, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-74 EO-4696-271-000-7, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-75 EO-4696-271-000-8, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-76 EO-4696-271-000-9, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-77 EO-4696-271-000-10, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-78 EO-4696-271-000-11, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-79 EO-4696-271-000-12, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-80 EO-4696-271-000-13, Isocore Line Strip Procedure

Figure 9-81 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 1 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

Figure 9-82 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 2 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

Figure 9-83 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 3 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

Figure 9-84 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 4 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

Figure 9-85 EG-00423 Sheet 1 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc

Figure 9-86 EG-00423 Sheet 2 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc

Figure 9-87 EG-00423 Sheet 3 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc

Figure 9-88 EG-00423 Sheet 4 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc

Figure 9-89 EG-00573 Sheet 1 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 9-90 EG-00573 Sheet 2 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 9-91 EG-00573 Sheet 3 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 9-92 EG-00573 Sheet 4 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 9-93 EG-00573 Sheet 5 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

Figure 9-94 EO-5513-003-000, Gen II Paint Valve

Figure 9-95 EO-4696-330-022, CONNECTION PIN

Figure 9-96 EO-5513-700-003, VALVE TOOL

Figure 9-97 EO-4526-700-008, HOSE DEPTH TOOL

Figure 9-98 EO-4526-701-000, HOSE WRENCH ASM

Figure 9-99 EO-4696-700-035, PISTON SEAL INSTALL TOOL

Figure 10-1 EO-5093-510-002, WB COLOR STACK ARM ASM

Figure 10-2 EO-6102-510-005, P500iA WB COLOR STACK ASM

Figure 10-3 EO-4657-590-005, SOLV/AIR 5 VALVE ASM

Figure 10-4 EO-4657-590-000 Sheet 1 of 5, WB VALVE BLOCK

Figure 10-5 EO-4657-590-006, WB NON-RECIRCULATING VALVE BLOCK

Figure 10-6 EO4657-590-002A, End Block

Figure 10-7 EO-4657-590-003, BSPP Fitting

Figure 10-8 EO-9999-111-101, PARKER 6x8MM 1/4BSPP FITTING ASSY

Figure 10-9 EO-9999-111-103, PARKER 9X12MM 1/4BSPP FITTING ASSY

Figure 10-10 EO-9999-111-105, PARKER 7x10MM 3/8NPT FITTING ASSY

Figure 10-11 EG-00590 Sheet 1 of 3, PARKER SS FITTING INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Figure 10-12 EG-00590 Sheet 2 of 3, PARKER SS FITTING INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Figure 10-13 EG-00590 Sheet 3 of 3, PARKER SS FITTING INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Figure 10-14 EG-00594 Sheet 1 of 2, PARKER Parklok Check Valve Installation GUIDELINE

Figure 10-15 EG-00594 Sheet 2 of 2, PARKER Parklok Check Valve Installation GUIDELINE

Figure 10-16 EG-00595 Sheet 1 of 3, PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER KIT INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Figure 10-17 EG-00595 Sheet 2 of 3, PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER KIT INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Figure 10-18 EG-00595 Sheet 3 of 3, PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER KIT INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Figure 10-19 EO-5093-700-005, FITTING WRENCH

Figure 10-20 EO-5093-700-017, REGULATOR SEAT TOOL

Figure 10-21 EO-9999-111-701, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

Figure 10-22 EO-9999-111-702, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

Figure 10-23 EO-9999-111-703, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

Figure 10-24 EO-9999-111-704, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

Figure 10-25 EO-9999-111-705, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250

Figure 10-26 EO-9999-111-706, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250SS

Figure 11-1 EO-5093-510-001 Sheet 1 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ARM ASSEMBLY

Figure 11-2 EO-5093-510-001 Sheet 2 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ARM ASSEMBLY

Figure 11-3 EO-6102-510-001, P500iA COLOR STACK ARM ASSEMBLY

Figure 11-4 EO-6263-510-001 Sheet 1 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ASM

Figure 11-5 EO-6263-510-001 Sheet 2 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ASM

Figure 11-6 EO-4657-501-000, SOLV/AIR 3 VALVE ASM

Figure 11-7 EO-5093-510-013, SOLV/AIR 4VALVE ASM

Figure 11-8 EO-4657-502-000, COLOR MODULE

Figure 11-9 EO-4657-504-000, NON-RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICE

Figure 11-10 EO-5093-503-000, REGULATOR ASM

Figure 11-11 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 1 of 2, P-700 1K Process Schedules

Figure 11-12 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 2 of 2, P-700 1K Process Schedules

Figure 11-13 ET-5093-890-005 Sheet 1 of 3, 5093 REGULATOR

Figure 11-14 ET-5093-890-005 Sheet 2 of 3, 5093 REGULATOR

Figure 11-15 ET-5093-890-005 Sheet 3 of 3, 5093 REGULATOR

Figure 11-16 EO-9999-111-105, PARKER 7x10MM 3/8NPT FITTING ASSY

Figure 11-17 EO-5513-700-003, VALVE TOOL

Figure 11-18 EO-5093-700-005, FITTING WRENCH

Figure 11-19 EO-5093-700-017, REGULATOR SEAT TOOL

Figure 11-20 EO-9999-111-701, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

Figure 11-21 EO-9999-111-702, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

Figure 11-22 EO-9999-111-703, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

Figure 11-23 EO-9999-111-704, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

Figure 11-24 EO-9999-111-705, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250

Figure 11-25 EO-9999-111-706, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250SS

2 HIGH VOLTAGE CONTROLS

2.1 Overview - ITW Ransburg High Voltage Control System

2.1.1 Introduction

The ITW Ransburg High Voltage Controller A12311-00 in conjunction with the Cascade A12295-00 (legacy type) or Cascade A12296-00 (integrated type) is used to provide high voltage for electrostatic application equipment.

The ITW Ransburg High Voltage Controller uses a combination of proven high voltage generation technology microprocessor-based control with diagnostic and communication functions. It uses a variable voltage output to drive a cascade that amplifies the voltage to a high value. It also uses feedback with both current and voltage information to attempt to

maintain actual value at set point. The processor circuitry provides the maximum in applicator transfer efficiency, while maintaining the maximum safety.

2.1.2 Specifications

2.1.2.1 Environmental / Physical

Operating Temperature:

0°C to +55°C

Storage and Shipping: Temperature:

40°C to +85°C

Humidity:

95% Non-Condensing

Physical Size:

5.5" tall X 7.5" wide X 3.5" Deep

2.1.2.2 Electrical

Power Required:

24VDC \pm .5 V @ 2.5 Amps maximum (@ sea level), regulated, with over-voltage protection. Note: For every 1000 ft. of increased elevation, the maximum current is increased by 3%.

High Voltage Output:

24 Volts, 1Amp Form C relay contact

Controller Operating Range:

High Voltage: 0-100kV, settable in 1kV increments

Current: 0-150 micro amps

Communication Requirements

Control and Reporting: Ethernet IP

NOTE: A unique MAC ID will be assigned for each High Voltage Controller.

2.1.3 Mounting Dimensions

The ITW HV Controller is intended to be mounted into a cutout of a grounded metal enclosure. This provides display and access to the front panel and protects the rear of the power supply

2.1.4 System Components

The ITW High Voltage Controller A12311-00 is shown below:

2. High Voltage Controls

Display
Fault Indicator
Power ON Indicator
Main Power Switch
Remote / Local Switch
HV ON Indicator
Screen Button
Up / Down Buttons
Increase / Decrease Buttons
Set Button
Local HV Enable Switch

2.1.4.1 Display

The front panel displays the high voltage and current output from the cascade as true readings. They are derived from feedback signals in the low voltage cable between the controller and cascade.

2.1.4.2 Switches

Power Switch. The rocker switch on the left and the LED directly above it are for power On/Off selection and display. The green LED is on when the power is On to the controller.

Local/Remote Switch. This is used to determine if the Local (Front Panel) controls have priority or if the Remote (Ethernet Connection) controls have priority. If the switch is up (Local Mode) the Front Panel controls may change parameters, enable or disable the high voltage, and clear faults. The Remote Ethernet connection may look at parameters and values, but may not change them or enable/disable the high voltage output. If the switch is down (Remote Mode) the opposite is true except that the Front Panel switch may be changed to local mode at any time to disable the Remote Controls and to enable the Local Controls.

HV On/Off Switch. This is a floating toggle switch. It is active if the Local/Remote mode switch is in Local. It is used to enable and disable the High Voltage output and to clear system faults. When the System Checks and Current Status are OK flipping the switch to the up position (HV On) will enable High Voltage Output. Flipping it to the down position (HV Off) will disable the High Voltage Output. If there is a system fault, flipping this switch to the OFF position (also known as the Reset position) it will reset (clear) any faults currently detected by the system

2.1.4.3 ULED indicators

Power LED. If the Green Power LED is on, then the system power to the controller is On.

Fault LED. The red Fault LED is lit when the system detects a fault condition. When operating in "Local Mode", it is cleared by flipping the HV On/Off switch to the Off (Reset)

position. If the system is still in a fault condition, it will immediately be lit as the system detects the fault.

High Voltage LED. The green High Voltage LED displays the current state of the High Voltage Output. This LED is illuminated whenever High Voltage is being supplied.

2.1.4.4 Buttons

The six buttons used to control the viewing and entry of information on the 4 X 20 character display are:

Screen Button. The Screen Button (at the top) is used to change (toggle) to the next Menu screen. The menu screens wrap around so that after the last screen it will return to the first screen.

Up and Down Buttons. The buttons above and below the Set Button in the middle (the Up and Down Buttons) are used to change which value on the screen is to be changed.

Set Button. This labeled button (in the middle) is used to select the value to change and to enter the change after it has been made.

Increase and Decrease Buttons. The buttons to the right and left of the Set Button are the Increase and Decrease Buttons. They are used to change the value selected by the Set Button

2.1.4.5 Connections

Ethernet Connection

Interlock Connection

Output to Cascade Connection

Input Power Connection 24 VDC

RS232 Connection (factory use only)

Input Power Connections

Input power must be supplied from a regulated DC power Supply. The connection is made at J8 with +VIN at 24VDC \pm .5V, GND at 24VDC return, CGND at Earth Ground. The 24 VDC supply must be protected against excessive current as well as Over Voltage protected.

Note: The ITW Ransburg High Voltage Controller has a built in resettable fuse so if it draws a current in excess of 2.5 amps it will open. Reset is achieved by turning controller power OFF for 5 minutes then back ON.

Ethernet Connector

Use the appropriate 10/100BASE Ethernet wiring (Straight EIA/TIA 568A) for your installation using a RJ-45 plug to connect to the ITW High Voltage Controller.

Interlock Connection

J9 is supplied to give a hardwire connection thru relay dry contacts (rated at 24 VDC @ 1 amp maximum) for when the controller operating power is turned OFF or a fault condition exists. They are marked as COM (Common) NC (normally closed) or NO (normally open) and can be used by end user.

Output to Cascade Connection

Make connections from J6 of the controller to the cascade per the following table.

HVC-J6: Cascade

A12295-00 (FRA# EE-4526-800) or A12296-00 (FRA# EE- 4626-801)

HVGND: Pin 1 0 VDC for R+ and E+ Power

R+: Pin 2 Analog DC Cascade Drive Signal

E+: Pin 3 Nominal 15VDC for Cascade Electronics

GND: Pin 4 0 VDC for Analog Cascade Voltage Feedback

U-FB: Pin 5 Analog Cascade for Voltage Feedback Signal

SC: Pin 6 0 VDC for Analog Cascade Current Feedback

I-FB: Pin 7 Analog Cascade Current Feedback Signal

RS232 Connection

This connector is a service connection for the ITW Ransburg factory.

2.1.5 Cascades

There are two types of ITW cascades used in FANUC Robotics paint application HV control systems:

The ITW (legacy type - EE-4526-800) cascade is shown below:

The legacy style cascade is used on P-700iA Flex, VersaBell I, and ServoBell application systems. The ITW (integrated type - EE-4526-801) cascade is shown below:

The integrated style cascade is used on P-250iA, P-500, P-500iA, and P-700iA (non Flex) application systems

2. High Voltage Controls

2.1.5.1 High Voltage Cables

When used with a VersaBell II type applicator, there is a high voltage cable that connects the high voltage generated by the cascade to the paint applicator. This cable has specific lengths used on a particular robot model / configuration

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-001 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500.

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-002 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500 Long Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-003 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-700iA

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-004 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-250iA Short Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-005 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-250iA

Standard Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-006 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-700iA Flex

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-007 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500iA Flex

Standard Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-008 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500iA Flex

Long Arm

For High Voltage Cable Installation see Remote mode – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU section.

2.1.6 Overview - ITW Ransburg High Voltage Control System

The ITW Ransburg High Voltage Controller A12311-00 in conjunction with the Cascade A12295-00 (legacy type) or Cascade A12296-00 (integrated type) is used to provide high voltage for electrostatic application equipment.

The ITW Ransburg High Voltage Controller uses a combination of proven high voltage generation technology microprocessor-based control with diagnostic and communication functions. It uses a variable voltage output to drive a cascade that amplifies the voltage to a high value. It also uses feedback with both current and voltage information to attempt to maintain actual value at set point. The processor circuitry provides the maximum in applicator transfer efficiency, while maintaining the maximum safety.

2.2 Operation and Setup – ITW HV Controller

On all of the menus, if there is a parameter that can be changed there are a number of "#" characters to show that it is an enterable value. If there is more than one enterable value, pressing the Up or Down Buttons will move the "#s" to the next changeable value. When the "#s" are next to the value you wish to change, press the Set Button. This will bring up the Password Menu to allow you to enter the password and change the value. Once the password has been entered, it will remain active for an appropriate amount of time and then time out, requiring you to re-enter it.

When a valid password has been entered for any value (even if the value has not been changed) different menus will be available. These Menus are the Display Contrast Menu, the IP Address Menu, and the Enter New Password Menu.

When a numeric value is being changed (using the buttons to the left and right of the SET Button) the numeric will increase with the right button and decrease with the left button until it passes the maximum or minimum allowed value at which time it will "roll over" to the other limit.

2.2.1 Start-Up Menu

This is the menu that displays on the unit for 5 seconds (approximately) at power up. It displays the Model Number, Copyright Date, Serial Number, Software Version, and Hardware Version of the unit. It then changes to the Run Menu.

2. High Voltage Controls

2.2.2 Run Menu

This menu displays the set point (KVSET if in Voltage Mode, uASET if in Current Mode), the current actual KV value, the current uA value, the current hardware check value, the High Voltage status, and the current controller status. The set point (KVSET or uASET) is the only changeable value on this menu.

2.2.3 Mode Menu

This menu displays the current mode (Voltage or Current) and the high and low limits allowed for the Dependent Value in that mode. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing any of these values.

2.2.4 Sensitivity Menu

This menu displays the current di/dt or dv/dt limit value and the enable status for di/dt or dv/dt depending on the mode. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing any of these values.

2.2.5 Fault Menu

This menu displays the latest fault and is displayed automatically upon the fault detection.

2.2.6 IP Address Menu

This menu allows the setting of the units IP Address. When the new IP Address has been entered, the unit must have the power cycled before the new IP Address will be used.

2 High Voltage Controls

2.2.7 Password Menu

This menu is different in that the "#s" are displayed below the password digit being changed instead of beside them. When the password is entered, the menu will return to the value being changed.

2.2.8 Enter new Password Menu

This menu is different in that the "#s" are displayed below the password digit being changed instead of beside them. When the new password is entered, it will now be used for all values being changed.

2.2.9 Parameters and Settings Menu

2.2.9.1 Mode

The operating mode can be set to either Voltage or Current mode. The mode selection determines which independent set point is the basis for control.

2.2.9.2 kVSet

This is the voltage set point, used in Voltage Mode. The system attempts to keep the voltage at this value.

2.2.9.3 uASet

This is the current set point, used in Current Mode. The systems attempts to keep the current at this value.

2.2.9.4 kV Limit Hi

This parameter determines the level where a kV Limit Fault occurs. When the voltage falls below this value, it issues a kV limit Fault. It only applies in Voltage Mode. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing this value.

2.2.9.5 uA Limit Hi

This parameter determines the level where a Current Limit Fault occurs. When the current rises above this value, it issues a Current Limit Fault. It only applies in Voltage Mode. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing this value.

2.2.9.6 Di/dt Sensitivity

When a rapid current change occurs where current rises faster than this value in approximately 100 ms, it issues a di/dt fault. This is only active in Voltage Mode. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing this value.

2.2.9.7 Dv/dt Sensitivity

When a rapid voltage change occurs where voltage falls faster than this value in approximately 100 ms, it issues a dv/dt fault. This is only active in Current Mode. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing this value.

2.2.9.8 Dx/Dt

This parameter enables or disables the di/dt or dv/dt fault limits. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing this value.

2.3 Control Conditions – ITW HV Controller

2.3.1 Power Up

On power up, the system does several checks to determine hardware status. It checks various signals to determine that there are no faults, including feedback from the Variable Voltage Output and High Voltage Inputs to determine system status. If it determines that it is OK to start, the Check display on the run menu changes from NoGo to OK and System Status changes to OK.

2.3.2 HV On

When the HV On signal is received, the system status changes to "Starting" and the Variable Voltage Output is increased until the Independent Value rises to within a tolerance window (currently +/-3) of the set point value. Then the System Status changes to "Running".

2.3.3 Set Point Changed

If the set point changes outside the control window, the status changes to "Rising" or "Falling" until the Independent Value again reaches the window at which point it returns to "Running".

2.3.4 HV Off

On HV Off the system immediately sets the Variable Voltage Output to zero volts, disables the HV Relay and goes to Stop Mode. The System Check goes to NoGo until the High Voltage and Variable Voltage Output feedback again reach the pre-determined value.

2.4 System Status (STS) – ITW HV Controller

2.4.1 OK

System is off and ready to start.

2.4.2 Starting/Rising/Falling

System is changing from one voltage/current value to another. Di/dt and dv/dt checks are disabled.

2.4.3 Running

System is attempting to keep a steady value on Set point (the Independent Value). All enabled checks are active.

2.4.4 Stopping

System is off and waiting to transient voltages/currents to stop.

2.4.5 Warning

System has detected a current or voltage condition within 10% of the limit settings.

2.4.6 Fault

System has detected a fault condition, stopped and will not allow starting until the fault is cleared. If the fault condition has not been cleared, it may immediately fault without starting.

2 High Voltage Controls

2.5 System Check (CHK) – ITW HV Controller

2.5.1 OK

System has passed the checks and is ready to start.

2.5.2 NoGo

System has detected excessive voltage on the High Voltage or Variable Voltage Output Feedbacks and will not allow a start.

2.6 Ethernet I/P Interface – ITW HV Controller

The Ethernet IP Interface is defined as a set of four 16 bit IO words of input and a set of four 16 bit words of output.

2.6.1 Ethernet I/P Configuration

2.6.1.1 UMAC ADDRESS: Unique hard coded by manufacturer, displayed on unit

IP ADDRESS: User settable from front panel

INPUT INSTANCE: 113

INPUT WORDS: 4

INPUT WORD SIZE: 16 bits

OUTPUT INSTANCE: 112

OUTPUT WORDS: 4

OUTPUT WORD SIZE: 16 bits

CONFIG INSTANCE: 100

RPI: 32ms

2.6.2 I/P Address Configuration

1. Turn on the power supply with the rocker switch on the front.
2. Press and release the SCREEN key until the IP address is displayed.
3. Use the up and down arrow keys to select the field to edit.
4. Press SET to be prompted for a password.
5. The password is 4723.
6. Use the up and down arrow keys to select the password digit.
7. Use the right and left arrow keys to scroll through available numeric values.
8. Press SET after each digit is selected.
9. Scroll through and enter the I/P address as needed.
10. Cycle power with the rocker switch after you are finished.

2.6.3 Ethernet I/O

2.6.3.1 Output Words

There are 4 output words of 16 bits each mapped to inputs on the robot controller.

BIT 0.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: IN CONTROL

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: Over CURRENT WARNING

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 0

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 0

BIT 1.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: RAMPING

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: Over VOLTAGE WARNING

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 1

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 1

BIT 2.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: CONTROL OK TO START

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: Under VOLTAGE WARNING

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 2

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 2

BIT 3.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: REMOTE MODE

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 3

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 3

BIT 4.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: HV On Echo

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 4

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 4

BIT 5.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: Warning

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 5

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 5

BIT 6.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: Fault

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: COMM FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 6

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 6

BIT 7.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: H/W FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: param data word bit 7

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual KV bit 7

BIT 8.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: LOW VOLTAGE FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 0

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 0

BIT 9.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: DV/DT FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 1

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 1

BIT 10.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: DI/DT FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 2

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 2

BIT 11.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: MINIMUM OUTPUT FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 3

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 3

BIT 12.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: MAXIMUM OUTPUT FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 4

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 4

BIT 13.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: OVER VOLTAGE FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 5

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 5

BIT 14.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1:

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: OVER CURRENT FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter bit 6

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 6

BIT 15.

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 1: HEARTBEAT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 2: CABLE FAULT

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 3: parameter acknowledge

DESCRIPTION OUTPUT WORD 4: actual uA bit 7

2.6.3.2 UOutput Bit Details

IN CONTROL: The control parameter is within 3KV or 3uA of the set point.

RAMPING: The KV or uA is ramping up or down to the set point.

CONTROL OK TO START: The power supply is ready for an ENABLE signal.

REMOTE MODE: The REMOTE/LOCAL toggle switch is in REMOTE.

HV ON ECHO: The high voltage is ON.

WARNING: There is a warning present, see warning bits.

FAULT: There is a fault present, see fault bits.

HEARTBEAT: This output is cycled on and off every second.

OVER CURRENT WARNING: Warning active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

2 High Voltage Controls

OVER VOLTAGE WARNING: Warning active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

UNDER VOLTAGE WARNING: Warning active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

COMM FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

H/W FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

LOW VOLTAGE FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

DV/DT FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

DI/DT FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

MINIMUM OUTPUT FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

MAXIMUM OUTPUT FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

OVER VOLTAGE FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

OVER CURRENT FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

CABLE FAULT: Fault active, see Warning section and Troubleshooting section for additional information.

PARAM DATA WORD BIT 0-7: Used to tell the system the value of a parameter.

PARAMETER BIT 0-6: Used to tell the system which parameter is being displayed.

PARAMETER ACKNOWLEDGE: Used to acknowledge a parameter read or write request.

ACTUAL KV BIT 0-7: Real time feedback of the voltage at the output of the cascade.

ACTUAL UA BIT 0-7: Real time feedback of the current draw from the output of the cascade.

2.6.3.3 Input Words

There are 4 input words of 16 bits each mapped to outputs on the robot controller.

DESCRIPTION INPUT WORD 1:

HV ENABLE

RESET FAULT

CURRENT MODE

DESCRIPTION INPUT WORD 2:

KV Set Point word bit 0

KV Set Point word bit 1

KV Set Point word bit 2

KV Set Point word bit 3

KV Set Point word bit 4

KV Set Point word bit 5

KV Set Point word bit 6

KV Set Point word bit 7

uA Set Point word bit 0

uA Set Point word bit 1

uA Set Point word bit 2

uA Set Point word bit 3

uA Set Point word bit 4

uA Set Point word bit 5

uA Set Point word bit 6

uA Set Point word bit 7

DESCRIPTION INPUT WORD 3:

param data word bit 0

param data word bit 1

param data word bit 2

param data word bit 3

param data word bit 4

param data word bit 5

param data word bit 6

param data word bit 7

set param bit 0
set param bit 1
set param bit 2
set param bit 3
set param bit 4
set param bit 5
set param strobe
set param bit 6

DESCRIPTION INPUT WORD 3:

request param bit 0
request param bit 1
request param bit 2
request param bit 3
request param bit 4
request param bit 5
request param bit 6
request param strobe

2.6.3.4 UInput Bit Details

HV ENABLE: Enables high voltage if conditions are OK at the rising edge.

RESET FAULT: The rising edge clears any fault that no longer exists.

CURRENT MODE: Turned OFF for Voltage mode and ON for Current mode.

KV SET POINT WORD BIT 0-7: The voltage setting in voltage mode or the voltage ceiling in current mode.

UA SET POINT WORD BIT 0-7: The current set point in current mode.

PARAM DATA WORD BIT 0-7: The data word used to set parameters.

SET PARAM BIT 0-6: The parameter number to be set.

SET PARAM STROBE: The indication to set the indicated parameter to the specified value.

REQUEST PARAM BIT 0-6/REQUEST PARAM STROBE: The parameter to be read and the read request.

2 High Voltage Controls

2.6.4 Ethernet I/O Parameter Configuration

There are 10 parameters to control power supply performance accessible via Ethernet I/O. Consult FANUC Robotics before changing any of these values.

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 1: DV/DT LIMIT

READ/WRITE: READ/WRITE

UNITS: KV/100ms

DEFAULT VALUE: 16

MINVALUE: 3

MAXVALUE: 24

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 2: DI/DT LIMIT

READ/WRITE: READ/WRITE

UNITS: μ A/100ms

DEFAULT VALUE: 40

MINVALUE: 8

MAXVALUE: 50

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 3: V-MAX

READ/WRITE: READ/WRITE

UNITS: KV

DEFAULT VALUE: 103

MINVALUE: 20

MAXVALUE: 103

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 4: I-MAX

READ/WRITE: READ/WRITE

UNITS: μ A

DEFAULT VALUE: 80

MINVALUE: 10

MAXVALUE: 150

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 5: V-MIN

READ/WRITE: READ/WRITE

UNITS: KV

DEFAULT VALUE: 0

MINVALUE: 0

MAXVALUE: 80

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 6: DX/DT ENABLE

READ/WRITE: READ/WRITE

UNITS: n/a

DEFAULT VALUE: 1

MINVALUE: 0

MAXVALUE: 1

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 7: USER PW DIGIT 1

READ/WRITE: READ ONLY

UNITS: n/a

DEFAULT VALUE: 0

MINVALUE: 0

MAXVALUE: 9

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 8: USER PW DIGIT 2

READ/WRITE: READ ONLY

UNITS: n/a

DEFAULT VALUE: 0

MINVALUE: 0

MAXVALUE: 9

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 9: USER PW DIGIT 3

READ/WRITE: READ ONLY

UNITS: n/a

DEFAULT VALUE: 0

MINVALUE: 0

MAXVALUE: 9

DESCRIPTION PARAMETRES 10: USER PW DIGIT 4

READ/WRITE: READ ONLY

UNITS: n/a

DEFAULT VALUE: 0

MINVALUE: 0

MAXVALUE: 9

2.6.4.1 TO READ A PARAMETER:

Set input word 4 bits 8-14 to indicate the desired parameter

Set input word 4 bit 15 to request the parameter

Output word 3 bit 15 will come on

Read output word 3 bits 8-14 to verify you are getting the requested parameter

Read output word 3 bits 0-7 to get the parameter data

Reset input word 4 bit 15

Output word 3 bit 15 will turn off

Reset input word 4 bits 8-14

2.6.4.2 UTO WRITE A PARAMETER:

Set the data for the parameter on input word 3 bits 0-7

Set the parameter to change on input word 3 bits 8-14

Set the parameter strobe on input word 3 bit 15

The parameter acknowledge on output word 3 bit 15 will turn on

Reset the parameter strobe on input word 3 bit 15

The parameter acknowledge on output word 3 bit 15 will turn off

Reset the data for the parameter on input word 3 bits 0-7

Reset the parameter to change on input word 3 bits 8-14\

2.7.2 Local Mode

Turn the power supply rocker switch to ON.

Turn the LOCAL/REMOTE toggle switch to LOCAL.

Move the cursor to the Voltage or Current, depending on the operating mode.

Press SET to select the data field.

Use the right and left arrow keys to set the desired value.

Press SET to select the value.

Use the HV ON/OFF toggle switch to turn on and off the electrostatic voltage/current.

Should a fault occur, select HV OFF momentarily to reset the fault.

2. High Voltage Controls

2.8 Remote Operation – ITW HV Controller

2.8.1 Voltage Mode

See Section 2.6.2 to set the Ethernet I/P address as desired.

Turn the power supply rocker switch to ON.

Turn the LOCAL/REMOTE toggle switch to REMOTE.

Initiate Ethernet I/P communication from the host.

See FAULT RESET to clear any fault.

Set the requested estat voltage level on input word 2 bits 0-7.

The estats will be energized when ENABLE(input word 1 bit 0) goes hi if OK TO START(output word 1 bit 2) is on.

Voltage feedback can be read from output word 4 bits 0-7.

Current feedback can be read from output word 4 bits 8-15.

The set voltage and enable may be changed at will.

2.8.2 Current Mode

See Section 2.6.2 to set the Ethernet I/P address as desired.

Turn the power supply rocker switch to ON.

Turn the LOCAL/REMOTE toggle switch to REMOTE.

Initiate Ethernet I/P communication from the host.

See FAULT RESET to clear any fault.

Set CURRENT MODE(input word 1 bit 2).

Set the requested estat voltage ceiling on input word 2 bits 0-7.

Set the requested estat current level on input word 2 bits 8-15.

The estats will be energized when ENABLE(input word 1 bit 0) goes hi if OK TO START(output word 1 bit 2) is on.

Voltage feedback can be read from output word 4 bits 0-7.

Current feedback can be read from output word 4 bits 8-15.

The set voltage and enable may be changed at will.

2.8.3 Fault Reset

Clear the opportunity that caused the fault.

Read the fault bits(input word 2 bits 6-15)

Reset the ENABLE(input work 1 bit 0).

Set FAULT RESET(input word 1 bit 1)

Reset FAULT RESET(input word 1 bit 1)

2.9 Maintenance and Repair

2.9.1 Cautions and Warnings

See ITW High Voltage Controller Manual LN-9623-00 for specific safety precautions.

2.9.2 Replace ITW Controller

Press and release the SCREEN key repeatedly until the IP address is displayed

Write down the IP address

Turn off the HV Controller

Unplug the Power, Network, cascade, and optional fault contact connectors

Disconnect any ground or shield tied to the chassis

Unbolt and remove the HV Controller

Insert the new HV Controller and fasten in place with appropriate hardware

Attach ground or shield connections to the chassis

Turn off the HV Controller

Plug in the Power, cascade, and optional fault contact connectors

Switch the HV Controller to LOCAL

Turn on the HV Controller

Scroll through the menus with the SCREEN key to set the IP address (password: 4723)

Switch the HV Controller to REMOTE

Reboot the HV Controller

Scroll through the menus to verify the correct IP address

Connect the network cable

Reset the communication, verify with the COMM status indicator on the HV Controller

Use the Teach Pendant to perform a HV Controller parameter RESET TO DEFAULT

Run a ghost job to verify operation

2.10 Troubleshooting

2.10.1 Fault Descriptions

The system has detected a communication failure after an Ethernet IP connection was initiated.

An out of range data was sent to the HV Controller over remote I/O.

The HV Controller has detected a fatal system error. Replace HV Controller.

In current mode, the power supply has detected a feedback voltage lower than KV LIMIT LO. Check the setup for KV LIMIT LO.

In current mode with DX/DT enabled, the measured rate of voltage rise over time has exceeded the DV/DT limit.

In voltage mode with DX/DT enabled, the measured rate of current rise over time has exceeded the DV/DT limit.

The power supply detects an actual voltage or current greater than zero with no command voltage.

The power supply has attained the maximum command voltage and the set point could not be achieved. The system has raised the Variable Voltage Output to the system maximum, but could not reach the set point.

The measured feedback voltage of the cascade has exceeded the KV LIMIT HI setting.

The measured feedback current of the cascade has exceeded the uA LIMIT HI setting.

The system has detected a loss of the High Voltage Feedback signal from the cascade which should always be from 4mA to 20mA.

The system has detected a loss of the Current Feedback signal from the cascade which should always be from 4mA to 20mA.

2.10.2 Warning Descriptions

The measured feedback current of the cascade is approaching the uA LIMIT HI setting.

2 High Voltage Controls

The measured feedback voltage of the cascade is approaching the KV LIMIT HI setting.

In current mode, the power supply has detected a feedback voltage approaching the KV LIMIT LO setting.

2.10.3 PaintTool Alarm Codes

ALARM: PNT1-949

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Over uA warning

CAUSE: While operating in Voltage mode the current draw is within 10% of the limit.

REMEDY: Possible sources include: dirty applicator covering, a line not blown out during color change, or applicator too close to part being processed.

ALARM: PNT1-950

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Over KV warning

CAUSE: The actual Voltage is within 10% of the internal safety limit.

REMEDY: Possible sources include: dirty applicator covering, a line not blown out during color change, or applicator too close to part being processed.

ALARM: PNT1-951

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Under KV warning

CAUSE: While operating in current mode, the load is so great that the voltage is within 110% of the low threshold.

REMEDY: Possible sources include: dirty applicator covering, a line not blown out during color change, or applicator too close to part being processed.

ALARM: PNT1-955

ALARM DESC: ESTAT H/W fault

CAUSE: A serious internal fault has occurred, or the High Voltage was enable while a Fault existed.

REMEDY: Verify the voltage was not enabled during a fault and replace the power supply.

ALARM: PNT1-956

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Comm. fault

CAUSE: One of the parameters was sent to the power supply out of the expected range.

REMEDY: Review the process setup and verify parameters are used within their range limits.

ALARM: PNT1-957

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Low KV fault

CAUSE: While operating in current mode, the applicator draws so much current that the power supply was not able to attain a minimal KV value.

REMEDY: Possible sources include: dirty applicator covering, a line not blown out during color change, or applicator too close to part being processed.

ALARM: PNT1-958

ALARM DESC: ESTAT DV/DT fault

CAUSE: While operating in Current mode with DX/DT enabled, the rate of voltage rise over time exceeded the DV/DT set point.

REMEDY: Possible sources include: dirty applicator covering, a line not blown out during color change, or applicator too close to part being processed.

ALARM: PNT1-959

ALARM DESC: ESTAT DI/DT fault

CAUSE: While operating in Voltage mode with DX/DT enabled, the rate of current rise over time exceeded the DI/DT set point.

REMEDY: Possible sources include: dirty applicator covering, a line not blown out during color change, or applicator too close to part being processed.

ALARM: PNT1-960

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Min. output fault

CAUSE: Either Voltage or Current feedback has been detected with the minimum output of the power supply.

REMEDY: Check cable(s) between the power supply and cascade, replace the cascade.

ALARM: PNT1-961

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Max. output fault

CAUSE: Either Voltage or Current feedback was not able to reach the set point before reaching the maximum output of the power supply.

REMEDY: Check cable(s) between the power supply and cascade, replace the cascade.

ALARM: PNT1-962

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Over KV fault

CAUSE: The KV feedback from the cascade has exceeded the internal safety limit or the parameter KV limit.

REMEDY: Review the application to verify the limit is set correctly. Clean applicator and adjust the path as needed.

ALARM: PNT1-963

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Over uA fault

CAUSE: The KV feedback from the cascade has exceeded the parameter uA limit.

REMEDY: Review the application to verify the limit is set correctly. Clean applicator and adjust the path as needed.

ALARM: PNT1-964

ALARM DESC: ESTAT Cable fault

CAUSE: Either a short circuit or open circuit has been detected with the voltage or current feedback circuit from the cascade to the power supply.

REMEDY: Check the cable(s) from the power supply to the cascade to verify insulation has not been compromised.

2.11 Spare Parts**2.11.1 Spare Parts****Part Number: EE-4526-300**

Description: High Voltage Controller A12311-00

Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: EE-4526-800

Description: Cascade A12295-00 (legacy type)

Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: EE-4526-801

Description: Cascade A12296-00 (integrated type)

Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: EE-4696-625-XXX

Description: High Voltage Cable – Robot configuration specific lengths. See Table 2-2 for table of robot model specific HV cable lengths.

Replacement Period: 4000 Hours

2.12 Overview – High voltage Controller FB-202. HVU**12.1 Introduction**

The High Voltage Control Unit (FB 200-HVU) controls electrostatics for the FANUC Robotics America VersaBell I, VersaBell II and ServoBell applicators.

This Operating Manual must be read, fully understood and observed in all respects by all persons who are responsible for the devices and the electrostatic installation. For these reasons the Operating Manual should always be available to the operating, maintenance and service personnel.

Only with the knowledge of this Operating Manual faults can be avoided and a trouble-free operation guaranteed. Therefore it is important that the Operating Manual is known to all persons involved. FANUC Robotics North America, Inc. (in the following called FRNA) will not assume any responsibility resulting from the failure to comply with the Operating Manual!

2.12.2 Specifications

2.12.2.1 Environmental / Physical

Temperature / Humidity:

The HV control unit FB 200-HVU may only be used in electrostatic coating installations within the temperature range of 15°C to 45°C and a relative humidity of between 10% to 70% (non-condensing).

Physical Size:

Dimensions H/W/D 3 U / 42 HP / 175mm

Serial number see label

Year of construction see label

2. High Voltage Controls

2.12.2.2 Electrical

Power Required:

Input voltage: 85-265V AC, single phase

Input frequency: 47- 63Hz

Input current: 1A

Max. power dissipation: 20 W

High Voltage Output:

Output voltage: 0 – 24V DC

Output current: max. 2A

Controller Operating Range:

Constant Voltage Operation

High voltage: 0-100kV adjustable in single kV-steps

Static current switch off: 0-275 μ A adjustable in single μ A-steps

High voltage ramp rate: 1-250kV/s adjustable in single kV/s-steps.

The actual ramp rate is limited by the capacity of the HV-system and is approximately <100kV/s

Constant Current Operation

Current: 0-275 μ A adjustable in single μ A-steps

Max. voltage limitation: 0-100kV adjustable in single kV-steps

Min. voltage limitation: 0-100kV adjustable in single kV-steps

High voltage ramp rate: 1-999 μ A/s adjustable in single μ A/s-steps.

2.12.3 Mounting / Installation

Attention!

The high voltage control unit must be mounted into a grounded 19" Rack. The backplane has to be screwed onto the back of the rack with ten metric 2.5 x 8mm screws.

2.12.4 System Components

Display

HV- Set point reached

Warning

Fault

Ethernet

Num. keyboard buttons

Push Button Main power switch

Rotary Switch Local- Remote

Key Switch HV- Enable

Push Button HV- Disable

Cursors

2. High Voltage Controls

After having switched on the main switch, the start-up display appears for 5 seconds, monitoring the hardware and software version. "HW:" displays the hardware version, while "SW:" displays the software version.

After 5 seconds, the main display appears.

Line 1 of the main window displays the safety check status and the operating mode. 'OK' indicates safety check has passed and 'NOK' means the safety check failed. 'U-Operat.' is Voltage Operating mode and 'I-Operat.' is Current operating mode. Line 2 displays the set value for voltage in kV and current in μA . Line 3 displays the actual value for voltage in kV and current in μA . Line 4 shows the condition of HV (HV-OFF, HV-Enable and HV-ON), shows which step is selected, and provides access to the E-stat setup parameters. Note: Steps are explained in detail in section 2.2.

Local / Remote Switch

The Local / Remote Switch determines which operator interface has control over the HV Controller. In Local mode, the front panel controls the operation of the HV Controller. In Remote mode, the wired connections to the robot I/O have control over the operation of the HV Controller.

HV Enable Key Switch

The HV Enable switch is used to enable high voltage output from the HV Controller when the unit is in Local mode. This is a momentary switch; the high voltage remains enabled after the switch has been released.

Warning (high voltage near safety limit)

High voltage (Setpoint Reached)

Fault (high voltage exceeded the safety limit)

Main Power Switch

The Main Power Switch enables 120V AC to the DC power supplies located inside the HV Controller chassis. Pressing the button will retain the button in the ON position. The lamp inside the button will illuminate. Pressing the button again will shutoff power to the HV Controller and the illuminated light will shutoff.

HV Disable Button

HV Disable button is used to disable high voltage output from the HV Controller in Local mode. The HV disable is a momentary button that returns to position after it is released.

Cursor Buttons

The Cursor buttons are used to scroll through menu items and select them.

Numeric Keypad Buttons

The Numeric Keypad buttons are used to input numbers 0 – 9. The ESC button is used to escape out of a menu item. The arrow button is used as an “Enter” button. When a menu item is to be modified, press the arrow button to enable the value to be modified. Enter the new data via the 0 – 9 buttons, then press the arrow button again to set the new parameter data.

2. High Voltage Controls

2.12.5 Backplane Connections

Digital Output D-out L Connection

HV Generator Cable Connection (cascade low voltage cable)

Digital Output D-out H Connection

Main AC Power Connection

Analog Output Connection

Analog Input Connection

Ethernet Connection

D- sub 9 Connections

Digital Input D-in L Connection

Digital Input D-in H Connection

2.12.5.1 Main

The power requirements state specific voltage levels for line 1 (85-265VAC) and neutral (0VAC), an ungrounded system may either split the voltage or reverse it.

CON 120 / Main

Description Single phase input 1 and Signal 85-265V AC

Description Neutral and Signal OV AC

Description Protection Ground and Signal PE GND

2.12.5.2 Generator

X 166 / HV-GEN

Pin GND.

Description: Ground

Signal GND

Generator Pin 1

Wire color: White

Pin R+.

Description: Power

Signal 0-24V DC

Generator Pin 2

Wire color: Red

Pin E+

Description: Electronic supply

Signal 15V DC

Generator Pin 3

Wire color: Blue

Pin SHLD

Description: Shield

Signal GND

Generator Pin 4

Wire color: Orange

Pin U-FB

Description: Feedback voltage

Signal 4-20mA

Generator Pin 5

Wire color: Yellow

Pin SC

Description: Safety check

Signal 0-20mA

Generator Pin 6

Wire color: Black

Pin I-FB

Description: Feedback current

Signal 4-20mA

Generator Pin 7

Wire color: Brown

2.12.5.3 Digital Outputs

For using the digital Outputs with the internal supply (24V DC) connect pin '24V' with Pin 'V out' and pin 'G out' with pin 'GND'.

For using the digital outputs with an external supply (24V DC) connect pin 'V out' with 24V DC from the external supply. If it is necessary to have potential free outputs don't connect pin 'Gout' with pin 'GND'.

The digital outputs are separable from internal ground and from internal 24V DC with bridge in two blocks.

Output voltage: 15-24V DC externally supplied or 24V DC + 5/-10% internally supplied.

Output current: 100mA over-current protected, switch-off at 350mA

2 High Voltage Controls

Description HV-ON

Function: High, if the high voltage is on or if the unit senses any stored energy above a safe level

Indicators: Display set point and actual V and I

Description HV-Set point reached

Function: High, if a value pre-set from 0 to 100% is achieved. In the V-mode V and in the I-mode I.

Indicators: LED green (HV-arrow)

Description HV-Warning

Function: High, if a value pre-set from 0 to 100% of the statically switching-off is achieved.

Indicators: LED yellow

Description HV-Fault

Function: High, if a dynamically or statically switching-off happens.

Indicators: LED red Display

Description Ground switch

Function: High, if the HV is switched on and is adjustably triggered from 0 to 100s.

Description Check OK

Low, if the safety check has not been fulfilled. (see Remaining Energy Time section)

Indicators: Display "Check OK" or- "Check NOK"

Description Remote/Local Mode

Function: High if the unit is in remote mode

Description Rem.Energ.OK

Function: Low if the allowed remaining energy is too high (see Capacity section)

2.12.5.4 Digital Inputs

If it isn't necessary to have potential free inputs connect pin 'Gin' with 'GND'.

The digital inputs are separable from internal ground and from internal 24V DC with bridge in two blocks

Input voltage: 24V DC + 20%, H-level > 13V.

Input current: Max. 10mA @ 29V DC / each channel

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Description HV-ON

Function: External signal to switch on the high voltage in the remote mode

Description V/I-Operating mode

Function: High = I-mode, Low = V-mode

Description Unused

Function: Unused

Description Safety check

Function: High = Start signal for the safety check (rising edge)

Description Unused

Function: Unused

Description Steps bit 1

Function: To realize 8 steps Binary 1

Description Steps bit 2

Function: To realize 8 steps Binary 2

Description Steps bit 3

Function: To realize 8 steps Binary 4

2.12.5.5 Analog outputs

X165 / ANA-Out

Pin 1

Description: I-Actual

Signal: 0-10V DC

Range: 0V = 0uA

Pin GND

Description: GROUND

Signal: GND

Range: 10V = 307.2 uA

Pin 2

Description: U-Actual

Signal: 0-10V DC

Range: 0V = 0V

Pin GND

Description: GROUND

Signal: GND

Range: 10V = 100kV

Pin 3

Description: I-Actual

Signal: 4-20mA

Range: 4mA = 0uA

Pin GND

Description: GROUND

Signal: GND

Range: 20mA = 307.2 uA

Pin 4

Description: U-Actual

Signal: 4-20mA

Range: 4mA = 0kV

Pin GND

Description: GROUND

Signal: GND

Range: 20mA = 100Kv

Description I – actual

Function: Readout of the actual value for the current 0 – 10V DC / 1 K Ohm

Description V– actual

Function: Readout of the actual value for the voltage 0 – 10V DC / 1 K Ohm

Description I – actual

Function: Readout of the actual value for the current 4-20 mA / 250 Ohm

Description V – actual

Function: Readout of the actual value for the voltage 4-20 mA / 250 Ohm

2 High Voltage Controls

2.12.5.6 Analog inputs

X164 / ANA-In

Pin 1

Description: I-Set point

Signal: 0-10V

Range: 0V = 0uA

Pin GND

Description: Ground

Signal: GND

Range: 10V = 307;2 uA

Pin 2

Description: U-Set point

Signal: 0-10V

Range: 0V = 0V

Pin GND

Description: Ground

Signal: GND

Range: 10V = 100kV

Pin 3

Description: I-Set point

Signal: 4-20mA

Range: 4mA = 0uA

Pin GND

Description: Ground

Signal: GND

Range: 20mA = 307.2 uA

Pin 4

Description U-Set point

Signal: 4-20mA

Range: 4mA = 0kV

Pin GND

Description: Ground

Signal: GND

Range: 20mA = 100kV

To command voltage or current using 0 - 10 Volts (Analog Input channels 1 and 2), 4-20 milliamps (Analog Input channels 3 and 4), or Step Bits (Digital Inputs 2, 3, and 4 on X161) set the dip switch settings on the back plane as follows:

Command input Type: E-20mA

Dip Switches (SW 1)

CH 1: OFF

CH 2: OFF

CH 3: OFF

CH 4: OFF

Command input Type: 0.10 V

Dip Switches (SW 1)

CH 1: OFF

CH 2: OFF

CH 3: ON

CH 4: ON

Command input Type: Step Bits

Dip Switches (SW 1)

CH 1: ON

CH 2: ON

CH 3: ON

CH 4: ON

Description: I-set point

Function: Set point for the HV operating voltage 4-20 mA 249 Ohm

Description: V- set point

Function: Set point for the HV operating current 4-20 mA 249 Ohm

Description: I-set point

Set point for the HV operating voltage 0-10 V >100 kOhm

Description: V- set point

Set point for the HV operating current 0-10 V >100 kOhm

2.12.5.7 Sub-D 9 connectors

SIO1 unused

CAN1 unused

FLASH1 For Software update via serial cable (not crossed)

Ethernet 10BaseT RJ45 connection

2.12.5.8 Ethernet connection

Integrated protocols: TCP/UDP/ IP socket, FTP

Help protocols: ARP, RARP, DHCP/BOOTP, PING, RIP

2.12.6 Cascades

There are two types of high voltage cascades used in FANUC Robotics paint application
HV control sy

The legacy style cascade is used on P-700iA Flex, VersaBell I, and ServoBell application systems. The integrated style cascade is used on P-250iA, P-500, P-500iA, and P-700iA (non Flex) application systems.

2.12.7 High Voltage Cables

When used with a VersaBell II type applicator, there is a high voltage cable that connects the high voltage generated by the cascade to the paint applicator. This cable has specific lengths used on a particular robot model / configuration.

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-001 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-002 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-003 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-700iA

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-004 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-250iA Short Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-005 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-250iA Standard Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-006 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-700iA Flex

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-007 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500iA Flex Standard Arm

HV Cable Assembly #: EE-4696-625-008 and Robot Model / Configuration: P-500iA Flex Long Arm

2.13 Operation and Setup – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

2.13.1 Select Language

The cursor appears in the display by selecting one of the cursor-buttons. To change the displayed language, select one of the cursor-buttons and the 'ESC' button at the same time. English is the default language and German is the secondary language.

2.13.2 Parameter Edit Mode

When the cursor is on a value that can be changed, the edit mode is achieved by activating the 'Return' push button. When in edit mode, all the LED's are activated. When 'Return' is selected, the old value first changes to 0. The new value may be entered from the numeric key pad. Values such as On/Off, and I/U, may be changed with the right and left cursor push buttons. Pushing 'ESC' while in Edit mode cancels the change and returns the previous value. Pushing 'Return' stores the new value.

2.13.3 Setup

To enter Setup mode, cursor to 'Setup' and by press 'Return'. The Setup window displays the parameters which can be changed with the current password level assigned. In the 'Parameter-Assignment' the plant administrator may determine which parameter may be

changed with respect to the password level assigned. The default set point values for U and I for step X are visible without password entry.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

The first line shows the active window and the Setup window navigation. An arrow to the right of the 'E' means that the next window is opened by pressing the right cursor. An arrow to the left of the 'E' means that the next window is opened by pressing the left cursor.

2.13.4 Passwords

To enter a password, enter 'Setup' mode and select the right cursor until the 'Additional' setup window is displayed. The cursor automatically moves onto 'Set User'. Press the 'Return' button. The user is prompted to enter a password. Depending on the security level of the password entered, different variables are available for edit.

Assigning Passwords

The plant administrator with the administrative password has the opportunity to set all passwords and to activate the parameter assignment.

Passwords are assigned by selecting 'Passwords' from the 'Setup Additional' screen. Cursor to the password level to modify and change the password using the procedure described in Operation and Setup – High voltage section, Press 'ESC' to return to the 'Additional' window.

2. High Voltage Controls

2.13.6 Parameter Assignment

Select 'Parameter-Assignment' to assign the password level to edit a parameter.

The global administrator assigns a password level for each parameter. There are five password levels that can be assigned: No password needed, Normal User (1), Advanced User (2), Plant Administrator (3), and Global Administrator (G). To change the security level for a variable, cursor to the variable and select 'return'. Use the arrow keys to position the '+' key to the appropriate level. If there is not a '+' selected, the parameter may be changed by anybody without a password. The "Default val. KV" parameter above is an example of this. In the 'Default I_{max} uA' variable, the '+' is under the 1. This means password level 1 or higher (2,3,G) is required to change this parameter. When the '+' is underneath the '2', a password level 2, 3 or G is required to edit variables. When the '+' is underneath the '3' a password level, 3 or G is required. Only Global Administrators can edit variables where 'G' is selected. Press 'ESC' to return to the 'Additional' window.

2.13.7 Paintworks Parameter Access

The High Voltage parameters can also be viewed from the PaintWorks "Estat Parameters" screen. The Estat Parameters screen is shown below. Press the scroll bar to the left of the parameters to view additional parameters.

2.13.8 Step Mode Settings

The Step Mode window is displayed by selecting 'Setup' from the main screen and navigating through the various 'Setup' windows.

This screen is to assign the voltage and current set-point values and to select the operating mode for Steps 1 through 7. Change the value using the procedure described in Parameter Edit Mode of the Operation and Setup – High voltage section. Note: Only Step 7 is available for the common user to edit. Please consult FANUC Robotics America, Inc if alternate step settings are required.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

2.13.9 Parameter Security

The Parameter Security window displays all parameters relevant for the safety of the system. The screen is displayed by selecting 'Setup' from the main screen and navigating through the various 'Setup' windows

2.13.10 Pre-warning

The Pre-Warning is the percentage of the switch-off threshold that the warning appears. For example, if in U-operation the I-static-switch-off value is 100 μ A, the warning is set when the current reaches 20% of the value (80 μ A). The warning is set in I-operation at 20% before U-Min is achieved. The pre-warning is shown by the 'Pre-warning' LED and the discrete output 'HV-warning' is activated.

2.13.11 Release

The Release % is the percentage of the set-point value where the 'Set Point Reached' signal is set. For example, if the set point in U-operation is 100kV, the set point reached signal is set at 90% of the value (90 KV). The release is shown by the 'Set Point Reached' LED and the discrete output 'HV set-point reached' is activated.

2. High Voltage Controls

2.13.12 Locking

The Locking Time (in seconds) is a pre-adjusted time delay for the discrete output 'Ground switch' after switching off the HV. The output 'Ground switch' is activated with 'HV-ON' and is deactivated with HV-OUT plus the duration of the Locking Time.

2.13.13 Plant Safety

The Plant Safety setting is the voltage at which it is safe for humans work with the High Voltage unit.

ATTENTION, this value depends on the total capacity of the plant and whether the cleaning is done with solvent-containing agents. It has to be adjusted according to the safety standards applied.

A value of 0-100kV may be entered. After the High Voltage unit is switched off, the output 'HV-ON' remains activated until the actual KV is below the Plant Safety value.

2.13.14 Capacity

Each plant may be used to store electrical energy (like a battery). If a discharge happens, an energy results from this capacity and the voltage. Here the plant capacity to calculate the energy supervision necessary may be adjusted.

2.13.15 Remaining Energy

Remaining Energy is the electrical energy held by the system at a given moment. The remaining energy may be adjusted to the maximum energy allowed when it is permissible to be touched. According to EN 50176 the maximum energy allowed is 350mJ before contact is permitted. However, if the cleaning is done with solvent-containing agents the maximum permitted energy is 0.24mJ, which, in principle, is the energy which might combust solvent. A value from 0.01 mJ to 600.00 mJ may be entered.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

2.13.16 Calculated momentum voltage

The Eq. Moment. kV shows the value calculated from the remaining energy (2.13.14) and the capacity. This value is the maximum permissible value upon touching the bell/diffuser in order not to surpass the adjusted energy (2.13.15) at the pre-adjusted capacity.

2.13.17 Remaining Energy Time

The Remaining Energy Time is the time required by a person to enter a spray booth and touch the bell/diffuser. The worst case (shortest time) is when the cabin door is opened, how long it will take the user to touch the bell/diffuser. The HV-control automatically supervises if the actual kV value is higher than the specified Remaining Energy after the Remaining Energy Time has passed.

2.13.18 Safety check

The safety check is an automatic test of the I_{max} switch off. A safety check can be initiated by the controller before HV-ON (rising edge of HV-ON, value set to 1) or after HV-ON (falling edge of HV-ON, value set to 0). If the value is preset to 2 the test must be initiated by hand or the PLC. When the test runs the high voltage is disabled. The test needs around 2 seconds to complete. If the safety check is successful, the display will show 'Check OK' and the discrete output 'Check OK' is set to high. If the safety check is not achieved the display will show 'Check NOK' and the discrete output 'Check OK' is set to 'low'.

2.13.19 Parameter Controller

The Parameter Controller window displays all parameters needed for the control of the system. The screen is displayed by selecting 'Setup' from the main screen and navigating through the various 'Setup' windows. SEE DEFAULT PARAMETERS SECTION FOR DEFAULT PARAMETERS VALUES.

2 High Voltage Controls

2.13.20 Default U kV

The default value for the output voltage may be adjusted from 0-100kV. The value is permanently stored and is available when the supply voltage is powered on, but it is only used for Step X (local) operations.

2.13.21 Default I μ A

The default value for the output current may be adjusted from 0 to 27 μ A. The value is permanently stored and is available when the supply voltage is powered on, but it is only used for Step X (local) operations.

2.13.22 Default Operation

In this line, the default operating mode may be adjusted between I-operation and U-operation. The operating mode is being stored and is valid after switching on the supply voltage, but is only relevant for step X (test operation).

2.13.23 I_{max} switch off

1. I_{max} switch off accounts for the static current switch-off in Voltage operation. If the I_{max} switch-off stands on 'ON', the HV-control switches off once the operating current has reached the pre-adjusted set value. If an I_{max} switch-off happens, the digital output 4 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' lights up and the display shows the fault. The static current switch-off may be de-activated in this line with the input mode (see 2.13.2), the display then shows 'I_{max} switch Off Off'. Once the operating current has reached the pre-adjusted set value with switched-off I_{max}, the voltage is regulated back.

2.13.24 Max. +di/dt μ A/s

In this line the value for the dynamic current switch-off from 0 to 999 μ A/s (only in U-operation) may be adjusted with rising current, which is a positive edge. This means if the current rises faster than the value adjusted in this line, the HV-control switches off. With a dynamic current switch-off the digital output 4 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' lights up and the display shows the fault. The dynamic current switch-off may be deactivated as described in 2.13.24.

2.13.25 +di/dt Check

Here the input mode for supervising the positive current edge (see 2.13.23) - +di/dt.- may be deactivated.

ATTENTION: This value is a safety relevant parameter and may only be handled by trained personnel.

2.13.26 Max. -di/dt μ A/s

In this line, the value for the dynamic current switch-off from 0 to 999 μ A/s (only with U-operation) in case of a power failure, that is with a negative current edge may be adjusted. That means, if the current is reduced faster as the preadjusted value at this time, the HV-control is switched-off. With a dynamic current switch-off the digital output 4 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' lights up and the display shows the fault. The dynamic current switch-off may be deactivated as described in 2.13.23

2.13.27 -di/dt Check

Here the input mode (see 2.13.2) may be used to deactivate the supervision of the negative current edge – di/dt.

ATTENTION: This value is a safety relevant parameter and may only be handled by trained personnel.

2.13.28 Umin kV

Umin switch-off stands for the static voltage switching-off from 0 to 100 kV in I-operation. The HV-control switches off if the operating voltage is regulated back to the previously adjusted set value. With a Umin switch-off, the digital output 4 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' lights up and the display shows the fault. The static current switch-off may be adjusted in this line with the input mode and may deactivated as described in 2.13.28.

2.13.29 Umin switch off

Here with the input mode (see 2.13.2) the static voltage switch-off in I-operation may be deactivated. If the voltage switch-off in I-operation is deactivated, the voltage isn't regulated back anymore upon reaching the set value but is kept constant.

2.13.30 Max. +dU/dt μ A/s

In this line the value for the dynamic voltage switch-off from 0 to 999 kV/s (only in I-operation) may be adjusted if the voltage increases, i.e. with a positive edge. That means, if the voltage rises faster than the value set at this time, the HV-control switches off. With a dynamic voltage switch-off the digital output 4 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' lights up and the display shows the fault. The dynamic current switch-off may be deactivated as described in 2.13.24.

2.13.31 +dU/dt Check

Here with the input mode (see 2.13.2) the supervision of the positive current edge +dU/dt may be deactivated.

ATTENTION: This value is a safety relevant parameter and may only be handled by trained personnel.

2.13.32 Max. -dU/dt μ A/s

In this line the value for the dynamic current switch-off from 0 to 999 kV/s (only in I-operation) upon reducing the voltage, i.e. with negative edge, may be adjusted. That means if the voltage is reduced faster than the value pre-adjusted in this line, the HV-control switches off. With a dynamic voltage switch-off the digital output 4 "HV-fault" is activated, the red LED "fault" lights up and the display shows the fault. The dynamic current switch off may be de-activated as described in 2.13.26.

2.13.33 -di/dt Check

Here with the input mode (see 2.13.2) the supervision of the negative current edge –dU/dt. may be de-activated.

ATTENTION: This value is a safety relevant parameter and may only be handled by trained personnel.

2.13.34 U-Run-Up kV/s

In this line with the input mode (see 2.13.2) the run-up ramp from 0 to 250 kV/s for U-operation may be adjusted. 250kV/s is the maximal value, i.e. the faster run-up time is only a theoretical value as this would conform to a run-up time of 0-100kV in 0,4s. The run-up time depends on the total capacity of the spray system. Values up to 100kV/s are realistic. With low capacities a run-up time 0-100kV of 0.7s approx. may be possible which corresponds with a value of 143kV/s approx.

2.13.35 I-Run-Up μ A/s

In this line with the input mode (see 2.13.2) the run-up ramp from 0 to 999 μ A/s for I-operation may be adjusted.

2.13.36 dX/dT Averages (For Display Only)

The dX/dT Averages is the number of samples of the current and voltage feedback the controller will monitor before determining there is a high voltage fault. The value for dX/dT Averages is set to 50. Each sample is approximately 5 ms. After the initial 50 samples, the HV Controller drops the oldest sample and performs fault control on the most recent 50 samples

2.13.37 Ana. Input Ch.

The Analog Input Channel setting specifies which group of Analog Inputs the controller is monitoring for remote voltage or current command. Channels 1&2 are voltage inputs and Channels 3&4 are current inputs. The default value is 3 (Channels 3&4)

2.13.38 Act. I Output

The Actual Current Output setting specifies which HV Controller Analog output channel the actual current feedback is displayed on. The default is 4 which is the HV Controller AO Channel 1 (Voltage).

2.13.39 Max-I load % (only software 1.21f or higher)

Voltage operation only Max-I load limits the current used during voltage ramp-up. A value of 100% disables this function. To enable Max-I load, use value lower than 100%. A good value for a plant must be found by testing with different values at the plant. 50% - 70% are reasonable values. This feature is designed to control the voltage ramp on a high capacitance (water based) systems to reduce the number of IMAX (over current) faults. Operation: If the actual current is higher than the percentage of the Max-I load the voltage is reduced, the voltage ramp-up is slowed or stopped until the current returns to a value lower than 'Max-I load '. There is an internal delay provoked by averaging the values in the HV controller, so the current can be higher than the value set by Max-I load before the voltage is reduced. Imax switch off is not disabled in this time. If an over current or other fault occurs, for example by a spark, the high voltage is switched off. For example, the Voltage set point is 50 KV and 60 μ A. The Max I Load % is set to 50%. During the ramp, the current rises quickly over 30 μ A. Instead of continuing the ramp and potentially having an IMAX fault, the software will stop the Voltage ramp until the current is below 30 μ A.

2.13.40 Count I load (only software 1.23f to 1.23Fc)

This variable defines the number of cycles (one cycle is approximately 5ms) that the current limiter operates. After the count is exceeded, the 'Max-I load' switches off and the run up ramp for high voltage is stopped. Also, the digital output 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' indicator is on, and the 'V-Ramp stopped' alarm message is displayed on the main screen. The purpose of this feature is to prevent the entire vehicle from being sprayed with low High Voltage because the system is constantly operating with the current limited. The value for this field is 0 – 999 counts. Note: In the 1.23F and 1.23Fc software, there is a software bug that causes the Count I Load not to work if the value is greater than 125. This software problem was fixed with version 1.23Fd and enhanced with the time based I Load Time Out in version 1.23fE.

2.13.41 I load Time Out (only software 1.23Fe)

This variable defines the time (seconds) that the current limiter operates when the Max I Load% is enabled. After the actual time that current limiter is invoked exceeds this variable, the 'Max-I load' switches off and the run up ramp for high voltage is stopped, the digital output 'HV-fault' is activated, the red LED 'Fault' indicator is on, and the 'V-Ramp stopped' alarm message is displayed on the main screen. The purpose of this feature is to prevent the entire vehicle from being sprayed with low High Voltage because the system is constantly operating with the current limited. The valid values for this field are 0 – 99.9 seconds. If the Max I Load% is enabled and the I Load Time Out is 0, the HV Controller ignores the time and will run continuously in current limiter mode. The timer for the current limiter is reset each time the HV On signal is commanded on and each time the Step command changes (1). If the I Load Time Out time is longer than the spray time for a single High Voltage command, the V Ramp alarm will not occur.

2.13.42 I-max off (only software 1.23f or higher)

When enabled, I Max off limits the current in voltage mode (without faulting) when the current exceeds the I-max set point for the commanded voltage. But the high voltage will still shut off if the actual current is higher than 'I-max off' value. This feature allows the system to run in fold back mode but with all the safety checks still enabled. This function is helpful on water base plants to compensate temporary over currents. This feature is enabled by setting the value higher than 0µA. The valid values for I-Max off are 0-275 µA. To properly use this function, the value for I-Max Off should be higher than the I-Max set point. Example: The preset value is 80 KV and 90 uA. The maximum value for I-Max is 150 uA. If the actual current exceeds 90 uA, the system will limit the voltage until the current drops below 90 uA. This is know a fold back mode and operates similar to current mode. However, the system will still fault if there is a sharp current rise that exceeds 150 uA.

2.14 Default Parameters – High voltage Controller – FB-200 HVU

Below is a listing of the default parameters as of version 1.25f0:

Index: 1

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Default val. kV

Index: 2

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):100

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 100

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Default val. uA

Index: 3

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Default Operat.

Index: 4

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):16

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 16

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 16

Description: I_{max} switch off

Index: 4

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):16

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 16

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 16

Description: I_{max} switch off

Index: 5

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):300

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 300

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 300

Description: Max.+dI/dt uA/s

Index: 6

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults):1024

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 1024

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 1024

Description: $+dI/dt$ Check

Index: 7

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 300

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 300

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 300

Description: Max. $-dI/dt$ uA/s

Index: 8

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: $-dI/dt$ Check

Index: 9

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 15

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 15

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 15

Description: Vmin switch off

Index: 10

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 32

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 32

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 32

Description: Vmin switch off

Index: 11

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 100

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 100

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Max. $+dV/dt$ kV/s

Index: 12

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: +dV/dt Check

Index: 13

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 100

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 100

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Max.-dV/dt KV/s

Index: 14

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: -dV/dt Check

Index: 15

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 20

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 20

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 20

Description: Prewarn. (+/-)%

Index: 16

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 10

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 10

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 10

Description: Release%

Index: 16

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 10

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 10

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 10

Description: Release%

Index: 17

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 30

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 30

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 30

Description: Locking s

Index: 18

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 10

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 10

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 10

Description: Plant Safety kV

Index: 19

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 50

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 50

Description: Capacity nF

Index: 20

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 24

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 24

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 24

Description: Rem. Energy ml

Index: 21

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 97

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 97

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 97

Description: Eq. Moment. kV

Index: 22

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 90

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 90

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 90

Description: Step 1: v KV

Index: 23

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 100

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 100

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Step 1: I μ A

Index: 24

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 1: Operant

Index: 25

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 85

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 85

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 2: V kV

Index: 26

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 85

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 85

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 20

Description: Step 2: I μ A

Index: 27

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 2: Operant

Index: 28

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 80

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 80

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 25

Description: Step 3: v kV

Index: 29

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 90

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 90

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Step 3: I uA

Index: 30

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 3: Operat

Index: 31

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 70

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 70

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 30

Description: Step 4: V kV

Index: 32

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 80

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 80

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Step 4: I uA

Index: 33

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 4: Operat

Index: 34

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 60

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 60

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 35

Description: Step 5: V kV

Index: 35

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 70

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 70

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Step 5: I uA

Index: 36

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 5: Operat

Index: 37

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 50

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 50

Description: Step 6: V kV

Index: 38

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 60

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 60

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Step 6: I uA

Index: 39

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 6: Operat

Index: 40

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 40

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 40

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 40

Description: Step 7: V kV

Index: 41

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 50

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Step 7: I uA

Index: 42

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 7: Operat

Index: 43

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 25

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 25

Description: V-Run-Up kV/s

Index: 44

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 25

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 25

Description: I-Run-Up uA/s

Index: 45

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Rem.En. Time s

Index: 46

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 2

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 2

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 2

Description: Safety Check

Index: 47

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: Step 0:V kV

Index: 48

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 50

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 50

Description: Step 1: I uA

Index: 49

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 50

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 50

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 50

Description: dX/dt averages

Index: 50

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 3

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 3

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 3

Description: Analog Input

Channel

Index: 51

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 4

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 4

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 4

Description: Actual Current

Output

Index: 52

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 100

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 50

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 50

Description: Max I Load

Index: 53

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 100

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 100

Description: Timeout I Load

Index: 54

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 0

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 0

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 0

Description: I-Max Off uA

Index: 55

Default Solventborne Value (Defaults): 2

Default Waterborne Value P-500 / P-700: 2

Default Waterborne Value P-200: 2

Description: Step 0 Mode

2.15 Manual Operation – High voltage Controller – FB-200 HVU

Local Mode

Step X

Step X is reserved for testing operations in local mode only. Values adjusted in this mode are not stored. After switching off and on the power supply, these values are reset to the default values. Step X default values are set in the Setup Mode.

Switching over the operating mode in step X

With the cursor buttons one may move the cursor onto the 'U' of voltage operation. Pressing 'Return' toggles the operating mode from voltage to current operation.

Adjusting the set point value kV in step X

With the cursor buttons, move to the 'set value' for kV. Press the 'Return' button to enter edit mode. Change the value using the procedure described in Parameter Edit Mode section.

Adjusting the set-point value μ A in step X

With the cursor buttons, move to the 'set value' for μ A. Press the 'Return' button to enter edit mode. Change the value using the procedure described in Parameter Edit Mode section.

Activate HV in local mode

By turning the key switch 'HV enable' in local mode, the HV-OFF display changes to HV-On. The HV is now activated.

'Act. Value' shows the actual values. Shortly before the set value is reached, the 'Set Point Reached' LED is activated. Note: HV can be activated without the key switch enabled via the external remote signal when the unit is in remote mode.

De-activate HV in local mode

To de-activate the HV, push the 'HV disable' button.

Step selecting in local mode

To change the step, cursor to the 'Step X' input, as shown in Figure 21. Press the 'Return' button to enter edit mode. Use the cursor to select the step and press return. Step values from 1 to 7 can be selected. The step 1 to 7 values for current set-point, voltage set-point and operating mode are stored in Setup. Step X is used when manually selecting the Set values. Step 0 is used only in remote mode for external analog control or if high voltage is disabled.

Remote mode – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

Step selection

Via the inputs 6 to 8, the steps 0 to 7 may be binary selected in the remote mode as follows:

Step 0 is Input 1: 0, Input 2: 0, Input 3: 0

Step 1 is Input 1: 0, Input 2: 0, Input 3: 1

Step 2 is Input 1: 0, Input 2: 1, Input 3: 0

Step 3 is Input 1: 0, Input 2: 1, Input 3: 1

Step 4 is Input 1: 1, Input 2: 0, Input 3: 0

Step 5 is Input 1: 1, Input 2: 1, Input 3: 1

Step 6 is Input 1: 1, Input 2: 1, Input 3: 0

Step 7 is Input 1: 1, Input 2: 1, Input 3: 1

For steps 1 to 7 the pre-set points are adjustable via the front keys as described in 2.13.7. Step 0 uses the analog inputs 1 – 4. In U-operation the voltage pre-set point is given by analog input 2 (0-10V) or 4 (4 – 20mA). In I-operation the current pre-set point is given by analog input 1 (0-10V) or 3 (4 – 20mA). The pre-set point for I_{max} resp. U_{min} are adjustable in step mode (see 2.13.7)

Selecting the operating mode in step 0

The operating mode is selected via digital input 2 "V/I-Operating mode". High = I-mode, low = V-mode.

Activate high voltage in remote mode.

The high voltage is activated via the digital input 1 "HV-ON". High = HV-ON, low = HV-OFF.

Start safety check in remote mode.

Via digital input 4 “Safety Check” the safety check is started. For details to the safety check, please see 2.13.17. To start, an impulse is sufficient.

2.17 Maintenance and Repair – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

HV Cable Installation

This documents the procedure to replace the Electrostatic High Voltage cable on the P-250, P-500, and P-700 robots. The P-500 robot is used as an example, but the operations are fundamentally the same. This guideline has been developed to ensure maximum cable life, prevent damage to the robot and process hardware, and safeguard personnel performing the task.

HV Cable Installation Procedure

1. Obtain the appropriate replacement cable. See table in the Overview ITW section.
2. Run the Super Purge Cycle to clean out the applicator and lines.
3. Position the robot outer arm so it is accessible with J4, J5, and J6 near 0° (Only J4 and J5 if P-500 robot). This unwinds the process bundle through the wrist to allow ease of installation and promotes maximum cable/hose life.
4. Remove and lockout all sources of hazardous energy to the entire robotic cell.
5. Remove robot over spray covers if applicable.
6. Remove the outer arm hard cover to expose the High Voltage Cable if applicable.
7. Use a spanner wrench to remove the applicator. P-500 Robot applicator shown for example.
8. Loosen the two bolts in the process bundle clamp.
9. Loosen the cord grip and remove the HV Cable from the cascade.
10. Locate and remove the part number label from the tubing on the High Voltage cable that will be removed. The clearance between the tubing and the hole through the quick disconnect will not allow the label to pass.
11. Pull the HV Cable out through the applicator QD plate. Put the part number tag back on if sending the cable to FANUC Robotics.
12. Remove the part number label from the tubing on the new cable, save to reapply.
13. Verify the hose bundle is not crossed or tangled as it runs through the wrist and outer arm.
14. Feed the new HV Cable through the applicator QD and into the arm.
15. Feed the HV Cable under the tubing clamp in the center of the process bundle.
16. Feed the HV Cable through the cord grip and into the cascade. The white insertion gauge should remain half exposed when the cable is fully inserted.

17. Tighten the cord grip on the cascade to 120 in/lbs.
18. Tighten the two bolts on the outer arm process bundle clamp to 11 in/lbs.
19. Reapply the part number label to the nylon tube covering the HV cable between the outer arm clamp and wrist.
20. Apply Dielectric grease to the applicator and HV Cable petticoats. Be careful not to get grease on the metal pin or socket.

21. Reinstall the applicator using the spanner wrench.
22. Reinstall the outer arm cover.
23. Reinstall robot over spray pajamas if applicable.
24. Perform manual HV Tests below and then run "Ghost" simulation jobs to confirm that the new HV Cable is operating correctly

- Reset the system in Manual mode and send the applicator shaping air shroud clear of all grounded metal.
- From the GUI Fluid Maintenance screen, run a High Voltage test at 60KV(step5) for 60 seconds.

Verify the voltage feedback is within 5KV of the set point and the current feedback is less than 5uA.

- Move the applicator shaping air shroud within 50-100mm(2-4") of a well grounded metal object.
- From the GUI Fluid Maintenance screen, run a High Voltage test at 60KV(step5) for 60 seconds. Verify the voltage feedback is within 5KV of the set point and the current feedback is greater than 10uA. Current draw may be excessive and cause an I-max or di/dt fault.

Test: Isolation

- Robot Position: Clear of Ground
- KV Setpoint: 60KV
- KV Actual: 60 +/- 5KV
- I Actual: <5uA

Test: Current

- Robot Position: Within 50-100mm (2-4 inches) of Ground
- KV Setpoint: 60KV
- KV Actual: 60 +/- 5KV
- I Actual: >10uA

2.17.2 Legacy Cascade Maintenance - Greasing Procedure

This procedure is used for legacy style cascades used on VersaBell Applicators, ServoBell Applicators, and P-700 Flex Application systems.

For used cascades, clean all old grease out of the cascade petticoat area using cotton swabs. When clean of all grease use an alcohol moistened swab to remove any residual grease. Wipe off the outer cascade body with clean rags and wipe clean with an alcohol moistened clean rag or pad to remove remaining grease. Let dry.

New Cascades:

Wipe all areas with provided alcohol pad.

21. Anytime a cascade is replaced, clean all old grease out of the cascade petticoat area in the manifold using cotton swabs. When clean of all grease use an alcohol moistened swab to remove any residual grease. Let dry.
22. Cover the HV-contact and petticoat area with a light coat of dielectric grease. Use only the recommended grease (Polytac #2) and not Vaseline. Use a small brush to apply a light coat to the petticoat area. The area must be covered 100%. Too

much grease will not allow for proper seating of the cascade in the applicator. The appropriate amount of grease is shown below.

23. Cover the outside diameter from the metal area to two inches to the front of the cascade with a VERY LIGHT coat of dielectric grease. The area must be covered 100%. Do not cover the metal area or the low voltage connector with any grease.

Too much grease will not allow for proper seating of the cascade in the applicator.

24. Install the cascades into the manifold. Tighten the cascade holding screw and then cover the outside diameter with a VERY LIGHT coat of dielectric grease. The area must be covered 100%. No gaps. Too much grease will not allow for proper seating of the cascade in the applicator.

2.17.3 Integrated Cascade Maintenance

The P-500iA, P-700iA (non-Flex) and P-250iA integrated cascades do not require the application of any dielectric grease to be applied. Grease SHOULD NOT be applied into the well of the high voltage cable.

DO NOT apply dielectric grease to the high voltage cable well!

2.18 Troubleshooting – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

2.18.1 HV Control Unit Alarms

The following faults are displayed on the High Voltage Controller:

2.18.1.1 Switched-Off because of CABLE-BREAK

This fault indicator appears if a wire fails, i.e. has broken or is not connected on the cable between power supply and cascade. The high voltage is switched off and the “HV-fault” is activated. The HV controller can detect three different CABLE-BREAK conditions, both of the feedback signals and for R+. After the CABLE-BREAK is a text character (I,U, or R). The descriptive text character is displayed for software version 1.21f and later. This character indicates on which wire the cable-break was detected.

Possible causes are:

1. Cause: A broken low voltage wire section between the high voltage power supply and the cascade.

Remedy: Ring out the wiring for continuity and replace the broken wire or cable. See the appropriate diagram below for cable locations in your particular system. Refer to the system electrical prints for wiring functionality.

2. Cause: A loose connection at the one of the low voltage terminal strips for one of the low voltage cables.

Remedy: Check screw connections on all terminal strips, this includes the Phoenix connector within the Robot FRP unit in the P200E and Amphenol connector in the P500.

3. Cause: A loose or damaged connection/pin at the cascade low voltage connector.

Remedy: Check the pins to see if they are bent or broken or the solder joint is loose. Attempt to straighten/solder or replace the pins if bent, if broken on the cascade replace the cascade.

4. Cause: A loose/ broken connection at the high voltage power supply back-plane,
Remedy: Check all wires to see if they are properly connected into the terminal strips and are correctly tightened.

5. Cause: Cascade holder bolts are loose causing intermittent connection of the cascade to the connector.
Remedy: Tighten the bolts

6. Cause: VersaBell applicator or cascade in VersaBell not properly tightened allowing the cascade connection to the connector to be marginal.
Remedy: Tighten the applicator using the correct spanner wrench.

7. Cause: In P500 systems only, the cascade holder connection nut within in the FRP unit has loosened causing an intermittent and marginal electrical connection.
Remedy: Remove the black cascade holder from the FRP, check the connection nut for tightness. If loose use Loctite 242 sealant on the threads and tighten properly.

8. Cause: A defective high voltage cascade.
Remedy: Remove the cascade and replace with a new one.

2.18.1.2 Switched-Off because of dV/dt-FAULT

This fault indicates the rate of current change (in Voltage operation) is rising faster than expected. The high voltage is switched off and the “HV-fault” is activated.

Possible causes are:

1. Cause: Applicator covers are built up with excessive paint overspray.
Remedy: Change the cover.

2. Cause: Clean washed covers vs. new covers were placed on the applicator and faults occurred.
Remedy: Replace with unwashed covers and contact cover supplier for non-conductive covers.

3. Cause: Distance between the applicator bell cup and/or shaping air assembly is too close to a vehicle.
Remedy: Check for the following possible situations and/or problems and correct it:

- a) Vehicle is skewed in the booth on the carrier. Check the vehicle and skid tolerance.
- b) Check that the proper job is in the booth.
- c) Vehicle skid is bent. Tag skid for repair.
- d) Vehicle may have slipped on the conveyor and is not being tracked correctly.
- e) Vehicle gas door is open or out of position
- f) Vehicle door or tailgate is open or out of position.

- g) Door clip or fixture is out of position and is too close to applicator.
- h) Path may have been adjusted and is now too close to the vehicle. Target should be 1 inch per 10KV + 1 inch between vehicle bell cup and side of the shaping air assembly.
- i) Path preset step value was changed (increased) without regard to target distance.
- j) Step setting values may have been changed. Compare to original values.
- k) Booth humidity too high. Adjust if possible.
- l) Paint resistivity is too high. Check the paint kitchen to see if new paint or solvent was added to the paint tanks. High aluminum flake content may cause problems.
- m) Applicator had excessive solvent used for cleaning and may have seeped between the applicator components.
- n) Paint leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- o) Solvent leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- p) Wash line is not properly purged with air after a color change. Check the purge cycle to insure it is blown down.
- q) One of the paint valves is leaking either externally or internally.
- r) Possible electrical noise from improper shield or ground connections.

2.18.1.3 Switched-Off because of di/dt -FAULT

This fault indicates the rate of current change (in Voltage operation) is rising faster than expected. The high voltage is switched off and the "HV-fault" is activated.

Possible causes are:

1. Cause: Applicator covers are built up with excessive paint overspray.

Remedy: Change the cover.

2. Cause: Clean washed covers vs. new covers were placed on the applicator and faults occurred.

Remedy: Replace with unwashed covers and contact cover supplier for non-conductive covers.

3. Cause: Distance between the applicator bell cup and/or shaping air assembly is too close to a vehicle.

Remedy: Check for the following possible situations and/or problems and correct it:

- a) Vehicle is skewed in the booth on the carrier. Check the vehicle and skid tolerance.
- b) Check that the proper job is in the booth.
- c) Vehicle skid is bent. Tag skid for repair.
- d) Vehicle may have slipped on the conveyor and is not being tracked correctly.
- e) Vehicle gas door is open or out of position
- f) Vehicle door or tailgate is open or out of position.
- g) Door clip or fixture is out of position and is too close to applicator.

- h) Path may have been adjusted and is now too close to the vehicle. Target should be 1 inch per 10KV + 1 inch between vehicle bell cup and side of the shaping air assembly.
- i) Path preset step value was changed (increased) without regard to target distance.
- j) Step setting values may have been changed. Compare to original values.
- k) Booth humidity too high. Adjust if possible.
- l) Paint resistivity is too high. Check the paint kitchen to see if new paint or solvent was added to the paint tanks. High aluminum flake content may cause problems.
- m) Applicator had excessive solvent used for cleaning and may have seeped between the applicator components.
- n) Paint leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- o) Solvent leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- p) Wash line is not properly purged with air after a color change. Check the purge cycle to insure it is blown down.
- q) One of the paint valves is leaking either externally or internally.
- r) Possible electrical noise from improper shield or ground connections.

2.18.1.4 Switched-Off because of EXCEEDING POWER DISSIPATION

This fault indicates exceeding power dissipation of the HV-generator. If this fault indicator appears, the HV-generator is defective or is overheated. The high voltage is switched off and the "HV-fault" is activated.

- 1. Cause: The cascade is defective.
Remedy: Replace the cascade.

2.18.1.5 Switched-Off because of OVERLOAD (Vmin)

This fault indicates the Voltage is below the minimum allowed for the requested current. The high voltage is switched off and the "HV-fault" is activated.

Possible causes are:

- 1. Cause: Applicator covers are built up with excessive paint overspray.
Remedy: Change the cover.

- 2. Cause: Clean washed covers vs. new covers were placed on the applicator and faults occurred.

Remedy: Replace with unwashed covers and contact cover supplier for non-conductive covers.

- 3. Cause: Distance between the applicator bell cup and/or shaping air assembly is too close to a vehicle.

Remedy: Check for the following possible situations and/or problems and correct it:

- a) Vehicle is skewed in the booth on the carrier. Check the vehicle and skid tolerance.
- b) Check that the proper job is in the booth.

- c) Vehicle skid is bent. Tag skid for repair.
- d) Vehicle may have slipped on the conveyor and is not being tracked correctly.
- e) Vehicle gas door is open or out of position
- f) Vehicle door or tailgate is open or out of position.
- g) Door clip or fixture is out of position and is too close to applicator.
- h) Path may have been adjusted and is now too close to the vehicle. Target should be 1 inch per 10KV + 1 inch between vehicle bell cup and side of the shaping air assembly.
- i) Path preset step value was changed (increased) without regard to target distance.
- j) Step setting values may have been changed. Compare to original values.
- k) Booth humidity too high. Adjust if possible.
- l) Paint resistivity is too high. Check the paint kitchen to see if new paint or solvent was added to the paint tanks. High aluminum flake content may cause problems.
- m) Applicator had excessive solvent used for cleaning and may have seeped between the applicator components.
- n) Paint leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- o) Solvent leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- p) Wash line is not properly purged with air after a color change. Check the purge cycle to insure it is blown down.
- q) One of the paint valves is leaking either externally or internally.
- r) Possible electrical noise from improper shield or ground connections.

2.18.1.6 Switched-Off because of OVERLOAD (Imax)

This fault indicates that the operating current has exceeded the maximum allowed value for the requested Voltage. The high voltage is switched off and the "HV-fault" is activated.

Possible causes are:

1. Cause: Applicator covers are built up with excessive paint overspray.

Remedy: Change the cover.

2. Cause: Clean washed covers vs. new covers were placed on the applicator and faults occurred.

Remedy: Replace with unwashed covers and contact cover supplier for non-conductive covers.

3. Cause: Distance between the applicator bell cup and/or shaping air assembly is too close to a vehicle.

Remedy: Check for the following possible situations and/or problems and correct it:

- a) Vehicle is skewed in the booth on the carrier. Check the vehicle and skid tolerance.
- b) Check that the proper job is in the booth.
- c) Vehicle skid is bent. Tag skid for repair.

- d) Vehicle may have slipped on the conveyor and is not being tracked correctly.
- e) Vehicle gas door is open or out of position
- f) Vehicle door or tailgate is open or out of position.
- g) Door clip or fixture is out of position and is too close to applicator.
- h) Path may have been adjusted and is now too close to the vehicle. Target should be 1 inch per 10KV + 1 inch between vehicle bell cup and side of the shaping air assembly.
- i) Path preset step value was changed (increased) without regard to target distance.
- j) Step setting values may have been changed. Compare to original values.
- k) Booth humidity too high. Adjust if possible.
- l) Paint resistivity is too high. Check the paint kitchen to see if new paint or solvent was added to the paint tanks. High aluminum flake content may cause problems.
- m) Applicator had excessive solvent used for cleaning and may have seeped between the applicator components.
- n) Paint leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- o) Solvent leak in wrist. Check for a loose connection, electrostatic pin-holing or broken hose.
- p) Wash line is not properly purged with air after a color change. Check the purge cycle to insure it is blown down.
- q) One of the paint valves is leaking either externally or internally.
- r) Possible electrical noise from improper shield or ground connections.

4. Cause: Cascade holder bolts or cascade connector is loose causing an intermittent connection of the cascade to the connector

Remedy: Tighten the bolts or estat cable connector nut. Apply Loctite 242 sealant to prevent loosening.

5. Think about using points Max-I load (3.13.49) and I-max off (2.13.32) on water based systems.

2.18.2 PaintTool HV Alarms

The following faults are displayed on the Teach Pendant and GUI Alarms screen:

2.18.2.1 PAIN-351 "Estat controller warning"

Cause: The FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller detected a Warning. This indicates a potential system fault that is not yet at the fault level.

Remedy: Check the status screen on the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller. Monitor for conditions such as high current or low voltage while painting that may cause the warning to occur.

2.18.2.2 PAIN-352 "Estat controller fault"

Cause: The FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller detected a fault. The FB-200-HVU sends this fault signal to the robot controller so that all painting is stopped.

Remedy: Check the operator console GUI for a fault and/or fault status on the panel and display of the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller. If the fault is not displayed on the GUI after 5 seconds check the FB-200 HVU display for fault details.

2.18.2.3 PAIN-353 "Estat disabled"

Cause: The Estat Disconnect Switch is off or the Enable Key Switch on the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller is off.

Remedy: Turn the Disconnect switch to ON or turn the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller, Enable Key Switch to ON.

2.18.2.4 PAIN-354 "Estat controller not in remote"

Cause: The Local / Remote Rotary switch on the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller is in the Local Mode.

Remedy: Turn the toggle switch on the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller to the REMOTE mode.

2.18.2.5 PAIN-355 "Estat HVON Failed"

Cause: This is a real alarm not a nuisance, when the message occurs the paint job quality is poor due to no high voltage present at the applicator. The root cause of the problem is that the robot controller sent the HVON signal to the FB200-HVU High Voltage Controller but did not get a signal back indicating it received the signal. The HV On Alarm is a PaintTool generated alarm not an actual high voltage alarm from the FB-200 HVU High Voltage controller. When the robot controller commands voltage, the robot controller turns on the HV ON output that is wired to the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller input. The FB-200 HVU high Voltage Controller sends the voltage command to the cascade when it receives the HV ON signal. When the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller senses any energy in the system, it turns on the HV ON output that is wired to the input card in the robot controller. When PaintTool turns on the HV ON output, it looks for the HV ON input echo from the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller. If it does not get the signal after a predetermined time (HVON Input Timeout), the robot controller issues a Warning.

Remedy: Confirm that this is a real problem by monitoring the display on the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller. If the step value is between 1 and 7 and the HV ON signal is on and

the Actual KV value is 0, then there is a problem in the system. To debug this problem, start

by looking at the FB-200 HVU High Voltage Controller. If the HV On signal is on only when there is a valid step command and the feedback is correct, look at the pendant and confirm the Digital Input HV ON signal is on. For the P-500 check (DI 257 (Eq1) DI 385 (Eq2)). For

P-155 and P-200 compare with another robot to check these Digital Input Signals as many

configurations are possible. If any signals are missing, check the wiring to the I/O card and back plane. If this doesn't clear the problem, start checking ALL the cable connectors

and terminal connections associated with the low voltage wiring of the high voltage system.

Possible causes are:

1. Cascade is defective.
2. Defective high voltage cable (purple) from the cascade to the applicator.
3. Problem with FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller.
4. Problem with wiring on FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller back plane or FANUC I/O card (HV ON signal or step signal) in the robot controller cabinet.
5. Defective robot controller I/O card.
6. The FB-200 High Voltage Controller not seeing feedback from the cascades(cable / wiring problem)
7. The FB-200 High Voltage Controller not commanding Voltage (cable / wiring problem - see cable break fault)
8. No Step command with HV ON command. Possible causes are: The preset is set to an invalid value, a wiring problem exist, or the step I/O was mapped incorrectly at the robot controller).

2.18.2.6 PAIN-356 "Estat set point not reached"

*Note:

PaintTool V5.30-1 to V6.22-1

PAIN-356

PaintTool V6.31-1 to V7.30-1

PNT1-678 (Eq1)

PNT1-691 (Eq2)

Cause: The set point reached signal from the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller was not received by the robot controller within the appropriate time limit.

Remedy: Check the voltage and set point reached light on the FB-200-HVU High Voltage Controller. The system may be having trouble reaching the requested voltage. If not adjust the set point reached time out setting.

2.19 Spare Parts – High voltage Controller FB-200 HVU

2.19.1 Spare Parts

Part Number: PWRSO000000052O

- Description: SCHNIER #FB-200-HV V1.25 UNIT
- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: PWRSO000000047O

- Description: SCHNIER #FB-200-HV V1.24 UNIT
- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: PWRSO000000043O

- Description: SCHNIER #FB-200-HV V1.23 UNIT

- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: PWRSO000000042O

- Description: SCHNIER #FB-200-HV V1.21 UNIT
- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: PWRSO000000001O

- Description: SCHNIER #FB-200-HV V1.16 UNIT
- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: EO-4526-110-000, ALT: EE-4526-800

- Description: Cascade #810230 (legacy type)
ALT: ITW A12295-00 (legacy type)
Note: To use ITW cascade with Schnier HV Controller, then Schnier V1.16 software is required. Other hardware modifications may be required. Contact FANUC Robotics.
- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: EE-4526-801, ALT: EE-4526-801

- Description: Integrated Cascade
ALT: ITW A12296-00 (integrated type)
Note: To use ITW cascade with Schnier HV Controller, then Schnier V1.16 software is required. Other hardware modifications may be required. Contact FANUC Robotics.
- Replacement Period: Upon failure

Part Number: EE-4696-625-XXX

- Description: High Voltage Cable – Robot configuration specific lengths. See Overview ITW section for table of robot model specific HV cable lengths.
- Replacement Period: 4000 Hours

3 BELL SPEED CONTROL SYSTEM

3.1 Overview

3.1.1 Introduction

The Bell Speed Control System adjusts the pressure of the drive air supplied to the turbine in order to maintain the commanded bell speed. The closed-loop control of this system is provided by the PaintTool software. Bell speed is monitored by the fiber optic feedback system. This feedback is used to determine what adjustments need to be made to the I/P regulator on the turbine drive air in order to control turbine speed. An air brake is used to quickly reduce speed or stop the turbine when necessary.

The fiber optic feedback also allows the software to monitor and report problems with the Bell Speed Control System. Abrupt changes in bell speed, slow transition between set-points, turbine over-speed, and insufficient turbine speed are all diagnosed and reported as faults and warnings by the Bell Speed Control System. The components in the fiber optic feedback system are calibrated at assembly. The cruise speed (or idle speed) of the turbine is set at assembly.

3.1.2 System Components – Block Diagram Overview

These components are in the Process Control Enclosure (PCE)

- Robot Controller
 - Analog Input (turbine speed)
 - Digital Output (Brake)
 - Analog Output (turbine pressure)
 - Frequency Converter
 - Solenoid
 - I/P Regulator
 - Keyence Optica Sensor Unit
 - Turbine
1. Turbine is driven by air.
 2. Air pressure for turbine drive is commanded by robot
 3. controller.
 4. Fiber optic system measures speed of spinning turbine and
 5. provides feedback for closed loop control
 6. Brake is air driven also.
 7. Braking air is commanded when actual speed is higher than
 8. command speed.

P-500iA 1k Arm with VersaBell II Applicator – Bell Speed Control Components Overview

- Process Air Line & Fiber Optic Cable Connections at J3 casting
- Process Air Lines & Fiber Optic Cable between PCE and Outer Arm (routed inside robot)
- Outer Arm: Includes:
 - Process Control Air Lines
 - Turbine Drive Air Line - Brake Air Line
 - Arm Fiber Optic Cable
- VersaBell II Atomizer Includes:
 - Turbine
 - Atomizer Fiber Optic Cables
- Process Control Enclosure (PCE) Includes:
 - Fiber Optic Sensor
 - Analog and Digital I/O
 - Counter or Frequency Unit
 - Turbine Drive I/P Regulator
 - Brake Solenoid

P-500iA Process Control Enclosure with Air Flowmeter – Bell Speed Control Components

- Brake Output Solenoid (BRAKE)
- Keyence Optical Sensor Unit FS-V2IR
- EX600 — Counter Input Module (SPEED)
- PSE540 Bearing Air Pressure Sensor
- ITV 2050 — Turbine Drive I/P Regulator

P-500iA D/Q Process Control Enclosure – Bell Speed Control Components

- SDE1 Bearing Air Pressure Sensor
- Phoenix Frequency Converter Unit
- Brake Output Solenoid (BRAKE)
- Keyence Optical Sensor Unit FS-V21R
- CPX — Analog Output (TURB)
- CPX — Analog Input (SPEED)
- Festo MPPE —Turbine Drive UP

P-700iA 1k Arm with VersaBell II Applicator – Bell Speed Control Components Overview

- Process Air Lines & Fiber Optic Cable between PCE and Outer Arm routed inside robot)
- Process Air Line & Fiber Optic Cable Connections at J3 casting
- Process Control Enclosure (PCE) Includes:
 - Fiber Optic Sensor
 - Analog and Digital I/O
 - Counter or Frequency Unit
 - Turbine Drive I/P Regulator
 - Brake Solenoid
- VersaBell II Atomizer Includes:
 - Turbine
 - Atomizer Fiber Optic Cables
- Outer Arm Includes:
 - Process Control Air Lines
 - Turbine Drive Air Line
 - Brake Air Line
 - Arm Fiber Optic Cable

P-700iA Process Control Enclosure with Air Flowmeter – Bell Speed Control Components

- EX600 — Analog Output (TTJRB)
- EX600 — Counter Input Module (SPEED)
- Brake Output Solenoid (BRAKE)
- PSE540 Bearing Air Pressure Sensor
- ITV 2050 — Turbine Drive I/P Regulator
- Keyence Optical Sensor Unit FS-V21R

P-700iA D/Q Process Control Enclosure – Bell Speed Control Components

- CPX — Analog Input (SPEED) ,
- CPX — Analog Output (TURB)
- Phoenix Frequency Convener Unit
- SDEI Bearing Air Pressure Sensor
- Festo MPPE —Turbine Drive I/P
- Keyence Optical Sensor Unit FS-V21R

3.2 Operation and Setup

The following sections describe the installation of the components of the Bell Speed Control System and any software setup that is required for this system.

3.2.1 Pressure Regulator (I/P)

The I/P (analog input to pressure) is an electronically controlled pressure regulator that is used to control the turbine drive air. The Pneumatic Control System receives the command signal from the PaintTool application in the robot controller and transmits this signal to the I/P. The I/P adjusts the turbine drive air pressure according to the command. The pressure is increased in order to increase turbine speed or in response to increased load. The pressure is decreased in order to decrease turbine speed or in response to decreased load.

3.2.1.1 Installation

The Festo I/P is mounted by two 4mm screws that attach to a mounting plate through holes in the body of the device.

Festo MPPE (TDUCO000000004O) - Turbine Drive I/P

- Electrical Connection
- Outlet Fitting
- Mounting Screws
- Exhaust Fitting
- Supply Fitting

The SMC I/P is mounted by a quantity of 4 4mm screws that attach to a mounting bracket that attaches to the PCE mounting plate through holes in the underside of the body of the device.

SMC ITV 2050 (TDUCO000000019O) - Turbine Drive I/P

- Electrical Connection
- Outlet Fitting
- Mounting Screws
- Mounting Bracket
- Exhaust Fitting
- Supply Fitting

The electrical cable connects the I/P to an analog output on the Pneumatic Control System. The turbine supply hoses connect to the supply fitting and deliver air from the air supply manifold. The turbine drive hoses connect to the outlet fitting and deliver regulated air to the turbine drive ports at the applicator. The exhaust hose connects to the exhaust fitting, and directs the I/P exhaust to the exhaust manifold.

The I/P requires no other setup.

3.2.2 Fiber Optic Sensor (O/E)

The O/E (optical to electrical convertor) emits a light beam to one element of the fiber optic cable. The light is reflected off of an indicator wheel in the turbine that has alternating reflective and non-reflective sections. The reflected light is transmitted back up the other element of the fiber optic cable to the receiver in the O/E. The O/E

then converts the reflected light pulse to an electrical voltage pulse and outputs this chain of pulses to the Frequency Converter (F/I). The O/E display shows current value (CV) of the received light intensity in red (0-4095) and the preset value (PV) in green.

3.2.2.1 Installation

The O/E is mounted to a DIN rail by a snap-on connector. To install the O/E hook the fixed side of the device over the lip of the DIN rail and push the end in the direction of arrow 2 until a snapping sound indicates the connector is engaged. To remove the O/E from the rail, push the device in the direction of arrow 1 and then pull off the rail in the direction of arrow 3.

Install the optical fibers as shown in Figure 3-12. Open the dust cover in the direction of arrow 1. Move the fiber lock lever in the direction of arrow 2. Ensure that the ends of the optical fibers are free of dust and debris. Insert an optical fiber into each of the insertion holes to the depth of the fiber insertion sign on the side of the device (approximately 14mm). Return the fiber lock lever to its original position by moving it in the direction of arrow 4. Close the dustcover.

The electrical connection to the O/E is permanently attached to the device. Terminate the ends of this cable in the Frequency Converter (F/I) as indicated by the electrical schematic. For process I/O systems that include an air flowmeter, the Keyence sensor is connected directly to a frequency counter input that is part of the EX600 process I/O rack. See Figure 3-5 or Figure 3-8.

3.2.2.2 Setup

The O/E has a number of functional modes. The procedures below are used to setup the proper mode for use in the Bell Speed Control System. These procedures are performed during assembly at FRA and are only required if the O/E is replaced.

3.2.2.3 Preset Valve Programming

The O/E requires calibration to establish the levels of light and dark regions on the indicator in the turbine. Level Calibration is set during assembly and should only be necessary if the O/E is replaced. To set the Level Calibration, open the dust cover as shown in Figure 3-12. Change the Preset Value (PV) to 1400 by pressing the manual button in the direction indicated to increase or decrease the value displayed in green.

O/E Level Setting:

- The PV value decreases by pressing this side of the manual button (left).
- The PV value increases by pressing this side of the manual button (right).

Mode Selection

The O/E should be set to the following settings for use in the Bell Speed Control System:

- Access mode: EASY
- Power mode: FinE
- Timer function: toFF

These parameters are set during assembly. If parameters are inadvertently changed, they can be restored with the following procedure. If an O/E is changed, the following procedure should be completed to ensure that the O/E functions as expected.

O/E Mode selection

Press the mode button 3 s min

- EASY
 - Access mode selection
- FinE
 - Power mode selection
 - Press manual button to select
 - FinE (FINE)
 - Normal operation use
 - turb (TURBO)
 - Used if the sensing distance is insufficient while the sensor is in fine mode.
 - SuPr (SUPER TURBO)
 - Used if the sensing environment is bad due to dust or other obstacles
- toFF
 - Timer function setting
 - Press manual button to select
 - toFF
 - Timer OFF (for normal operation use)
 - oFFd
 - OFF-delay timer
 - on-d
 - ON-delay timer
 - Shot
 - One-shot timer
- Shot ISO
 - Press to manual button to make timer adjustments

1. Press the mode button for at least 3 seconds then use the manual button to select 'EASY' mode.
2. Press the mode button again and then use the manual button to select 'FinE' mode.
3. Press the mode button again and then use the manual button to select 'toFF'.
4. Press the mode button again to exit the mode selection menu.

Key Lock

The function keys on the front of the O/E can be locked so that accidental inputs do not change settings. To lock the function keys, simultaneously press the mode and manual buttons for at least 3 seconds. The display will read 'Loc' when the keys have been locked. To unlock the keys simultaneously press the mode and manual buttons for 3 seconds again.

O/E key lock display: Indicates that the keys are locked.

3.2.3 Frequency Converter (F/I)

The F/I device measures the frequency of the pulse chain from the O/E and converts it into an analog signal that reports the turbine speed to the control system. For a CPX based configuration, the F/I is a standalone unit that converts a frequency based signal from the O/E to a 4-20 mA signal. For EX600 based systems, there is no need for a F/I device, as the EX600 has an counter input module that accepts the O/E electrical pulses and converts them to a frequency count reading that is transmitted over the Ethernet/IP connection to the robot controller.

3.2.3.1 Installation

The F/I is mounted to a DIN rail by a snap-on connector. To install the F/I, hook the top of the device over the lip of the DIN rail and push the device in the direction of arrow 1 (shown in Figure 3-16) until a snapping sound indicates the connector is engaged. To remove the F/I from the rail, insert a screwdriver into the silver slot on the bottom of the device, near the DIN rail. Tip the device in the direction of arrow 2 and pull it off of the rail.

If replacing an existing F/I, the terminal strips can be disconnected from the body of the device and then reattached to the replacement part. This allows the user to replace the F/I without having to disconnect and reconnect each lead in the cables. To disconnect a terminal strip, insert a small screwdriver in the notch shown in figure below, and pry the terminal strip out.

See the Phoenix frequency converter equipment manual included with your equipment for the proper termination of cables at the F/I. Insert the leads of the cables in the terminals shown in Figure 3-17 and secure by tightening the screw with a small flat-head screwdriver. The F/I comes pre-programmed for the bell speed control system.

3.2.4 Turbine

Install the turbine (EO-4526-021-000) by lining up the turbine dowels with the elbow manifold dowel holes and the turbine mirror window with the elbow manifold fiber-optic line. Then slide the turbine into the elbow manifold. Refer to the Versabell II+ Applicator Poster (ET-5093-PST-003) for additional information on the turbine.

3.2.5 Fiber Optic Cable

The Fiber Optic Cable between the O/E and the indicator wheel on the turbine is split into three sections, between the PCE and the FRP, between the FRP and the Wrist QD, and inside of the Elbow Manifold.

Fiber Optic connection points:

- FRP
- PCE
- Wrist QD
- Elbow Manifold

- Refer to robot manual for the specific process equipment manual for information on the section that attaches to the O/E.
- Refer to robot manual for specific applicator hose bundle for information on the section that connects the Applicator to the terminal in the FRP.
- Refer to the Versabell II+ Applicator Poster (ET-5093-PST-003) for information on the section that passes through the Applicator to the Turbine.

3.2.6 Software Setup

The bell speeds that are used while processing a job are commanded by entering the requested values as entries in System Color Preset table data. Bell speed commands during color change are entered as parameters in Color Change Presets. The PaintTool software application in the robot control system sends these commands to the Bell Speed Control System.

Setting Cruise Speed

The cruise speed is the commanded bell speed when the robot is not processing a job or is idle. Use the STARTUP Bell Speed test in the Setup Menu to set the cruise speed, shown in figure 3-22. Use SPEED+ and SPEED- to set the desired cruise speed. Typically the cruise speed is set to 30krpm.

3.3 Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting guidelines for faults generated by the Bell Speed Control System. This section is organized by PaintTool fault number (note that PNT1 faults are documented here, but PNT2 faults with the same fault name would have the same troubleshooting procedure.). Eq1 faults reference robot equipment 1 and Eq2 faults reference robot equipment 2 for each controller. Each bell speed fault has its PaintTool manual description and remedy. The most common faults are then followed by a "Troubleshooting procedure" which offers instruction on steps to take to isolate the malfunction.

3.3.1 Eq1: PNT1-701 PAUS %sMax. output has speed < setpoint

Cause: With a maximum control output the speed was measured to be lower than the setpoint (requested speed). This can occur if:

1. Paint has backed up into the turbine.
2. The turbine air line is pinched.
3. The turbine air pressure is too low.

Remedy: Check the turbine lines for pinching, especially at places where they flex. Check the turbine air supply pressure. Check and replace the I/P transducer, if necessary.

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Verify process air supply pressure is 85 to 87 psi (5.8 to 6.0 Bar). If pressure is out of range, correct and test turbine. If pressure is in range then continue troubleshooting.
2. Verify bearing air is turned on.
3. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct and test turbine. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.

4. If spindle won't turn easily by hand then replace turbine.
5. If spindle turns, then
 - a. Replace turbine with a part that is known to be good.
 - b. Command replacement turbine at speeds up to set point. If each speed is met with no alarms, then replace turbine.
 - c. If PNT1-701 alarm reoccurs, then check turbine air lines for kink or other issues.
 - d. If no issues with hose, perform Keyence optical feedback test from section 3.4.1.
 - i. Spin the turbine by hand and look at the display value on the O/E unit
 - ii. If the maximum display value is less than 2000 then perform Bell speed feedback troubleshooting in section 3.4.2.
 - iii. If the maximum display value is 2000 or greater, then replace I/P Transducer (in PCE). The original turbine may be returned to the applicator.

3.3.2 Eq1: PNT1-702 WARN %sRequested speed over valid range

Cause: The requested turbine speed output command is above the range that is considered valid. Adjust the turbine speed command that is used in the preset table so it is within an acceptable range.

Remedy: N/A

3.3.3 Eq1: PNT1-703 WARN %sFailed to reach setpoint

Cause: The turbine speed failed to come within the Tolerance Band setting within the time setting of Min. set point reached (ms) value. This can be caused by attenuation in the bell speed fiber optic lines, low air supply pressure or other failures. This may occur with the alarm Max. output has speed < setpoint. If the Max. output has speed < setpoint alarm is also in the alarm log follow the remedies for that alarm. Examine the displayed turbine speed and evaluate if it is bouncing a lot. If so increase the Tolerance Band parameter between 30% to 50% of its original value.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Verify process air supply pressure is 85 to 87 psi (5.8 to 6.0 Bar). If pressure is out of range, correct and test turbine. If pressure is in range then continue troubleshooting.
2. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct and test turbine. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
3. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED

- b. The SET POINT REACHED TOLERANCE (%) value is near the bottom of the list. The default is 3%. If the actual value is less than 3%, change the value to 3% and re-test bell speed.
4. IF PNT1-703 alarm reoccurs then continue troubleshooting.
5. Verify bearing air is turned on then check turbine. If spindle won't turn easily by hand then replace turbine.
6. If spindle turns, then check bell speed fiber optic circuit as follows:
 - a. Perform Keyence optical feedback test and Bell speed feedback troubleshooting (if necessary) in section 3.4.2.
 - b. If both maximum values are greater than 2000, then
 - Run a ghost job and collect bell speed DMON data, and contact FRA Service for further analysis.
 - Replace the turbine

3.3.4 Eq1: PNT1-704 PAUS %sZero turbine speed timeout

Cause: All of the conditions were set for the turbine to be spinning but a zero speed was measured for a set time period. This might be due to no turbine air pressure. One of the following items might be broken: I/P transducer, Fiber Optic lines, or Fiber Optic Speed OH (EE-4560-653-001) at the turbine end of the elbow manifold fiber optic line segment. The Zero Speed Timeout might be set too short.

Remedy: If the turbine can be seen spinning, check the following: Fiber Optic lines, or Fiber Optic Speed OH (EE-4560-653-001) at the turbine end of the elbow manifold fiber optic line segment. Otherwise, check all items listed in Cause. Possibly increase the Zero Speed Timeout by about 50% of its original value.

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Observe the bell. If it is spinning during the alarm then:
 - a. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - The ZERO SPEED TIMEOUT (ms) value is near the bottom of the list. The default is 3000 (3000 ms = 3 seconds). If the actual value is less than 3000, change the value to 3000 and re-test bell speed.
2. If PNT1-704 re-occurs then there is a feedback issue
 - Perform the Keyence optical feedback test.
 - Perform the Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure.
3. If the bell is not spinning
 - a. Verify process air supply pressure is 85 to 87 psi (5.8 to 6.0 Bar). If pressure is out of range, correct and test turbine. If pressure is in range then continue troubleshooting.
 - b. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct and test turbine. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
4. Verify bearing air is turned on then check turbine. If spindle won't turn easily by hand then replace turbine.

5. If spindle turns, then verify connections to turbine drive I/P transducer (in PCE):
 - a. Verify electrical cable is connected properly.
 - b. Verify air connections are plumbed properly.
6. If no issues are found with the connections of the I/P transducer, then replace the I/P transducer.

3.3.5 Eq1: PNT1-705 PAUS %sTurbine over speed

Cause: While the turbine was operating the RPM level was above the Over speed limit. When this error occurs, a fault is posted by the controller and the robot and applicator are stopped.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The MAXIMUM SPEED (krpm) default value is 65. If the actual value is less than 65, change the value to 65 and re-test bell speed.
2. If the fault continues with MAXIMUM SPEED set to 65, then reset the I/P transducer:
 - a. Put the controller in TEACH Mode.
 - b. Cycle power on the controller.
3. If the fault continues to occur then perform the Keyence optical feedback test in section 3.4.1.
 - a. If the maximum display value from the Keyence optical feedback test is less than 2000, then perform the Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure in section 3.4.2..
 - b. If the maximum display value is above 2000, then replace the turbine drive I/P transducer.

3.3.6 Eq1: PNT1-706 PAUS %sTurbine under speed fault

Cause: While the turbine was operating and the gun was on or enabled, the RPM level was below the Manual Under speed limit. Check and replace the I/P transducer if necessary. Check the supply and pilot air pressures, if either one is low, increase it. Possibly decrease the Manual Under speed limit value.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The AUTO UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - c. The MANUAL UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - d. Correct the parameter values.

3.3.7 Eq1: PNT1-707 WARN %sTurbine under speed warning

Cause: While the gun was off or disabled and the turbine was operating the RPM level was below the Manual Under speed limit. Check and replace the I/P transducer if necessary. Check the supply air pressures,. If it is low, increase to 85 to 87psi. Possibly decrease the Manual Under speed limit value.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The AUTO UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - c. The MANUAL UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - d. Correct the parameter values.

3.3.8 Eq1: PNT1-708 WARN %sSpeed avg. error excessive

Cause: Checks for how far the speed is from the set point. Possible causes are:

- A sticking I/P transducer
- Low supply air pressure

Remedy: Check and replace the I/P transducer if necessary. Check the supply air pressures, If it is low, increase to 85 to 87psi. Possibly decrease the Max. error from setpoint parameter.

3.3.9 Eq1: PNT1-709 PAUS %sBearing Air NOT OK

Cause: The digital input signal indicating the Bearing Air is above the minimum pressure is not ON. Check the supply pressure to the Bearing Air or verify the digital input signal is working correctly.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting

1. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
2. Use a gage that is known to be good and verify the pressure reading of the bearing air sensor. Replace the bearing air sensor if its reading is incorrect.

3.3.10 Eq1: PNT1-710 WARN %sCruise Speed not established

Cause: The Cruise Speed determined during the Bell Speed Startup Test could not be established.

Remedy: Redo the Bell Speed Startup Test in section 3.2.6 to set a new Cruise Speed, or check the turbine or turbine drive I/P.

3.3.11 Eq1:PNT1-716 WARN %sTurbine Startup Test Not Complete

Cause: The Bell Speed Control Startup Test for the turbine is not complete. This test must be performed before running the turbine.

Remedy: Check the Start Mode field on the Bell Speed SETUP menu to check the status of the Startup Test. If it has not been performed, run the Bell Speed Control Startup Test from section 3.2.6.

3.3.12 Eq1: PNT1-717 PAUS %sMax.dV/dT detected

Cause: A velocity change within a measured time has exceeded the maximum dV/dT setting for this turbine.

Remedy: Check the Keyence unit inside of the robot PCE to determine if the feedback signal from the turbine is consistent.

3.3.13 Eq2: PNT1-718 PAUS %sMax. output has speed < setpoint

Cause: With a maximum control output the speed was measured to be lower than the setpoint (requested speed). This can occur if:

1. Paint has backed up into the turbine.
2. The turbine air line is pinched.
3. The turbine air pressure is too low.

Remedy: Check the turbine lines for pinching, especially at places where they flex. Check the turbine air supply pressure. Check and replace the I/P transducer, if necessary.

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Verify process air supply pressure is 85 to 87 psi (5.8 to 6.0 Bar). If pressure is out of range, correct and test turbine. If pressure is in range then continue troubleshooting.
2. Verify bearing air is turned on.
3. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct and test turbine. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
4. If spindle won't turn easily by hand then replace turbine.
5. If spindle turns, then
 - a. Replace turbine with a part that is known to be good.
 - b. Command replacement turbine at speeds up to set point. If each speed is met with no alarms, then replace turbine.
 - c. If PNT1-701 alarm reoccurs, then check turbine air lines for kink or other issues.
 - d. If no issues with hose, perform Keyence optical feedback test from section 3.4.1.
 - i. Spin the turbine by hand and look at the display value on the O/E unit

- ii. If the maximum display value is less than 2000 then perform Bell speed feedback troubleshooting in section 3.4.2.
- iii. If the maximum display value is 2000 or greater, then replace I/P Transducer (in PCE). The original turbine may be returned to the applicator.

3.3.14 Eq2: PNT1-719 WARN %sRequested speed over valid range

Cause: The requested turbine speed output command is above the range that is considered valid. Adjust the turbine speed command that is used in the preset table so it is within an acceptable range.

Remedy: N/A

3.3.15 Eq2: PNT1-720 WARN %sFailed to reach setpoint

Cause: The turbine speed failed to come within the Tolerance Band setting within the time setting of Min. set point reached (ms) value. This can be caused by attenuation in the bell speed fiber optic lines, low air supply pressure or other failures. This may occur with the alarm Max. output has speed < setpoint. If the Max. output has speed < setpoint alarm is also in the alarm log follow the remedies for that alarm. Examine the displayed turbine speed and evaluate if it is bouncing a lot. If so increase the Tolerance Band parameter between 30% to 50% of its original value.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Verify process air supply pressure is 85 to 87 psi (5.8 to 6.0 Bar). If pressure is out of range, correct and test turbine. If pressure is in range then continue troubleshooting.
2. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct and test turbine. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
3. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The SET POINT REACHED TOLERANCE (%) value is near the bottom of the list. The default is 3%. If the actual value is less than 3%, change the value to 3% and re-test bell speed.
4. IF PNT1-703 alarm reoccurs then continue troubleshooting.
5. Verify bearing air is turned on then check turbine. If spindle won't turn easily by hand then replace turbine.
6. If spindle turns, then check bell speed fiber optic circuit as follows:
 - a. Perform Keyence optical feedback test and Bell speed feedback troubleshooting (if necessary) in section 3.4.2.
 - b. If both maximum display values are greater than 2000, then
 - Run a ghost job and collect bell speed DMON data, and contact FRA Service for further analysis.
 - Replace the turbine

3.3.16 Eq2: PNT1-721 PAUS %sZero turbine speed timeout

Cause: All of the conditions were set for the turbine to be spinning but a zero speed was measured for a set time period. This might be due to no turbine air pressure. One of the following items might be broken: I/P transducer, Fiber Optic lines, or Fiber Optic Speed OH (EE-4560-653-001) at the turbine end of the elbow manifold fiber optic line segment. The Zero Speed Timeout might be set too short.

Remedy: If the turbine can be seen spinning, check the following: Fiber Optic lines, or Fiber Optic Speed OH (EE-4560-653-001) at the turbine end of the elbow manifold fiber optic line segment. Otherwise, check all items listed in Cause. Possibly increase the Zero Speed Timeout by about 50% of its original value.

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Observe the bell. If it is spinning during the alarm then:
 - a. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - The ZERO SPEED TIMEOUT (ms) value is near the bottom of the list. The default is 3000 (3000 ms = 3 seconds). If the actual value is less than 3000, change the value to 3000 and re-test bell speed.
2. If PNT1-704 re-occurs then there is a feedback issue
 - Perform the Keyence optical feedback test.
 - Perform the Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure.
3. If the bell is not spinning
 - a. Verify process air supply pressure is 85 to 87 psi (5.8 to 6.0 Bar). If pressure is out of range, correct and test turbine. If pressure is in range then continue troubleshooting.
 - b. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct and test turbine. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
4. Verify bearing air is turned on then check turbine. If spindle won't turn easily by hand then replace turbine.

3.3.17 Eq2: PNT1-722 PAUS %sTurbine over speed

Cause: While the turbine was operating the RPM level was above the Over speed limit. When this error occurs, a fault is posted by the controller and the robot and applicator are stopped.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The MAXIMUM SPEED (krpm) default value is 65. If the actual value is less than 65, change the value to 65 and re-test bell speed.

2. If the fault continues with MAXIMUM SPEED set to 65, then reset the I/P transducer:
 - a. Put the controller in TEACH Mode.
 - b. Cycle power on the controller.
3. If the fault continues to occur then perform the Keyence optical feedback test in section 3.4.1.
 - a. If the maximum display value from the Keyence optical feedback test is less than 2000, then perform the Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure in section 3.4.2..
 - b. If the maximum value is above 2000, then replace the turbine drive I/P transducer.

3.3.18 Eq2: PNT1-723 PAUS %sTurbine under speed fault

Cause: While the turbine was operating and the gun was on or enabled, the RPM level was below the Manua Under speed limit. Check and replace the I/P transducer if necessary. Check the supply and pilot air pressures, if either one is low, increase it. Possibly decrease the Manual Under speed limit value.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The AUTO UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - c. The MANUAL UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - d. Correct the parameter values.

3.3.19 Eq2: PNT1-724 WARN %sTurbine under speed warning

Cause: While the gun was off or disabled and the turbine was operating the RPM level was below the Manual Under speed limit. Check and replace the I/P transducer if necessary. Check the supply air pressures,. If it is low, increase to 85 to 87psi. Possibly decrease the Manual Under speed limit value.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting procedure:

1. Check bell speed setup parameters:
 - a. On teach pendant, choose SETUP menu for BELL SPEED
 - b. The AUTO UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - c. The MANUAL UNDER SPEED LIMIT (krpm) should be set to 0.
 - d. Correct the parameter values.

3.3.20 Eq2: PNT1-725 WARN %sSpeed avg. error excessive

Cause: Checks for how far the speed is from the set point. Possible causes are:

- A sticking I/P transducer
- Low supply air pressure

Remedy: Check and replace the I/P transducer if necessary. Check the supply air pressures,. If it is low, increase to 85 to 87psi. Possibly decrease the Max. error from setpoint parameter.

3.3.21 Eq2: PNT1-726 PAUS %sBearing Air NOT OK

Cause: The digital input signal indicating the Bearing Air is above the minimum pressure is not ON. Check the supply pressure to the Bearing Air or verify the digital input signal is working correctly.

Remedy: N/A

Troubleshooting

1. Verify bearing air supply pressure is at least 75 psi (5.1 bar). If pressure is below 75 psi, correct. If pressure is correct then continue troubleshooting.
2. Use a gage that is known to be good and verify the pressure reading of the bearing air sensor. Replace the bearing air sensor if its reading is incorrect.

3.3.22 Eq2: PNT1-727 WARN %sCruise Speed not established

Cause: The Cruise Speed determined during the Bell Speed Startup Test could not be established.

Remedy: Redo the Bell Speed Startup Test in section 3.2.6 to set a new Cruise Speed, or check the turbine or turbine drive I/P.

3.4 Troubleshooting Procedure

3.4.1 Keyence optical feedback test:

This test will evaluate the strength of the optical signal used to control the bell speed. The Keyence fiber optic sensor sends and receives an optical signal that is reflected off a spinning surface in the applicator turbine. The strength of the reflected signal is displayed in a digital readout on the fiber optic sensor. The maximum value is 4095. At FANUC Robotics, systems are verified to read between 3850 and 4095 under ideal conditions. When values of the signal reflected from the mirror are below 2000, the fiber optic system should be repaired.

1. The Keyence fiber optic sensor is visible via the through window in the PCE cover. If there is no through window, remove PCE cover.
2. The Keyence fiber optic unit displays two numbers. The green number is the signal threshold (factory setting = 1400) and the red number is the signal value.
3. While slowly turning the bell cup by hand observe the signal value (red number on the Fiber-optic sensor).

4. As bell is turned one full rotation, the signal value should rise and fall twice. Record the two maximum values (they should occur about 180 degrees apart).
5. If either maximum value is 2000 or less then perform the Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure.

3.4.2 Bell speed feedback troubleshooting procedure.

Use this procedure when Keyence optical feedback test produces maximum feedback values less than 2000. When bell speed feedback is weak, there are three components which may be the cause of the feedback losses: the fiber optic wrist cable, the applicator fiber optic cable and the turbine. This procedure may help identify which of these components is causing the problem.

1. Remove applicator and perform inspections of bell speed feedback system.
 - Check that light is being transmitted to the turbine end of the fiber optic line inside of the elbow manifold
 - Check that all fiber optic connection points are secure
 - Check that the fiber optic line is securely connected to the Keyence O/E unit.
 - Check the turbine both ends of the fiber optic line inside of the elbow manifold are not damaged.
2. Remove turbine and verify all 3 o-rings on back face of turbine are installed correctly.
3. Inspect mirror (silver region) of speed wheel. This is visible through the hole adjacent to an alignment pin (near the turbine exhaust). Gently turn spindle to observe speed wheel. If mirror dirty, clean it (through the hole) with alcohol and a lint-free cloth. **IMPORTANT!:** Do not disassemble turbine. Re-assembly without the proper tools can damage the turbine.
4. Inspect turbine end of applicator fiber optic cable. If fiber ends appear damaged or scratched, replace the applicator fiber optic cable. Clean the fiber ends with a soft cloth if necessary. Use only water or alcohol to clean the fiber (other solvents will damage the fiber).
5. Inspect the quick disconnect end of the applicator fiber optic cable. If fiber optic ends appear damaged or scratched replace the applicator fiber optic cable. Clean the fiber ends with a soft cloth if necessary. Use only water or alcohol to clean the fiber (other solvents will damage the fiber).
6. Inspect the quick disconnect end of the wrist fiber optic cable. If fiber optic ends appear damaged or scratched replace the wrist fiber optic cable (see EG-00439 or EB-03658 below for proper procedure). Clean the fiber ends with a soft cloth if necessary. Use only water or alcohol to clean the fiber (other solvents will damage the fiber).
 - a. If changes were made based on the above inspections, re-assemble the applicator and repeat Keyence optical feedback test. If both maximum feedback numbers are below 2000, or if no changes were made, continue troubleshooting.
 - b. Inspect connection of wrist fiber optic cable at connector at the FRP. Verify that the connectors are retained by the plastic clips by pulling

gently on the connectors. If the connection was loose, correct it and repeat the Keyence optical feedback test.

- c. If none of these inspections reveal a clear problem, then replace the components in this order (repeat the Keyence optical feedback test in section 3.4.1 after each replacement to observe the impact of the new component).
 - Fiber optic wrist cable
 - Turbine
 - Applicator fiber optic cable
 - Inner Arm fiber optic cable
 - Keyence O/E unit

3.5.1 Spare Parts Required

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-651-001

Current Rev: E

Location: Servo Bell Applicator

Robot Model / Version: N/A / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-652-002

Current Rev: F

Location: Servo Bell Applicator

Robot Model / Version: N/A / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4526-653-001

Current Rev: E

Location: VersaBell I Applicator

Robot Model / Version: N/A / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-653-001

Current Rev: F

Location: VersaBell II Applicator (90 deg)

Robot Model / Version: N/A / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4526-653-002

Current Rev: C

Location: VersaBell II Applicator (60 deg)

Robot Model / Version: N/A / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-654-001

Current Rev: H

Location: Outer Arm - FRP to QD

Robot Model / Version: P-500 / 1k (Short Arm)

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-654-002, EE-4560-654-003

Current Rev: E

Location: Outer Arm - FRP to QD

Robot Model / Version: P-500 / WB (Short Arm), P-700 / All Versions, P-500 / 1k (Long Arm)

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-654-004

Current Rev: E

Location: Outer Arm - FRP to QD

Robot Model / Version: P-500 / WB (Long Arm)

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-654-005

Current Rev: E

Location: Outer Arm - FRP to QD

Robot Model / Version: NOT USED

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-654-006

Current Rev: D

Location: Outer Arm - FRP to QD

Robot Model / Version: P-250 / 1k (Short Arm)

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-654-007

Current Rev: D

Location: Outer Arm - FRP to QD

Robot Model / Version: P-250 / 1k (Long Arm)

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-655-001

Current Rev: E

Location: Inner Arm - PCE - FRP

Robot Model / Version: P-500 / N/A, P-700 / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EE-4560-655-002

Current Rev: A

Location: Inner Arm - PCE - FRP

Robot Model / Version: P-500 / N/A, P-700 / N/A

Bell Speed Fiber Optic Cable Assembly: EO-4526-021-000

Current Rev: A

Location: Servobell / Versabell I / Versabell II / Versabell II+ Applicator

Robot Model / Version: P-500 (all) / P-700 (all) / P-250 (all)

Keyence O/E assemblies

Keyence O/E Converter Assemblies: EE-4696-020

Current Rev: B

Robot Model / Version: P-500 / P-700iA with CPX process I/O package

Keyence O/E Converter Assemblies: EE-4696-021

Current Rev: A

Robot Model / Version: P-500iA / P-700iA / P-250iB with EX600 process I/O package

Keyence O/E Converter Assemblies: EE-4696-022
Current Rev: B
Robot Model / Version: P-700iA / P-250iB with EG / EX600 process I/O package

Keyence O/E Converter Assemblies: EE-4696-023
Current Rev: A
Robot Model / Version: P-250iA with Remote PCE

Frequency F/I Converter Assembly: EE-4696-010
Current Rev: A
Robot Model / Version: P-500 / P-700iA with CPX process I/O package

3.5.2 Tools Required

No special tools are required for servicing the bell speed control system other than the tools specified for servicing the VersaBell, Versabell II, VersaBell II+ applicator.

4 BEARING AIR CONTROL

4.1 Overview

4.1.1 Introduction

The bearing air supply and monitoring system supplies air to the turbine bearing and verifies that the pressure stays above 75 psi. The bearing air of the turbine keeps the turbine rotor (shaft) floating so that the turbine rotor is allowed to rotate freely and not come into contact with the turbine housing.

The bearing air must always be on when the turbine is spinning. If the turbine is commanded to rotate when the bearing air is off, the turbine shaft will come into contact with the turbine housing while rotating and damage the turbine.

All air delivered to the turbine must be filtered using a 5 micron filter and have a dew point of -40°C to prevent damage to the bearing surfaces.

4.1.2 System Components

- Bearing Air Pressure Sensor
- Accumulator Tanks
- Manual Regulator
- Set Air Pressure 85 psi
 - 2 psi at the Control Enclosure or 80 psi
 - 2 psi at the Back of the Applicator

4.2 Operations and Setup

The bearing air circuit starts at the supply panel manual regulator. The manual regulator at the supply panel connects to 2 accumulator tanks. The outlet of the accumulator tanks connects to a 8mm push to lock fitting. A dedicated 6 x 8 mm nylon hose runs from the supply panel, through the cattract, to the PCE. Inside the PCE, the 8mm line plugs into a fitting a Y-fitting that also connects to the Bearing Air P/I Pressure Sensor. The Y-fitting outlet is 6mm. The bearing air is then supplied through a 4 x 6 mm nylon hose to the applicator wrist manifold, where it connects to

a 6mm barrel fitting. The identifying mark on the FRP plate and the quick disconnect manifold is BEAR.

4.2.1 Manual regulator at supply panel

The manual regulator located at the supply panel regulates the flow of the air supplied to the robots connected to each pneumatic panel. The pressure setting for this regulator is 6 bar measured dynamically, i.e. when the robots are spraying material.

4.2.2 Accumulator Tanks

Accumulator tank location on the Pneumatic Supply Panel

4.2.3 Bearing Air P/I

The Bearing Air P/I reads the pressure of the Bearing Air line inside the PCE, and sends the analog feedback value to the control system via the BEAR cable. Refer to Figures 3-4, 3-5, 3-7, and 3-8 for locations of the bearing air P/I locations.

4.3 Maintenance and Repair

There is no preventative maintenance for this system.

4.4 Troubleshooting

4.4.1 PNT1-709 PAUS %sBearing Air NOT OK

Cause: The digital input signal indicating the Bearing Air is above the minimum pressure is not ON.

Remedy:

- If the Bearing Air pressure is below the specified value, verify that the pressure sensor at the Pneumatic Air Supply panel is at least 85psi dynamic. If not, use the manual regulator located at the Pneumatic Air Supply panel to increase the pressure to the correct level
- If the Pneumatic Air Supply panel pressure is at the correct level, check the Bearing Air line for any leaks. If necessary, change any fittings or lines that have leaks.
- If there are no leaks and the Bearing Air low pressure is not a problem for all robots in the zone, switch applicators with another robot that has a verified Bearing Air pressure value higher than the threshold.

5 SHAPE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM - D/Q

5.1 Overview

5.1.1 Introduction

The Shape Air Control System delivers the requested shape air flow rate to the applicator using a mechanical closed loop device to compensate for downstream pressure fluctuations and the Shape Air Sense (SAS) feedback to monitor the system for leaks or plugged shape air nozzles. The Shape Air Sense feedback watches the manifold pressure at the Shape Air Nozzle and compares the measured value to the expected value. If the measured value falls outside the allowed range, a warning or fault is posted to alert the user of a problem in the shape air system.

The flow control system is calibrated during assembly and does not need to be recalibrated in the field. A simple automatic procedure is used to calibrate the Shape Air Sense monitoring for the particular shape air nozzle or applicator that is installed.

5.1.2 System Components

The schematic below shows the components of the Shape Air Control System and how they are connected to each other.

- D/Q
- PCE
- Robot Controller
- P/I pressure gauge
- FRP
- Shape Air Nozzie

5.2 Operation and Setup

The following sections describe the installation of the components of the Shape Air Control System and the software setup features that are required for operation.

5.2.1 D/Q Air Flow Control Valve

The D/Q Air Flow Control Valve (Digital to Flow) (EO-4696-110-008 or EO-4696-110-011) controls the shaping air flow rate in the Shape Air Control System. It receives the commanded flow rate from the Pneumatic Control System via the communication system. Internal valves are opened or closed to deliver the requested shaping air flow rate. A mechanical closed loop flow control device continuously makes fine adjustments to compensate for down stream pressure fluctuations.

Installation

The D/Q valve is connected to the Pneumatic Control System by a 9-pin communication cable shown that connects to the communication connection point shown in Figure 5-2. The communication cable connects to the top of the D/Q Valve and is secured with small screws retained by the cable connector. It may be necessary to connect the cable and tighten the screws before mounting the D/Q Valve in the robot.

The D/Q valve is mounted to the robot with two 6 mm socket head screws through the body of the valve shown in Figure 5-3.

The air inlet and Shape Air outlet ports on the bottom of the DQ valve shown in Figure 5-3 are 3/8 G thread. The exhaust port on the side of the D/Q valve is a 1/4 G thread. Pipe dope or Teflon tape should not be applied to the threads of the fittings. Tighten the fittings until the seal of the G fitting is tight against the body of the DQ Valve.

The D/Q Valve air supply must be dry, filtered, and regulated to 85 psig (air quality per DIN ISO 8573-1: 3.4.4). Depending on air usage, the system pressure regulator may need to be set to 87-89 psig in order to maintain 85 psig at the D/Q Valve inlet. Inconsistent supply pressure to the D/Q Valve will cause errors in the shape air flow regulation.

5.2.2 P/I (analog output pressure gage)

The P/I (SENSO000000451O) is the pressure sensor in the Shape Air Sense system. The sensor reads the manifold pressure from the Shape Air Sense (SAS) line and sends the analog feedback value to the control system via the communication cable marked "SAS".

Installation

The P/I is mounted to a DIN rail by a spring-loaded clip. A push-lock fitting receives the 4mm air line (SAS). The electrical cable is connected at the top of the sensor. The sensor is set to the proper units during assembly and does not need to be adjusted in the field. There is no setup procedure required when replacing a P/I pressure sensor (SENSO000000451O).

Pressure Sensor (P/I) (SENSO000000451O):

- Display
- UP Key
- SAS Cable
- Edit Key
- Down Key
- Sas Tube

5.2.3 Software Setup

Shaping air flow rates that are used while processing a job are commanded by entering the requested values as entries in System Color Preset table data. Shaping air flow rate commands during color change are entered as parameters in Color Change Presets. The PaintTool software application in the robot control system sends these commands to the Shape Air Control System.

5.2.3.1 D/Q Air Control Valve Calibration

D/Q Valve calibration is only necessary if the D/Q valve is replaced or if the calibration table stored the controller memory is lost. Note: You must have the proper security level to change the D/Q calibration. A calibration table is supplied with each D/Q Valve and is associated to the D/Q Valve by serial number. An example of the calibration table values is shown in Figure 5-5.

Warning: D/Q Valve Calibration requires that the D/Q Valve supply pressure is 85 psig. If the supply pressure is greater or less than 85 psig, the actual flow rate will be higher or lower than expected.

To edit the calibration table for D/Q valve, enter the 'DQ Shaping Air Calibration' screen in Paint Works.

To calibrate the Shape Air Nozzle:

- Choose 10 data points of Command Value and Flow (SLPM) from the calibration table.
- Choose points that represent the full range of flow rates (for example: 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, & 250 Command Values).
- Enter these data points in the Shape Air Transducer Command column on the Shape Calibration Screen.

- After updating the D/Q Valve Calibration you should perform Shape Air Sense Calibration (see section 5.2.3.2).

5.2.3.2 Shape Air Sense Calibration

In order to provide maximum sensitivity, the Shape Air Sense feature must be calibrated whenever the Shape Air Nozzle or Applicator is changed.

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

To calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature:

- Select the calibrate button on the Shaping Air Calibration screen.
- Select the robot(s) to calibrate and select the Auto Calibrate button. It takes about two minutes for the calibration to finish.
- The expected pressure for each flow value is saved in the calibration table. These values are used to set warning and fault limits for the Shape Air Sense feature.

Shape Air Startup Test

After the D/Q Valve and Shape Air Sense have been calibrated, a startup test can be performed on the Shape Air Control System in order to verify that it is working properly. To perform this test:

- Verify that the robot is in Manual Mode and at its home position.
- Verify that the applicator is enabled.
- Open the Fluid Maintenance Screen in Paint Works.
- Select the robot to be tested.
- Enter a valid Shape Air flow rate (50-500) in the Shaping Air (SLPM) field.
- Enter a time (in seconds) for the Test Duration field
- Press the 'Start Test' button.
- The manifold pressure (as measured by SAS) is reported in the Actual field.
- The system is working properly if this value matches the Expected Manifold Pressure within the tolerance.

5.2.3.3 Shape Air Control System Parameters

The following parameters can be viewed on the D/Q Calibration Screen or Shape Air Sense calibration screen in Paint Works.

D/Q Cal Status

Displays the result of the Shape Air Sense calibration for the D/Q Valve.

Calibration Step Delay (ms)

Default: 5000

Range: 1000-9999

During calibration, the D/Q system increases the command output to the D/Q valve in even increments, waiting this length of time at each level, and records the air

pressure on the output and manifold transducers. This value should be long enough for the system to react to the command change and stabilize

Grace Period (ms)

Default: 5000

Range: 0-9999

This item is the delay time that needs to expire before the Output and Manifold pressures are monitored. The Grace period time and the Calibration step delay should be equal, allowing the D/Q system to react and stabilize before pressures are monitored

Out of Tolerance Time (ms)

Default: 5000

Range: 0-9999

This item is the time duration that the pressure needs to be out of tolerance before a warning or an alarm is posted. This time duration starts when the grace period time ends.

Manifold Pressure Warning (%)

Default: 10

Range: 1-15

This item is the percent warning tolerance of the manifold pressure that is being monitored. If the current pressure exceeds the expected pressure by this percentage value for the duration specified by the Out Of Tolerance Time, a warning is posted.

Manifold Pressure Alarm (%)

Default: 20

Range: 16-30

This item is the percent alarm tolerance of the manifold pressure that is being monitored. When the current pressure exceeds the expected pressure by this percentage value for the duration specified by Out of tolerance time, an alarm is posted.

5.3 Maintenance and Repair

The Shape Air Control System is designed to function without planned maintenance for the life of the robot. Occasionally a failure of the supply air filter system can cause contamination the D/Q Valve and degrade its performance. The following procedures can be used to clean the D/Q Valve of this contamination.

5.3.1 Cautions & Warnings

The following cautions and warnings should be observed every time a D/Q Valve is serviced.

Never Adjust Calibration Screws

The caps identified in Figure 5-8 cover (4) calibration screws for the D/Q Valve. There are (4) additional calibration screws under the Name Plate on the front of the valve. Adjustment of any of these screws is not necessary during the service life of

the D/Q Valve. Adjustment of these screws will result in inaccurate Shape Air flow rates, and require the unit be returned to the manufacturer for recalibration.

Never Interchange Internal Components between D/Q Valves

The piston, cylinder, and spring significantly affect the performance of the D/Q Valve. During cleaning, care should be taken to ensure that these components are reinstalled into the same valves from which they were removed.

Interchanging components between D/Q Valves may result in inaccurate Shape Air flow rates.

Replacement of Lost or Damaged Parts

Replacement parts for the D/Q Valve are available in the D/Q Valve Spare Parts Kit (EO-4696-110-031). Contact FRA Service for replacement parts. Any components that are not included in this kit (for example the piston, cylinder, or spring) are not available as spare parts. If a component that is not part of the Spare Parts Kit is lost or damaged, the D/Q Valve must be returned to the manufacturer to be rebuilt and recalibrated.

5.3.2 D/Q Valve Cleaning Procedure

This procedure provides instruction on the proper way to clean a D/Q Valve. This procedure can be used to clean all D/Q Valves

1. Using a 3/16" hex wrench, remove the (4) stainless steel screws in the bottom of the D/Q Valve and separate the upper valve block (aluminum) and the lower valve block (black delrin).
2. Using a 30mm socket or wrench, remove the cap (shown in Figure 5-9), spring seat, spring, piston, and cylinder from the side of the lower valve block. If the piston and cylinder remain in the block after the cap is removed, carefully extract them by hand.
3. Using a clean rag, wipe all oil and debris from the internal parts and blow them off with compressed air.
4. Insert the piston into the cylinder and ensure that the piston moves freely in the cylinder. This can be accomplished by gently shaking the cylinder assembly along its axis. There should be virtually no resistance to the piston traveling the full length of the cylinder.
5. Using a 5mm hex wrench, remove the Pipe Plug and Seal from the lower valve block.
6. Using a 3/32" hex wrench, carefully remove the small Orifice from the lower valve block.
7. Using a #73 drill bit in a Pin Vice, carefully clear the Orifice of any debris.
8. Blow out the Orifice with compressed air.
9. Using a clean rag, wipe all debris and oil out of all passages in the lower valve block and all visible passages upper valve block.
10. Using compressed air, blow out all passages in the lower valve block, and all visible passages in the upper valve block.
11. Using a 3/32" hex wrench, install the Orifice in the lower valve block. Take care not to cross-thread the Orifice.

12. Using a 5mm hex wrench install the Pipe Plug and white (Teflon) Seal in the lower valve block.
13. Assemble the internal parts in the orientation shown and install the assembly in the lower valve block using a 30mm socket or wrench. Ensure that the cylinder bottoms out in the lower valve block, but do not overtighten the plastic threads.
14. Align the lower valve block and the upper valve block as shown in the Figure 5-14. Reattach the upper and lower valve blocks using the (4) stainless steel screws and the 3/16" hex wrench.

5.3.3 D/Q Valve Spare Parts Replacement Procedure

This procedure provides instruction on the replacement of D/Q Valve parts that may have been lost or damaged during cleaning (EO-4696-110-031). It is not necessary to replace all of the components at once. The parts in the kit may be installed individually as needed.

D/Q Spare Parts Kit (EO-4696-110-031) Components

FAC Part Number: EO-4696-110-032

Description: ORIFICE

FAC Part Number: EO-4696-110-033

Description: PIPE PLUG W/ SEAL

FAC Part Number: EO9999-200-005AU

Description: 2-018 O-RING VITON

FAC Part Number: EO9999-200-005AV

Description: 2-023 O-RING VITON

FAC Part Number: EO9999-200-005AW

Description: 2-027 O-RING VITON

FAC Part Number: EO9999-200-005AX

Description: 2-035 O-RING VITON

FAC Part Number: SEALM000000022O

Description: FESTO #354076 CUP SEAL

5.3.3.1 Replacing Lower Valve Block O-Rings

This procedure provides instruction on the replacement of the static seal O-Rings in the lower valve block of the D/Q Valve.

1. Using a 30mm socket or wrench, remove the cap, spring seat, spring, piston, and cylinder from the side of the lower valve block. If the piston and cylinder remain in the block after the cap is removed, carefully extract them by hand.
2. Remove existing O-Rings by pinching around the Outer Diameter in order to slip the O-Ring out of its groove as shown in Figure 5-15.

3. Install the proper sized O-Ring in each location as noted in Figure 5-16.
4. Assemble the internal parts in the orientation in Figure 5-16 and install the assembly in the lower valve block using a 30mm socket or wrench. Ensure that the cylinder bottoms out in the lower valve block, but do not over-tighten the plastic threads.

5.3.3.2 Replacing Upper Valve Block O-Rings

This procedure provides instruction on the replacement of the static seal O-Rings in the upper valve block of the D/Q Valve.

1. Using a 3/16" hex wrench, remove the (4) stainless steel screws in the bottom of the D/Q Valve and separate the upper valve block (aluminum) and the lower valve block (black delrin).
2. Insert a small knife or pin into a tool access pocket in the O-Ring gland as shown in Figure 5-19.
3. Use the tool to pry each O-Ring out of its gland. O-Rings removed in this manner must be discarded.
4. Install a new O-Ring of the proper size into each gland as shown in Figure 5-20.
5. Ensure that each O-Ring is completely seated in its gland.
6. Reassembly the Upper and Lower Valve Blocks using the 3/16" hex wrench and (4) stainless steel screws.

5.3.3.3 Replacing the Pipe Plug and Orifice

This procedure provides instruction on the replacement of the Pipe Plug and Orifice.

1. Using a 5mm hex wrench, remove the Orifice Plug and Seal from the lower valve block.
2. Using a 3/32" hex wrench, carefully remove the small Orifice from the lower valve block.
3. Replace the Orifice (EO-4696-110-032), Pipe Plug and Seal (EO-4696-110-033), taking care not to cross-thread any of the components.

5.3.3.4 Replacing the D/Q Cup Seals

This procedure provides instruction on the replacement of the D/Q Cup Seals between the upper valve block and the D/Q manifold.

- Use a Phillips screw driver to remove the (4) screws retaining the cap from the D/Q manifold as shown in the Figure 5-23.
- Use the 3mm hex wrench to remove the (4) screws that attach the D/Q manifold to the upper valve block as shown in Figure 5-24.
- Remove and replace the D/Q cup seals (SEALM000000022O) by hand.
- Align the D/Q manifold with the upper valve block as shown in Figure 5-26 and reattach using the (4) screws and the 3mm hex wrench.
- Secure the D/Q cap to the manifold using the (4) screws and the Phillips screw driver.

5.3.4 Pressure Sensor (P/I)

This component requires no maintenance.

5.4 Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting guidelines for faults generated by the Shape Air Control System. Possible causes and remedies are listed for each fault. The error codes listed below are of the form:

<Equipment 1 fault> / <Equipment 2 fault> "<description>"

For example: PNT1-845-WARN 1 / PNT1-861 WARN 2 "Manifold Press low warning"
The two faults have the same meaning but were posted by different paint robots on this controller.

5.4.1 PNT1-845 WARN 1 / PNT1-861 WARN 2 "Manifold Press low warning"

The pressure in the shape air nozzle, which is measured by the Shape Air Sense feature, was lower than the expected value and outside the tolerance limit.

5.4.1.1 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

The Shape Air Sense must be calibrated when the applicator or shape air nozzle is changed.

Remedy: Perform Shape Air Sense Calibration (section 5.2.3.2) if one of these parts was changed and the Shape Air Sense was not recalibrated.

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

5.4.1.2 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose Applicator

If the applicator was not tightly connected to the quick-disconnect (QD) a leak could occur in the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS).

Remedy: Reinstall the applicator tightly on the QD.

5.4.1.3 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Applicator

If one or more of the radial o-rings in the Applicator for the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) were not installed, a leak here could cause this fault.

Remedy: Remove the Applicator and reinstall the missing o-ring.

5.4.1.4 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Shape Air Nozzle

If one or more of the o-rings in the Shape Air Nozzle are missing, a leak here could cause this fault. See the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 for more information

Remedy: Remove the Shape Air Nozzle and reinstall the missing o-ring.

5.4.1.5 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose line in Push-Lock Fitting

If one of the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) is not fully inserted into a push-lock fitting, it could cause an intermittent leak.

Remedy: Check that the hoses are fully inserted at the following locations:

- Process Air Supply Manifold on outer arm. (check both sides of the manifold)
- SA1 & SA2 at the outlet of the D/Q Valve
- SAS at the P/I sensor

Reinsert loose hoses.

5.4.1.6 Cause: Air Leak due to Damaged Hose

Damage to one of the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) could cause a leak. Inspect these lines for cracks, cuts, or pinholes.

Remedy: Replace damaged hose.

5.4.1.7 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

Decreasing the supply pressure to the D/Q Valve will decrease the flow rate of shaping air and could cause this warning. Confirm that the air supply regulator is set correctly and is regulating to a constant pressure.

Remedy: Reset the air supply regulator to the prescribed setting (usually 85-89 psig). If 85 psig cannot be maintained at the supply regulator, investigate the air delivery system for the source of air starvation.

5.4.1.8 PNT1-846 WARN 1 / PNT1-862 WARN 2 “Manifold Press high warning”

The pressure in the shape air nozzle, which is measured by the Shape Air Sense feature, was higher than the expected value and outside the tolerance limit.

5.4.1.9 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

The Shape Air Sense must be calibrated when the applicator or shape air nozzle is changed.

Remedy: Perform Shape Air Sense Calibration (section 5.2.3.2) if one of these parts was changed and the Shape Air Sense was not recalibrated.

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

5.4.1.10 Cause: Plugged Shape Air Nozzle Holes

The most common cause of this warning, while processing a job, is a Shape Air Nozzle that has become dirty and has holes that are partially plugged with paint.

Remedy: Clean the Shape Air Nozzle holes as described in Section 6.2.1, or replace the Shape Air Nozzle with a clean unit and perform Shape Air Sense Calibration as shown in section 5.2.3.2.

5.4.1.11 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

Increasing the supply pressure to the D/Q Valve will increase the flow rate of shaping air and could cause this warning. Confirm that the air supply regulator is set correctly and is regulating to a constant pressure.

Remedy: Reset the air supply regulator to the prescribed setting (usually 85-89 psig).

5.4.1.12 PNT1-849 PAUS 1 / PNT1-865 PAUS 2 “Manifold Press low alarm”

The pressure in the shape air nozzle, which is measured by the Shape Air Sense feature, was lower than the expected value and outside the tolerance limit.

5.4.1.13 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

The Shape Air Sense must be calibrated when the applicator or shape air nozzle is changed. Perform Shape Air Sense Calibration (section 5.2.3.2) if one of these parts was changed and the Shape Air Sense was not recalibrated.

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

5.4.1.14 Cause: Missing Shape Air Nozzle

If a Shape Air Nozzle was not installed in the Shroud this alarm will prevent accidental processing of a job without effective shaping air.

Remedy: Install the appropriate Shape Air Nozzle as described in the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 and perform Shape Air Sense Calibration (section 5.2.3.2).

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

5.4.1.15 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose Applicator

If the applicator was not tightly connected to the quick-disconnect (QD) a leak could occur in the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS).

Remedy: Reinstall the applicator tightly on the QD.

5.4.1.16 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Applicator

If one or more of the radial o-rings in the Applicator for the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) were not installed, a leak here could cause this fault. See the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 for more information.

Remedy: Remove the Applicator and reinstall the missing o-ring.

5.4.1.17 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Shape Air Nozzle

If one or more of the o-rings in the Shape Air Nozzle are missing, a leak here could cause this fault. See the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 for more information.

Remedy: Remove the Shape Air Nozzle and reinstall the missing o-ring.

5.4.1.18 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose line in Push-Lock Fitting

If one of the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) is not fully inserted into a push-lock fitting, it could cause an intermittent leak. Check that the hoses are fully inserted at the following locations:

- Process Air Supply Manifold on outer arm. (check both sides of the manifold)
- SA1 & SA2 at the outlet of the D/Q Valve
- SAS at the P/I sensor

Remedy: Reinsert the loose hose.

5.4.1.19 Cause: Air Leak due to Damaged Hose

Damage to one of the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) could cause a leak. Inspect these lines for cracks, cuts, or pinholes.

Remedy: Replace damaged hose.

5.4.1.20 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

Decreasing the supply pressure to the D/Q Valve will decrease the flow rate of shaping air and could cause this alarm. Confirm that the air supply regulator is set correctly and is regulating to a constant pressure.

Remedy: Reset the air supply regulator to the prescribed setting (usually 85-89 psig). If 85 psig cannot be maintained at the supply regulator, investigate the air delivery system for the source of air starvation.

5.4.1.21 PNT1-850 PAUS 1 / PNT1-866 PAUS 2 “Manifold Press high alarm”

The pressure in the shape air nozzle, which is measured by the Shape Air Sense feature, was higher than the expected value and outside the tolerance limit.

5.4.1.22 Cause: Uncalibrated Shape Air Sense

The Shape Air Sense must be calibrated when the applicator or shape air nozzle is changed. Perform Shape Air Sense Calibration (section 5.2.3.2) if one of these parts was changed and the Shape Air Sense was not recalibrated.

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

5.4.1.23 Cause: Plugged Shape Air Nozzle Holes

The most common cause of this alarm, while processing a job, is a Shape Air Nozzle that has become dirty and has holes that are partially plugged with paint.

Remedy: Clean the Shape Air Nozzle holes as described in Section 6.2.1, or replace the Shape Air Nozzle with a clean unit and perform Shape Air Sense Calibration as shown in section 5.2.3.2.

5.4.1.24 Cause: Supply Pressure Fluctuation

Increasing the supply pressure to the D/Q Valve will increase the flow rate of shaping air and could cause this alarm. Confirm that the air supply regulator is set correctly and is regulating to a constant pressure.

Remedy: Reset the air supply regulator to the prescribed setting (usually 85-89 psig).

5.4.1.25 PNT1-851 PAUS 1 / PNT1-867 WARN 2 “Calibration successful”

Shape Air Sense calibration was successful

Remedy: None.

5.4.1.26 PNT1-852 PAUS 1 / PNT1-868 WARN 2 “Calibration aborted”

The Shape Air Sense calibration was not completed successfully.

5.4.1.27 Cause: Robot mode of operation incorrect

Shape Air Sense calibration was aborted because the robot was not in the correct mode to perform calibration.

Remedy: The robot must be in manual mode at the home position, with process air on, and with all faults reset.

5.4.1.28 Cause: Calibration interrupted by another fault

Another fault occurred during calibration and calibration could not be completed successfully.

Remedy: Determine what fault interrupted the calibration, correct it, and repeat the calibration procedure.

5.4.1.29 PNT1-853 PAUS 1 / PNT1-869 WARN 2 “Non-incr cal table”

Shape Air Sense calibration was aborted because the Shape Air Sense (SAS) pressure did not increase when the commanded flow rate increased.

5.4.1.30 Cause: Air supply regulator set incorrectly

If the supply pressure regulator is set too low, the air supply pressure to the D/Q Valve will be low and the D/Q Valve will not deliver the commanded flow rate.

Remedy: Adjust supply pressure regulator to provide correct pressure.

5.4.1.31 Cause: Loose line in Push-Lock Fitting

If one of the supply lines is not fully inserted into a push-lock fitting, the leak will reduce the pressure of the air supplied to the D/Q Valve.

Remedy: Check the following locations for loose tubes in the push-lock fittings.

- DQ1 & DQ2 at D/Q Valve
- DQ1 & DQ2 at the air supply manifold in the robot carriage
- Air lines on top of the rail, in the rail, or in the cross beams. Note: leaks at these locations will also affect other devices that rely on process air (turbine, Pneumatic Control System, etc...)

Reconnect any tubes that are found to be loose.

5.4.1.32 Cause: Damaged Hose

Damage to one of the supply lines could cause a leak.

Remedy: Inspect these lines for cracks, cuts, or pinholes.

- DQ1 & DQ2 between D/Q Valve and air supply manifold
- Process air supply. Note: leaks at these locations will also affect other devices that rely on process air (turbine, Pneumatic Control System, etc...)

Replace damaged hoses.

5.4.1.33 PNT1-854 PAUS 1 / PNT1-870 WARN 2 “Zero Pressure”

Shape Air Sense calibration was aborted because the Shape Air Sense (SAS) pressure measured zero psig after the flow command was issued.

5.4.1.34 Cause: Air supply regulator set incorrectly

If the supply pressure regulator is set too low, the D/Q Valve will not deliver the commanded flow rate.

Remedy: Adjust supply pressure regulator to provide correct pressure.

5.4.1.35 Cause: Disconnected line in Push-Lock Fitting

If one of the supply lines is not fully inserted into a push-lock fitting, the leak will reduce the pressure of the air supplied to the D/Q Valve.

Remedy: Check the following locations for loose tubes in the push-lock fittings.

- DQ1 & DQ2 at D/Q Valve
- DQ1 & DQ2 at the air supply manifold in the robot carriage
- Air lines on top of the rail, in the rail, or in the cross beams. Note: leaks at these locations will also affect other devices that rely on process air (turbine, Pneumatic Control System, etc...)

Reconnect any tubes that are found to be loose.

5.4.1.36 Cause: Damaged Hose

Damage to one of the supply lines (DQ1 & DQ2, or process air supply) could cause a leak.

Remedy: Inspect the following lines for cracks, cuts, or pinholes.

- DQ1 & DQ2 between D/Q Valve and Air supply manifold in carriage.
- Process air supply lines (in catrack, in rail, or in cross beams) Note: leaks at these locations will also affect other devices that rely on process air (turbine, Pneumatic Control System, etc...)

Replace damaged hose.

5.4.1.37 Cause: Leak in Shape Air Sense line

If the shape air sense line is disconnected, the Shaping Air Control System will report zero manifold pressure.

Remedy: Inspect the SAS line for leaks due to damage or a loose connection at the following locations:

- Process air manifold in Axis 3 housing
- SAS Pressure sensor (P/I) in process enclosure
- Barrel fitting at applicator quick disconnect

Replace damaged lines or reconnect loose hoses in push-lock fittings

5.4.1.38 Cause: Missing Shape Air Nozzle

If a Shape Air Nozzle was not installed in the Shroud this alarm will prevent accidental processing of a job without effective shaping air.

Remedy: Install the appropriate Shape Air Nozzle and perform Shape Air Sense Calibration, described in the section above.

Warning: Only calibrate the Shape Air Sense feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of Shape Air Sense and may result in nuisance alarms.

5.4.1.39 Cause: Air Leak due to Loose Applicator

If the applicator was not tightly connected to the quick-disconnect (QD) a leak could occur in the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS).

Remedy: Reinstall the applicator tightly on the QD.

5.4.1.40 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Applicator

If one or more of the radial o-rings in the Applicator for the shape air supply lines (SA1 & SA2) or the shape air sense line (SAS) were not installed, a leak here could cause this fault. See the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 for more information.

Remedy: Remove the Applicator and reinstall the missing o-ring.

5.4.1.41 Cause: Air Leak due to Missing O-ring in Shape Air Nozzle

If one or more of the o-rings in the Shape Air Nozzle are missing, a leak here could cause this fault. See the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 for more information.

Remedy: Remove the Shape Air Nozzle and reinstall the missing o-ring.

5.5 Spare Parts & Tools

5.5.1 Spare Parts Required

The following spare parts are used to service the Shape Air Control System.

D/Q Valve Spare Parts Kit (EO-4696-110-031)

- Includes:
 - (2) Orifice (EO-4696-110-032) (1 required for each D/Q Valve, 2 included for convenience)
 - Pipe Plug with Seal (EO-4696-110-033)
 - Viton O-Ring #2-018 (EO9999-200-005AU)
 - Viton O-Ring #2-023 (EO9999-200-005AV)
 - Viton O-Ring #2-027 (EO9999-200-005AW)
 - Viton O-Ring #2-030 (EO9999-200-005T)
 - Viton O-Ring #2-035 (EO9999-200-005AX)
 - (8) D/Q Cup Seal #354076 (SEALM000000022O)
- P/I pressure sensor has no spare parts
- See the robot manual for hose bundle spare part information.
- See the Versabell II+ Applicator poster in Chapter 1 for spare parts information.

5.5.2 Tools Required

The following tools are required to perform maintenance on the Shape Air Control System.

- 30mm socket or wrench
- 3/16" hex wrench
- 3/32" hex wrench
- 3mm hex wrench
- 5mm hex wrench
- Small Phillips Screw Driver
- Small knife or pin
- Pin Vice – Brown & Sharpe #599-790-1 (0-.040")
- #73 (0.024") drill bit

6 SHAPE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM - ACCUAIR

6.1 Overview

6.1.1 Introduction

The Shape Air Control System delivers the requested shape air flow rate to the applicator using a closed loop control system to compensate for downstream pressure fluctuations. The pressure transducer watches the flow output from the flow meter and adjusts the pressure accordingly so that the requested air flow is delivered to the applicator.

The flow control system is calibrated during assembly and does not need to be recalibrated in the field. A simple automatic procedure is used to update the pressure transducer calibration table for the particular shape air nozzle or applicator that is installed.

6.1.2 System Components

6.1.2.1 Single Shape Air - AccuAir

Single Shape Air AccuAir Schematic

- Flow Meter
- PCE
- I/P Pressure Transducer
- FRP

6.1.2.2 Dual Shape Air – AccuAir

Dual Shape Air AccuAir Schematic

- Flow Meter SA1
- Flow Meter SA2
- I/P Pressure Transducer SA1
- I/P Pressure Transducer SA2
- FRP

Note:

- Detailed information on the AccuAir Pneumatic Control System is described in this chapter
- Detailed information on the Shape Air Nozzle can be found in section 1.

6.2 Maintenance and Repair

6.2.1 Introduction

The AccuAir Shape Air Control System does not include any field serviceable control components. Any faulty component, such as the flow meter or pressure transducer, should be replaced with a new component.

If the shape air nozzles are contaminated, make sure that solvent is flowing through the shape air nozzles during a cleanout color change cycle. If the shape air nozzles are still contaminated, use a torch tip cleaner to physically remove debris found inside the shape air nozzles. Torch tip cleaners available for use can be found at McMaster-Carr with part number 7646A2. Use size cleaner size 6 tip cleaner, the smallest cleaner of the set, to remove debris first. If debris remains, use size 7 tip cleaner.

6.3 Operation and Setup

The following sections describe the installation of the components of the Shape Air Control System and the software setup features that are required for operation.

6.3.1 EX600

EthernetIP Address Setup

<>EX600 IPAddress

6.3.2 Flow Meter

The flow meter (HPNMO000019116O) measures the shaping air flow rate in the Shape Air Control System, and sends the measured flow back to the Pneumatic Control System via the communication system.

Installation

The flow meter is connected to the Pneumatic Control System by a 4-pin communication cable that connects to the top of the flow meter. The flow meter is held in place by 4 screws included with the device. These screws can be attached to the PCE itself, or to a bracket inside of the PCE. The Flow meter position and components are shown in Figure 6-3 for P-700/P-250 and Figure 6-4 for P-500.

Flow meter components. P-700iA PCE:

- Bracket and Screws
- Flowmeter
- Cable

Flow meter components. P-500iA PCE

- Bracket and Screws
- Flowmeter
- Cable

The air inlet ports and outlet ports of the flow meter are 3/8 G thread. A straight 12mm push-lock fitting is connected to each port. Pipe dope or Teflon tape should not be applied to the threads of the fittings. Tighten the fittings until the seal of the G fitting is tight against the body of the flow meter.

The shape air supply must be dry and filtered (air quality per DIN ISO 8573-1: 3.4.4).

6.3.3 Pressure Transducer

The pressure transducer (TDUCO00000019O) regulates the pressure based on a command value from the controller or teach pendant.

Installation

The pressure transducer is mounted inside the PCE either directly to the PCE body or to a bracket that is connected to the PCE body. A push-lock fitting receives the 12mm air line from the flow meter. Another push-lock fitting connects to the outlet of the transducer, which leads to the applicator. The electrical cable is connected at the top of the transducer.

6.3.4 Software Setup

Shaping air flow rates that are used while processing a job are commanded by entering the requested values as entries in System Color Preset table data. Shaping air flow rate commands during color change are entered as parameters in Color Change Presets. The PaintTool software application in the robot control system sends these commands to the Shape Air Control System.

6.3.4.1 Shape Air Calibration

Shape air calibration table

In order to provide maximum sensitivity, the shape air calibration table must be updated whenever the Shape Air Nozzle or Applicator is changed. To calibrate the shape air system, use the calibration procedure in PaintTool.

Warning: Only update the shape air calibration table feature on newly cleaned Shape Air Nozzles! Calibrating using a dirty Shape Air Nozzle will reduce the sensitivity of shape air flow and may result in redundant alarms.

The Shape Air Control System is designed to function without planned maintenance for the life of the robot. Occasionally a failure of the supply air filter system can cause contamination the flow meter or pressure transducer and degrade its performance. In this situation, replace the faulty component.

6.4 Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting guidelines for faults generated by the Shape Air Control System. Possible causes and remedies are listed for each fault. The errors posted here are in the form of <Error Number><Warning or Fault> %s <Description>, where %s is a placeholder for Shape Air 1, or optionally Shape Air 2, depending on which shape air system is being used.

6.4.1 Eq1: PNT1-616 WARN %sCalibration successful

Cause: Used to notify the cell controller that a calibration has been completed successfully.

Remedy: None.

6.4.2 Eq1: PNT1-617 WARN %sCalibration aborted

Cause: AccuAir calibration could not complete. Possible reasons for aborting the calibration are:

- The air supply being off.
- Incorrect setup parameters.
- Incomplete hardware setup.

Remedy: Check for other alarms in the log. The best remedy might be found from the previous alarm in the log. Request proper air flow through the air system, and check that it occurs. Check that the warning and fault percentages and various other parameters are set properly. Increase the Calibration time out parameter.

6.4.3 Eq1: PNT1-618 WARN %sCal. low flow rate reset

Cause: This is a warning not a failure. During AccuAir calibration the low flow rate could not be properly reached. A new flow rate was established. The target minimum flow rate is Point no. 2 of the calibration table in the parameter setup screen.

Remedy: The new flow rate is shown as point 2 in the calibration table. This value can be visually checked and accepted. Increase the yield of the system by increasing air line diameters to the applicator. Point no. 2 of the calibration table in the parameter setup menu can be increased (by about 100%).

6.4.4 Eq1: PNT1-619 WARN %sCal. max. flow rate reset

Cause: This is a warning, not a failure. During AccuAir calibration, the expected maximum flow rate could not be reached at the maximum output. A new maximum flow rate was established.

Remedy: The new maximum flow rate is shown as point 10 in the calibration table. This value can be visually checked, and accepted

6.4.5 Eq2: PNT1-647 WARN %sCalibration successful

Cause: Used to notify the cell controller that a calibration has been completed successfully.

Remedy: None.

6.4.6 Eq2: PNT1-648 WARN %sCalibration aborted

Cause: AccuAir calibration could not complete. Possible reasons for aborting the calibration are:

- The air supply being off.
- Incorrect setup parameters.
- Incomplete hardware setup.

Remedy: Check for other alarms in the log. The best remedy might be found from the previous alarm in the log. Request proper air flow through the air system, and check that it occurs. Check that the warning and fault percentages and various other parameters are set properly. Increase the Calibration time out parameter.

6.4.7 Eq2: PNT1-649 WARN %sCal. low flow rate reset

Cause: This is a warning not a failure. During AccuAir calibration the low flow rate could not be properly reached. A new flow rate was established. The target minimum flow rate is Point no. 2 of the calibration table in the parameter setup screen.

Remedy: The new flow rate is shown as point 2 in the calibration table. This value can be visually checked and accepted. Increase the yield of the system by increasing air line diameters to the applicator. Point no. 2 of the calibration table in the parameter setup menu can be increased (by about 100%).

6.4.8 Eq2: PNT1-650 WARN %sCal. max. flow rate reset

Cause: This is a warning, not a failure. During AccuAir calibration the expected maximum flow rate could not be reached at the maximum output. A new maximum flow rate was established.

Remedy: The new maximum flow rate is shown as point 10 in the calibration table. This value can be visually checked and accepted.

6.4.9 Eq1: PNT1-626 WARN %sMax. output has flow < setpoint

Cause: With a maximum control output, the flow rate was measured to be lower than the setpoint (requested flow). The maximum control out (ms) parameter affects the sensitivity of this alarm. This is likely caused by a dirty shape air nozzle ring. This might also be caused by:

- Pinched air lines
- A broken I/P transducer
- A broken air flow sensor

Note: AccuAir temporarily and automatically changes to Open Loop when this alarm occurs.

Remedy: Check, clean, and possibly replace the air nozzle. If air is observed to be flowing (when commanded), possibly replace the air flowmeter. Also check the following:

- Check for a pinched air line.
- Check and repair the I/P transducer.
- Increase the Max. control out (ms) parameter (by about 50%), if possible.

6.4.10 Eq1: PNT1-632 WARN %s0 air flow rate timeout

Cause: All of the conditions were set for air to be flowing but a zero flow rate was measured for longer than the Zero flow timeout parameter. This might be caused by:

- A clogged air nozzle
- Broken air lines
- A loss of air supply pressure
- A broken air flow sensor
- A broken cable to the flow sensor
- A Zero flow time-out value that is too short.

Note: AccuAir temporarily and automatically changes to Open Loop when this alarm occurs.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check, clean, and possibly replace the air nozzle.
- If air was observed to be flowing, check and possibly replace the air flow sensor.
- Check for a broken air line.
- Increase the Zero flow timeout parameter by about 25%, if possible.

Increase the Zero flow time-out parameter (by about 25%), if possible.

6.4.11 Eq2: PNT1-657 WARN %sMax. output has flow < setpoint

Cause: With a maximum control output, the flow rate was measured to be lower than the setpoint (requested flow). The maximum control out (ms) parameter affects the

sensitivity of this alarm. This is likely caused by a dirty shape air nozzle ring. This might also be caused by:

- Pinched air lines
- A broken I/P transducer
- A broken air flow sensor

Note: AccuAir temporarily and automatically changes to Open Loop when this alarm occurs.

Remedy: Check, clean, and possibly replace the air nozzle. If air is observed to be flowing (when commanded), possibly replace the air flowmeter. Also check the following:

- Check for a pinched air line.
- Check and repair the I/P transducer.
- Increase the Max. control out (ms) parameter (by about 50%), if possible.

6.4.12 Eq2: PNT1-663 WARN %s0 air flow rate timeout

Cause: All of the conditions were set for air to be flowing but a zero flow rate was measured for longer than the Zero flow timeout parameter. This might be caused by:

- A clogged air nozzle
- Broken air lines
- A loss of air supply pressure
- A broken air flow sensor
- A broken cable to the flow sensor
- A Zero flow time-out value that is too short.

Note: AccuAir temporarily and automatically changes to Open Loop when this alarm occurs.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check, clean, and possibly replace the air nozzle.
- If air was observed to be flowing, check and possibly replace the air flow sensor.
- Check for a broken air line.
- Increase the Zero flow timeout parameter by about 25%, if possible.

7 SEAL AIR CONTROL

7.1 Overview

Seal air pressure is set with a manual air regulator located in the PCE on the outer arm. A 4 x 6 mm nylon hose (SEAL) connects from the regulator to the applicator wrist manifold. The purpose of Seal Air is to help maintain a clean surface on the back of the bell cup, as well as the front face of the turbine.

7.2 Operations and Setup

The manual regulator is located in the PCE as shown in Figure 7-1. A 4 x 6 mm hose connects the manual regulator to the EX600 and another 4 x 6 mm hose

connects the regulator to the Quick Disconnect manifold. The manual regulator should be set such that the flow rate is set to 120slpm. (approximately 20 psig).

7.3 Maintenance and Repair

There is no scheduled maintenance for this item.

7.4 Troubleshooting

- If the back face of the bell cup continues to become contaminated, disassemble the applicator to the Seal Air Nozzle. Check to verify that the gap between the seal air nozzle and shape air nozzle in the applicator, as shown in Figure 7-3, is clean and holes in the Shape Air Nozzle are clean. If either area is not clean, please clean.
- Check the seal air line for leaks.
- Verify Seal Air flow.
- If the flow rates are the same, replace manual regulator.

7.5 Spare Parts and Tools

No special tools.

No wearable parts.

8 IPC PAINT DELIVERY SYSTEM

8.1 Overview

The FANUC Robotics Integral Pump Control (IPC) system is a precision gear pump metering system for paint. The system uses FANUC Robotics servo motors and control along with 3cc/rev and 6cc/rev gear pumps. The metering system is integrated into the robot controller. The robot controls ratio, monitors pressures, faults, and the fluid pump. All setup and operation of the IPC system can be done from the robot Teach Pendant or the System GUI (if configured with one). Each color in a 2K paint system can be configured with its own ratio (if required). The IPC system monitors the outlet pressure of the gear pump. The outlet sensor works in conjunction with the inlet regulator to ensure optimal pressure differential across the pump. Optionally, the IPC system can measure the feedback flow rate through a flow meter or pump inlet pressure for finer flow control.

8.2 Operations and Setup

The procedures for installation of the IPC drive shaft, pump, pump block, pump manifold, and pump QD to the robot are shown in ET-5093-890-007 for P-700 1K pump systems, and ET-6102-890-007 for P-500 1-K pump systems.

ET-5093-890-007 Sheet 1 of 2, 1K PUMP

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage

equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Hardware Descriptions

FANUC Part No: SSHCM006100020G

Description: M6 X 1.0 X 20mm LG. Glass Filled Nylon Socket Head Cap

FANUC Part No: SSHCM006100040G

Description: M6 X 1.0 X 40mm LG. Glass Filled Nylon Socket Head Cap

FANUC Part No: SSHCM006100055S

Description: M6 X 1.0 X 55mm LG. Stainless Steel Socket Head Cap

ASSEMBLY NOTES:

1. INSTALL P/I CABLE (EE-4696-267-004) INTO CORD GRIP (CGRPO000000398O)
2. INSTALL PUMP QD ASM (EO5093-526-000) INTO OUTER ARM (EO5093-020-001A)
3. INSTALL CUSHION (EO-5093-512-001) INTO PUMP DRIVE SHAFT (EO5093-020-012B)
4. INSTALL PUMP DRIVE SHAFT (EO5093-020-012B) ONTO PUMP MOTOR OUTPUT SHAFT IN OUTER ARM (EO5093-020-001A)
5. INSTALL PUMP SHAFT RETAINER (EO-5093-512-001) AS NOTED INTO OUTER ARM (EO5093-020-001A)
6. INSTALL GEAR PUMP (EO-4657-511-000) ONTO PUMP MANIFOLD (EO-5093-521-000)
7. INSTALL PUMP MANIFOLD (EO-5093-521-000) AND GEAR PUMP (EO-4657-511-000) INTO OUTER ARM (EO5093-020-001A)

NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TORQUE ALL FASTNERS PER EG00010.
2. THE FOLLOWING STEPS SHOULD BE FOLLOWED TO INSTALL THE KEY IN
3. THE KEYWAY ON THE PUMP SHAFT.
 - a. APPLY LOCTITE PRIMER 'N' TO KEY & KEYWAY. WAIT 30 SECONDS.
 - b. APPLY A SMALL AMOUNT OF LOCTITE 680 TO KEYWAY ON PUMP SHAFT. CAUTION: PRODUCT CURES QUICKLY
 - c. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL KEY IN KEYWAY.
 - d. IMMEDIATELY WIPE ALL EXCESS LIQUID FROM PUMP SHAFT.
4. PLUG UNUSED RETAINER MOUNTING HOLES
5. SEE OUTER ARM ASSEMBLY EO5093-020-000A FOR ADDITIONAL CABLE ROUTING

6. CAP PILOT LINES USING CAPMO000000101O FOR STORAGE OF THIS SUBASSEMBLY

Figure 8-2 ET-5093-890-007 Sheet 2 of 2, 1K PUMP

GEAR PUMP PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

- FLUSH PUMP WITH SOLVENT EVERY FOUR HOURS, AT BREAK AND END OF SHIFT.
- REPLACE PUMP DYNAMIC SEALS ACCORDING TO THE RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE. THE PROPER PROCEDURE AND REQUIRED TOOLS ARE EXPLAINED IN EG00381.

WEEKLY MAINTENANCE

1. VISUALLY INSPECT THE PUMP FOR ANY LEAKS. EXAMINE PUMP INPUT SHAFT, SEAL PLATE, AND PAINT FITTINGS. IF ANY LEAK IS FOUND, REMOVE FROM SERVICE AND INSPECT. LEAK SERVICE MAY BE PERFORMED BY CUSTOMER PERSONNEL ACCORDING TO THE PROCEDURE IN THE MANUAL.
2. CHECK FLOWRATES OF DIFFERENT MATERIALS WITH A BEAKER. AS A GENERAL RULE, A PUMP OUTPUT VARIATION OF 10% OR MORE INDICATES A NEED TO REPLACE OR REBUILD THE PUMP. RETURN TO FANUC ROBOTICS AMERICA.
3. LISTEN FOR ANY NOISE FROM THE PUMP WHILE IT DISPENSES PAINT. SOME NOISE IS EXPECTED DURING SOLVENT FLUSH, BUT THE PUMP SHOULD RUN SMOOTHLY WHILE DISPENSING PAINT. IF EXCESSIVE NOISE IS FOUND, REPLACE THE PUMP AND RETURN TO FANUC ROBOTICS AMERICA.

PERIODIC REPLACEMENT OF DYNAMIC SEALS FOR GEAR PUMP

- Primer With No Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 6 Months
- Primer With Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 9 - 12 Months
- Basecoat With Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 15 - 18 Months
- Clear Coat With Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 24 Months

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

Figure 8-3 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 1 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED TORQUE ALL FASTENERS PER EG-00010.
2. THE FOLLOWING STEPS SHOULD BE FOLLOWED TO INSTALL THE KEY IN THE KEYWAY ON THE PUMP SHAFT.
3. APPLY LOCTITE PRIMER 'N' TO KEY & KEYWAY. WAIT 30 SECONDS.

- a. APPLY A SMALL AMOUNT OF LOCTITE 680 TO KEYWAY ON PUMP SHAFT.
 - b. CAUTION: PRODUCT CURES QUICKLY
 - c. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL KEY IN KEYWAY.
 - d. IMMEDIATELY WIPE ALL EXCESS LIQUID FROM PUMP SHAFT.
4. PLUG UNUSED RETAINER MOUNTING HOLES
5. CAP PILOT LINES USING CAPMO0000001010 FOR STORAGE OF THIS
6. SUBASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY NOTES:

1. INSTALL P/I CABLE (EE-4696-267-002) INTO CORD GRIP (CGRPO0000003980)
2. INSTALL PUMP QD ASM (EO4696-526-000) INTO OUTER ARM (EO4696-021-001A)
3. INSTALL PUMP DRIVE SHAFT ONTO PUMP MOTOR OUTPUT SHAFT IN OUTER ARM
4. INSTALL PUMP SHAFT RETAINER (EO-4696-512-001) AS NOTED INTO OUTER ARM (EO4696-021-001A)
5. INSTALL GEAR PUMP (EO-4657-511-000) ONTO PUMP MANIFOLD (EO-4696-521-000)
6. INSTALL PUMP MANIFOLD (EO-4696-521-000) AND GEAR PUMP (EO-4657-511-000) INTO OUTER ARM (EO4696-021-001A)

Figure 8-4 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 2 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

GEAR PUMP PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

- FLUSH PUMP WITH SOLVENT EVERY FOUR HOURS, AT BREAK AND END OF SHIFT.
- REPLACE PUMP DYNAMIC SEALS ACCORDING TO THE RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE. THE PROPER PROCEDURE AND REQUIRED TOOLS ARE EXPLAINED IN EG00381.

WEEKLY MAINTENANCE

1. VISUALLY INSPECT THE PUMP FOR ANY LEAKS. EXAMINE PUMP INPUT SHAFT, SEAL PLATE, AND PAINT FITTINGS. IF ANY LEAK IS FOUND, REMOVE FROM SERVICE AND INSPECT. LEAK SERVICE MAY BE PERFORMED BY CUSTOMER PERSONNEL ACCORDING TO THE PROCEDURE IN THE MANUAL.
2. CHECK FLOWRATES OF DIFFERENT MATERIALS WITH A BEAKER. AS A GENERAL RULE, A PUMP OUTPUT VARIATION OF 10% OR MORE INDICATES A NEED TO REPLACE OR REBUILD THE PUMP. RETURN TO FANUC ROBOTICS AMERICA.

3. LISTEN FOR ANY NOISE FROM THE PUMP WHILE IT DISPENSES PAINT. SOME NOISE IS EXPECTED DURING SOLVENT FLUSH, BUT THE PUMP SHOULD RUN SMOOTHLY WHILE DISPENSING PAINT. IF EXCESSIVE NOISE IS FOUND, REPLACE THE PUMP AND RETURN TO FANUC ROBOTICS AMERICA.

PERIODIC REPLACEMENT OF DYNAMIC SEALS FOR GEAR PUMP

- Primer With No Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 6 Months
- Primer With Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 9 - 12 Months
- Basecoat With Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 15 - 18 Months
- Clear Coat With Periodic Flushing Can Be Replaced In A Period Of Up To 24 Months

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

8.2.2 1K Pump Manifold Block

EO-5093-521-000 (1K Pump Manifold) used on P-700 robots is located on the outer arm of the robot. It houses 4 paint valves (EO-5513-002-001). The block is connected to the pump manifold with 4 screws (SSHCM006-G). This connection also mounts the pump block to the outer arm. EO-6102-521-000 (1K Pump Manifold) used on P-500 robots is located on the outer arm of the robot. It houses 3 paint valves (EO-5513-002-001). The block is connected to the pump manifold with 4 screws (SSHCM006-G). This connection also mounts the pump block to the outer arm.

Figure 8-123 EO-6102-521-000, 1K PUMP BLOCK ASM

NOTES:

1. DO NOT OVER TORQUE MICROVALVES (EO-5513-002-000). DAMAGE TO THE MICROVALVE MAY OCCUR. MAXIMUM TORQUE IS 45 IN-LBS. MICROVALVE INDICATOR SHOULD BE FLUSH WITH MICROVALVE CAP WHEN INSTALLED PROPERLY. USE EO-5513-700-003 (VALVE TOOL) TO INSTALL & REMOVE MICROVALVES.
2. O-RINGS USED TO CAPTURE THE SOCKET HEAD SCREWS.
3. LUBRICATE O-RING WITH A THIN COAT OF DIELECTRIC GREASE (EO-4526-050-009) PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. APPLY A THIN COAT OF DIELECTRIC GREASE (EO-4526-050-009) TO THE VALVE OUTER SURFACE AND THE VALVE SOCKET PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

8.2.3 Pump QD

The pump quick disconnect for P-700 robots (EO-5093-526-000) attaches to the outer arm of the robot, opposite the pump block. The pump quick disconnect for P-500 robots (EO-4696-526-000) attaches to the outer arm of the robot, opposite the pump block. The pump quick disconnect ports fluid and pilot lines to the pump block. The pilot lines ported through the pump quick disconnect are pFLUSH, pDUMP, and pDUMP2. The fluid lines ported through the quick disconnect are PAINT IN, PAINT OUT, PUMP FLUSH, DUMP, DUMP2, and pVENT for P-700 systems. DUMP and DUMP2 use plastic hex fittings (FITCO000001331O) to connect the fluid lines. PAINT OUT, PUMP FLUSH, and PAINT IN use plastic hex fittings (FITCO000001361O)

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

8.2.4 FRA Fast-Flush Regulator

See Color Changer (1K) Section in Chapter 10

8.2.5 Gear Pump

FRA offers 2 pump choices, a 3cc/rev pump (FRA part # EO-4657-511-000 or supplier part # 11-62851-5000-0) and a 6cc/rev pump (FRA part # EO-4657-512-000 / or supplier part # 11-62852-5000-0).

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Pump Calibration Setup

The calibration settings are found in the IPC Setup menu. To view the calibration settings, use the following procedure:

1. Press MENUS.
2. Select Setup.
3. Press F1, [TYPE].
4. Select pumps.

Two component systems will have setup menus for Pump 1 and Pump 2. One component systems will only show Pump 1.

The screen for a 2k system should look like the following:

PUMP 1 Resin Pump

Size: 6.0cc/rev (check the system documentation for the pump size)

Max Speed: 250rpm

Motor/Pump Reduction: 12:1

PUMP 2 Hardener Pump

Size: 3.0cc/rev (check the system documentation for the pump size)

Max Speed: 250rpm

Motor/Pump Reduction: 10:1

Any changes required as a result of the calibration measurements will be done to the Size section of the screen shown above.

Before starting the pump calibration procedure remove the shaping air ring, and bell cup.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Pump Calibration Procedure

Tools Required

- Glass beaker— a glass beaker with 2cc graduations is recommended.
- Applicator (spanner) wrench (for removing the shaping air ring).
- Applicator bell cup wrench.

Note Use the procedure to dispense paint manually when you are not in production mode is for calibrating the gear pump with the robot controller. Each gear pump might vary slightly so this should be done each time a pump is replaced.

The calibration should be done periodically to correct for wear over the life of the pump. It is recommended that a log be kept on the line side to record calibration dates, settings, and other system changes. After a pump calibration

number varies by 10% from the original number, it should then be replaced.

1. In Setup –Type IPC, set the cc/rev to 3.06 if using the 3.0cc pump. If using the 6cc pump, set the value to 6.12cc/rev.
2. Position Robot for dispensing fluid.
3. Lockout the robot.
4. From the PW3 Operate Fluid Maintenance screen, select the robot to calibrate.
5. Press MENUS and select Man Functions.
6. Press F1 [TYPE], and select Color Change.
7. Select the Fill Cycle from the Color Change Cycle dropdown menu.
8. Select Start.
9. Position the beaker under fluid nozzle of applicator (bell or gun). This can be held in place by a fixture or by placing the beaker on a flat surface.

10. Unlock and reset the robot.
11. Type the desired flow rate in the flow rate field on the fluid maintenance screen (volume based on beaker size. Example: 100-500cc/min for 60 seconds depending on size of beaker).
Note: The maximum recommended flow rate for Versa Bell is 500cc/min.
Note: It is advised that you use process flowrates used in production for Beakering trials
12. Type the amount of time for the measurement (example 60 seconds) in the test duration field.
13. Select Start Test.
14. Lock out the robot and retrieve the beaker.
15. If the amount of liquid in the beaker is less than expected, decrease the cc/rev value from step 1. Increase the cc/rev setting from step 1 if the amount of liquid in the beaker is greater than expected. It is recommended that this procedure be repeated before making an actual change. Check the adjusted value. Clean out the lines by selecting Color Change and go to next pump (if the system contains more than one pump). Repeat the process but select Pump 2 for hardener.

IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-128 EG-00422 Sheet 1 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure – Paint
FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 1 of 8

Title: Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Introduction

This document describes two methods for verifying the accuracy of the flow rates delivered by FRA paint robots. 'Method A' is a simple volume collection method. 'Method B' is a mass collection method that requires more effort, but can achieve greater accuracy. The accuracy of the measurement method must be considered when verifying the accuracy of the fluid delivery. For example, if the measurement method is accurate to $\pm 0.5\%$ and the accuracy of the flow rate is expected to be $\pm 2.0\%$, then measurements of flow rates within $\pm 2.5\%$ are considered acceptable.

Method A – Timed Volume Collection

The timed volume collection method is a quick method of verifying volume flow rates on FRA paint robots. When performed according to this procedure, the timed volume collection method will measure volume flow rates with the accuracies described below.

Table 1: Measurement Uncertainty of Method A

Flow Rate: less than 50 cc/min, Uncertainty: ± 0.25 cc

Flow Rate: at least 50 cc/min but less than 100cc/min, Uncertainty: ± 0.40 cc

Flow Rate: at least 100 cc/min but less than 500cc/min. Uncertainty: ± 2.00 cc

Required Equipment

- Graduated Glass Cylinder (50 cc, 100 cc or 500 cc)
 - o ASTM E1272 – 02* Class A, Type I Specifications for Classification, Dimensions, and Tolerances
 - o The Science Company – Sibata <http://secure.sciencecompany.com/>
- Serological Pipette, 5cc
 - o ASTM E 1044** Style 1 Class A specifications for tolerance limitations
 - o The Science Company – Sibata <http://secure.sciencecompany.com/>
- Distilled Water
 - o McMaster-Carr <http://www.mcmaster.com/>
 - o #3190K901

Flow Rate Measurement

Caution:

- For transparent liquids, lower meniscus should be read.

- For opaque liquids, upper meniscus should be read.
- 1. Collect the dispensed liquid in graduated cylinder of appropriate capacity.
- 2. Note the graduation reading above meniscus position on the graduated cylinder. This is the higher graduation
- 3. Fill the 5 CC pipette with distilled water.
- 4. Dispense water from the pipette into the graduated cylinder (water filling up on top of the liquid) till water meniscus touches the noted higher graduation mark.
- 5. Note the amount of water dispensed from the pipette.
- 6. Subtract pipette reading from the higher graduation reading = this is the actual amount of liquid originally in the cylinder.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-129 EG-00422 Sheet 2 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 2 of 8

Title: Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Table 2: Collected Data Form

Sample No , A: Higher Graduation Mark (cc), B: Pipette Dispense (cc), =A-B Liquid Volume (cc)

Example:

Say the liquid level in the 100 cc cylinder falls between 75 cc and 80 cc.

Water is dispensed from the pipette into the cylinder to fill the level up to 80 cc.

Pipette reading is 3.45 cc.

Volume of liquid in the Cylinder = $80 - 3.45 = 76.55$ cc

* ASTM E1272 - 02(2007) Standard Specification for Laboratory Glass Graduated Cylinders

** ASTM E1044-96(2001) Standard Specification for Glass Serological Pipets

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-130 EG-00422 Sheet 3 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

Method B – Timed Mass Collection

The timed mass collection method is a high accuracy method of verifying volume flow rates on FRA paint robots. When performed according to this procedure, the timed mass collection method will measure volume flow rates with the accuracies described below

Table 3: Measurement Uncertainty of Method B

Flow Rate: greater than 10 cc/min but less than 50 cc/min ,Relative Uncertainty: $\pm 0.5\%$

Flow Rate: at least 50 cc/min but less than 250cc/min ,Relative Uncertainty: $\pm 0.2\%$

Flow Rate: 250cc/min or greater,Relative Uncertainty: $\pm 0.1\%$

The timed mass collection method has the following steps:

1. Verify pycnometer volume
2. Measure sample density
3. Flow rate measurement

Required Equipment

- Pycnometer
 - o Paul N. Gardner Company, Inc. 1-800-762-2478
 - o #WG-SS-83.2 or equivalent
- Electronic scale
 - o A&D <http://www.andweighing.com/>

- o #GX-2000 or equivalent
- Bomex Beaker (600mL)
- o Science Company <http://secure.sciencecompany.com/>
- o #NC-5582 or equivalent
- Partial Immersion Glass Thermometer
- o McMaster-Carr <http://www.mcmaster.com>
- o # 38935K19 or equivalent
- A sample (~350cc) of the paint material to be tested
- Solvent for clean-up
- Clean Rags

Fluid Weight Measurement with a Pyknometer

1. Thoroughly clean the pyknometer cup and lid with solvent and dry it with a clean rag.
2. Place the scale on a flat stable surface and ensure that it is level as indicated by the bubble level.
3. Set the units on the scale to grams (g).
4. Re-zero the scale.
5. Gently place the empty pyknometer on the center of the scale and record its weight in the 'Tare' column of the data sheet. (Note: a draft, such as the downdraft in a paint booth, will affect the reading of the scale.)

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-131 EG-00422 Sheet 4 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 4 of 8

Title: Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure – Paint

Figure 1 – Pyknometer on Electronic Scale

6. Fill the cup with the test fluid to within 1mm of the top as shown in Figure 2.
 - a. If fluid temperature is required, use the glass thermometer to measure the temperature and record it in the data sheet. The thermometer must be inserted nearly to the bottom of the pyknometer for an accurate measurement.
 - b. If fluid temperature is not required continue to step 7.

figure 2 – Filled Pyknometer Cup

7. Carefully place the lid on the cup and slowly rotate it while pressing it onto the cup. This will cause excess fluid to escape from the vent hole as shown in Figure 3.
8. Wipe all excess fluid from the lid and exterior of the cup. Any fluid on the exterior will cause an error in the measurement.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-132 EG-00422 Sheet 5 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 5 of 8

Title: Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure – Paint

Figure 3 – Filled Pyknometer

9. Gently place the filled pyknometer on the center of the scale and record its weight in the 'Sample' column of the data sheet.
10. Empty the pyknometer, discarding the sample material.
11. Thoroughly clean the pyknometer cup and lid with solvent and dry it with a clean rag.

Verification of Pyknometer Volume

Perform the “Fluid Weight Measurement with a Pyknometer” using water as a test fluid. Record the measurements, including fluid temperature, in Table 4, below.

Table 4: Calibration Data Form

Tare (g) ,Sample (g) ,Fluid (g), Temperature (°F)

2. Subtract the weight in grams in the ‘Tare’ column from the weight in grams in the ‘Sample’ column. Record the result in the ‘Fluid’ column.
3. Look up the temperature in Table 5, on the following page. If the weight measured in the ‘Fluid’ column of Table 4 is within the tolerance listed for the corresponding temperature, then the previous cup calibration volume can be used. Otherwise, the pyknometer must be recalibrated using the ‘Calibration of Pyknometer’ procedure.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-133 EG-00422 Sheet 6 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 6 of 8

Title: Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure – Paint

Table 5: Weight Tolerance

Temp (°F): 65, Min (g) : 83.63 ,Max (g): 83.51, Temp (°F): 73 ,Min (g): 83.71, Max (g): 83.59
Temp (°F): 66, Min (g) : 83.64 ,Max (g): 83.52, Temp (°F): 74 ,Min (g): 83.72, Max (g): 83.60
Temp (°F): 67, Min (g) : 83.65 ,Max (g): 83.53, Temp (°F): 75 ,Min (g): 83.74, Max (g): 83.62
Temp (°F): 68, Min (g) : 83.66 ,Max (g): 83.54, Temp (°F): 76 ,Min (g): 83.75, Max (g): 83.63
Temp (°F): 69, Min (g) : 83.67 ,Max (g): 83.55, Temp (°F): 77 ,Min (g): 83.76, Max (g): 83.64
Temp (°F): 70, Min (g) : 83.68 ,Max (g): 83.56, Temp (°F): 78 ,Min (g): 83.77, Max (g): 83.65
Temp (°F): 71, Min (g) : 83.69 ,Max (g): 83.57, Temp (°F): 79 ,Min (g): 83.78, Max (g): 83.66
Temp (°F): 72, Min (g) : 83.70 ,Max (g): 83.58, Temp (°F): 80 ,Min (g): 83.30, Max (g): 83.68

Measurement of Sample Density

1. Perform the “Fluid Weight Measurement with a Pyknometer” procedure three times using the fluid that will be dispensed from the robot. Thoroughly cleaning the pyknometer between each sample. Record the measurements in Table 6, below. Fluid temperature is not required.
2. Calculation of Density
 - a. For each sample subtract the weight in grams in the ‘Tare’ column from the weight in grams in the ‘Sample’ column. Record the result in the ‘Fluid’ column.
 - b. Divide the weight in grams in the ‘Fluid’ column by the volume of the cup (included with the cup). Record the result in the ‘Density’ column.
 - c. Add the three results in the ‘Density’ column and divide the total by 3. Enter the result in the ‘Average Density’ field. The Average Density in grams/cc will be used in the flow tests to convert the collected mass to a volume flow rate.

Flow Rate Measurement

A sample data sheet is shown in Table 7.

1. Remove the bell cup from the robot to be tested.
2. Thoroughly clean the beaker with solvent and dry it with a clean rag.
3. Place the scale on a flat stable surface and ensure that it is level as indicated by the bubble level.
4. Set the units on the scale to grams (g).
5. Re-zero the scale.

6. On the data sheet, record the average density of the test fluid as measured by the 'Measurement of Sample Density' procedure.
7. Weigh the beaker on the scale and record its weight in the 'Tare' row of the data sheet.
8. Place the beaker under the applicator, near the injector tip to avoid splashing.
9. From the Operator Console, initiate a flow test at the flow rate to be tested with 60 second duration. (Note: a shorter duration will decrease the accuracy of the measurement)
10. When the test is complete, weigh the filled beaker on the scale, and record its weight in the 'Sample' row under the appropriate flow rate on the data sheet.
11. On the Teach Pendant, press the 'Status' button. Select 'System'. Record the volume dispensed in the last job in the 'Volume Commanded' row under the appropriate flow rate on the data sheet.
12. Press F4 [RESTOT] then '2. All Equipment' to reset the totals.
13. Empty the beaker of fluid and ensure that there is no fluid on the exterior or lip of the beaker that could drip.
14. Repeat steps 5 through 13 for the remaining flow rates.
15. Calculation of Error:
 - a. For each sample subtract the weight in grams in the 'Tare' row from the weight in grams in the 'Sample' row. Record the result in the 'Fluid' row.
 - b. Divide the weight in grams in the 'Fluid' row by the 'Average Density' of the fluid. Enter the result in the 'Volume Dispensed' row.
 - c. Subtract the 'Volume Commanded' from the 'Volume Dispensed'. Enter the Result in the 'Absolute Error' row under the appropriate flow rate on the data sheet.
 - d. Divide the 'Absolute Error' by the 'Volume Commanded' and enter the result in the 'Relative Error' row. This is the percentage error in the flow rate.
 - e. Repeat steps 'a' through 'd' for all flow rates.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-134 EG-00422 Sheet 7 of 8, Standard Flow Rate Measurement Procedure - Paint
FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Calibration of Pyknometer

Damage to the pyknometer such as nicks or dents can change the volume that it will hold. The Pyknometer can be recalibrated using the procedure below.

Required Equipment

- Pyknometer to be calibrated
- Electronic scale
 - o A&D <http://www.andweighing.com/>
 - o #GX-2000 or equivalent
- Distilled Water (not deionized, not purified)
 - o McMaster-Carr <http://www.mcmaster.com/>
 - o #3190K901

Calibration Procedure

1. Perform the "Fluid Weight Measurement with a Pyknometer" procedure three times using Distilled Water. Thoroughly dry the pyknometer between each sample. Record the measurements, including fluid temperature, in Table 8, below.
2. Using the measured fluid temperature look up the 'Distilled Water Density' in Table 9, below, and record it in the appropriate field in Table 8.
3. Volume Calculation
 - a. For each sample subtract the weight in grams in the 'Tare' column from the weight in grams in the 'Sample' column. Record the result in the 'Fluid' column.

- b. Divide the weight in grams in the 'Fluid' column by the 'Distilled Water Density'. Record the result in the 'Volume' column.
- c. Add the three results in the 'Volume' column and divide the total by 3. Enter the result in the 'Average Pyknometer Volume' field. The Average Pyknometer Volume in cc will be used to measure the density of sample materials.
4. Store the Calibration Data Form with the Pyknometer for future reference.

Table 9: Density of Distilled Water

Temperature (°F): 65, Density (g/cc): 0.99854, Temperature (°F): 73, Density (g/cc): 0.99759
 Temperature (°F): 66, Density (g/cc): 0.99843, Temperature (°F): 74, Density (g/cc): 0.99746
 Temperature (°F): 67, Density (g/cc): 0.99832, Temperature (°F): 75, Density (g/cc): 0.99733
 Temperature (°F): 68, Density (g/cc): 0.99821, Temperature (°F): 76, Density (g/cc): 0.99719
 Temperature (°F): 69, Density (g/cc): 0.99809, Temperature (°F): 77, Density (g/cc): 0.99705
 Temperature (°F): 70, Density (g/cc): 0.99797, Temperature (°F): 78, Density (g/cc): 0.99690
 Temperature (°F): 71, Density (g/cc): 0.99785, Temperature (°F): 79, Density (g/cc): 0.99676
 Temperature (°F): 72, Density (g/cc): 0.99772, Temperature (°F): 80, Density (g/cc): 0.99661

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

8.2.6 2K Specific Hardware

EO-5093-516-000 details the 2K 1+1 manifold assembly for all robot configurations on P-500, P-700, and P-250 robots.

Figure 8-136 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 1 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000A , DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 15PSI FIXED REG, FLOWMETERS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, RECIRC

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-004A

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000B, DESCRIPTION: K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 30PSI FIXED REG, FLOWMETERS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, RECIRC

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-004B

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000C, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - VARIABLE REG, FLOWMETERS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, RECIRC CAT,

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-004C

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000D, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 15PSI FIXED REG, PRESS. SENSORS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, RECIRC

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-006A

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000E, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 30PSI FIXED REG, PRESS. SENSORS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, RECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-006B

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000F, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - VARIABLE REG, PRESS. SENSORS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, RECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-006C

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'
MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011
FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000G, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 15PSI FIXED REG,
FLOWMETERS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP,
NONRECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'
REGULATOR / INLET
SENSOR: O5093-516-004A
ITEM 'B'
SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'
PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'
MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011
FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000H, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 30PSI FIXED REG,
FLOWMETERS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP,
NONRECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'
REGULATOR / INLET
SENSOR: EO5093-516-004B
ITEM 'B'
SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'
PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'
MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000J, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - VARIABLE REG,
FLOWMETERS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP, NONRECIRC
CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'
REGULATOR / INLET
SENSOR: EO5093-516-004C
ITEM 'B'
SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'
PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'
MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011
FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000K, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 15PSI FIXED REG, PRESS.
SENSORS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP,
NONRECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'
REGULATOR / INLET
SENSOR: EO5093-516-006A
ITEM 'B'
SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'
PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'
MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000L, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - 30PSI FIXED REG, PRESS.
SENSORS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP,
NONRECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-006B

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

FRA PART NO: EO5093-516-000M, DESCRIPTION: 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD - VARIABLE REG, PRESS.

SENSORS, 3cc RES PUMP, 3cc CAT PUMP,

NONRECIRC CAT, RECIRC RES, 150mm MIX ELEM

ITEM 'A'

REGULATOR / INLET

SENSOR: EO5093-516-006C

ITEM 'B'

SUPPLY BLOCK: EO5093-516-002A

ITEM 'C'

PUMP BLOCK: EO5093-516-010A

ITEM 'D'

MIX TUBE: EO-5093-516-011

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-137 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 2 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

EO-HOSE-011-004 :L=300mm

O-HOSE-011-004:L=625mm

O-HOSE-011-004:L=700mm

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=300mm

REGULATOR/INLET SENSOR BLOCK:ITEM 'A'

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=550mm

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=700mm

DUMP BLOCK:EO-5093-516-008

SUPPLY BLOCK:ITEM 'B'

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=450mm

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=500mm

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=550mm

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=625mm

EO-HOSE-011-004:L=700mm

SEE SHEET 4

EO5093-516-000A SHOWN

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-138 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 3 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

EO5093-516-000D SHOWN

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage

equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

2X EO-9999-500-002

REF.

PUMP BLOCK

ITEM 'C'

REF.

REGULATOR/INLET SENSOR BLOCK

ITEM 'A'

REF.

UPPLY BLOCK

ITEM 'B'

REF.

DUMP BLOCK

EO-5093-516-008

SEE SHEET 4

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-139 EO-5093-516-000 Sheet 4 of 4, 2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

MIX TUBE

ITEM 'D'

EO9999-200-003I

EO9999-200-003I

FITCO0000001488O

3X HDWMO0000005165O

[EO-5093-516-000]

2K 1+1 MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

REV *1

SHEET 4 OF 4

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-140 ET-5093-895-002 Sheet 1 of 3, P-700iA 2K 24+3 MANIFOLD MAINTENANCE

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or

maintenance procedures. Otherwise,
you could injure personnel or damage
equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION A-A

EO9999-200-003I

3X HDWMO000005165O

EO-5093-516-011:MIX TUBE

EO9999-200-003I

FITCO000001488O

SECTION B-B

4X EO9999-200-003G:SEE NOTE 8

PUMP:SEE NOTE 2

PUMP BLOCK

FLOWMETER:SEE NOTE 3

REGULATOR/INLET SENSOR BLOCK:SEE NOTE 1

EO-5093-516-014

SUPPLY BLOCK

DUMP BLOCK

EO-5513-003-000

DUMP BLOCK VALVE:SEE NOTE 4

SECTION C-C

2X EO9999-200-003H:SEE NOTE 8

FITEO000001660O

TUBEM1000000130:L=30mm

FITCO000001329O:SEE NOTES 6 & 7

2X EO-5513-003-000:DUMP BLOCK VALVES:SEE NOTE 4

SECTION D-D

6X EO9999-200-003C:SEE NOTE 8

SECTION E-E

3X FITMO000001982O:SEE NOTE 5

3X EO9999-200-001N

FITCO000001488O:SEE NOTE 7

EO9999-200-001E

SECTION F-F

2X EO9999-200-001K

EO-5513-003-000:SEE NOTE 4

PRESSURE:SENSOR

3X EO-5513-003-000:HARDENER VALVES:SEE NOTE 4

FITCO000001488O & EO9999-200-001E:REF.

EO-5513-003-000 SOLVAIR VALVES :SEE NOTE 4

DUMP BLOCK

SUPPLY BLOCK

EO-5093-516-014

SECTION G-G

2X EO9999-200-001K

SECTION J-J

2X VLVCO000000164O INTERNAL CHECK VALVE NOTE ORIENTATION & FLOW DIRECTION

2X EO9999-200-003G SEE NOTE 8

SECTION K-K

2X EO9999-200-001E

6X EO9999-200-001N
6X FITMO000001982O:SEE NOTE 5
2X FITCO000001488O:SEE NOTE 7

SECTION L-L

3X EO9999-200-003C SEE NOTE 8
FITEO000001548O SEE NOTES 6 & 7
EO-4696-522-000 EXTERNAL CHECK VALVE SEE NOTES 6 & 9
2X EO-5513-003-000 PUMP BLOCK VALVES SEE NOTE 4

SECTION M-M

4X EO9999-200-003C SEE NOTE 8
FITCO000001329O SEE NOTES 6, 7 & 11
FITCO000001329O SEE NOTES 6, 7 &
FITEO000001548O SEE NOTE 6
FITCO000001329O SEE NOTES 6 & 7
EO-5513-003-000 SOLVAIR VALVE SEE NOTE 4

SECTION H-H

2X FITMO000001982O SEE NOTE 5
2X EO9999-200-001N
8X EO9999-200-003C:SEE NOTE 8

IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-142 ET-5093-895-002 Sheet 3 of 3, P-700iA 2K 24+3 MANIFOLD MAINTENANCE

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

PAINT VALVES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECT ALL PAINT VALVES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE FOR LEAKS AND/OR MALFUNCTION.

2. PAINT VALVE IS NOT FIELD SERVICEABLE UNIT.

3. PAINT VALVE MUST BE REPLACED AS A WHOLE.

4. REPLACE A DAMAGED VALVE WITH A NEW VALVE.

5. DISCARD DAMAGED PAINT VALVES PROMPTLY - DO NOT STORE THEM.

6. LIFE OF A PAINT VALVE UNDER NORMAL OPERATION IS 2,000,000 (TWO MILLION) CYCLES.

7. LIFE OF A PAINT VALVE USED AS A HARDENER VALVE IS 1,000,000 (ONE MILLION) CYCLES.

8. REPLACE PAINT VALVES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

Paint valve location:color stack,avg cycles per job:1 ,replace after hours in use:30,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :10 y rs 2 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 5 yrs 1 qtr

Paint valve location:solv-air block,avg cycles per job:1 ,replace after hours in use:30,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :10 y rs 2 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 5 yrs 1 qtr

Paint valve location:pump block,avg cycles per job:1 ,replace after hours in use:30,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :10 y rs 2 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 5 yrs 1 qtr

Paint valve location:pump block,avg cycles per job:1 ,replace after hours in use:30,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :10 yrs 2 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 5 yrs 1 qtr

Paint valve location:aplicator,avg cycles per job:3 ,replace after hours in use:10,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :3 yrs 2 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 1 yrs 3 qtr

Paint valve location:dump block,avg cycles per job:3 ,replace after hours in use:10,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :3 yrs 2 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 1 yrs 3 qtr

Paint valve location:hardener,avg cycles per job:1 ,replace after hours in use:15,000, no. of years with one 10hr shift :5 yrs 1 qtrs , no of years with one 10hr shifts : 2 yrs 2 qtr

HOSES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECT ALL HOSES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. MAKE SURE THAT THERE IS NO FLUID OF ANY KIND IN AIR PILOT HOSES.
3. REPLACE DAMAGED OR FAULTY HOSES AS NEEDED.
4. REPLACE HOSE ALONG WITH FITTINGS AT BOTH ENDS.
5. REPLACE HOSES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:
PAINT SUPPLY HOSES - FROM PAINT DROP TO COLOR STACK - ANNUAL
SOLVENT AND AIR SUPPLY HOSES - ANNUAL
PILOT HOSES ON INNER ARM - ANNUAL
WASH LINE - FROM SOLV AIR BLOCK TO PUMP BLOCK - ANNUAL
PAINT-IN LINE - FROM REGULATOR TO PUMP BLOCK - ANNUAL
HOSE BUNDLE - EO-5093-545-000 ASSEMBLY - 6 MONTHS

SERTO FITTINGS AND JOHN GUEST COLLETS

1. INSPECT ALL FITTINGS DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.
3. DISCARD THE REPLACED FITTINGS - DO NOT STORE THEM.

OTHER PARTS MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

1. CHECK VALVES - ANNUAL
2. PRESSURE SENSOR - AS NEEDED
3. 3CC GEAR PUMP - REFER TO GEAR PUMP MAINTENANCE (ET-5093-890-007)
4. MIX TUBE ASSEMBLY - AS NEEDED

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-143 ET-5093-895-003, P-700iA 2K FLOW METER MAINTENANCE

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

CLEANING & REPAIR PROCEDURE

REMOVE THE 4 CORNER HEX BOLTS (1) AND REMOVE THE

1. FLOW METER FROM THE MANIFOLD

2. REMOVE THE REMAINING 4 HEX BOLTS (2) WITH A 5MM HEX KEY.

a. REINSERT 2 OF THE BOLTS YOU JUST REMOVED, THE 2 ON OPPOSITE ENDS WORK BEST, SO THAT

THEY ARE ONLY HOLDING BY A FEW THREADS. WHILE HOLDING THE UPPER HOUSING FIRMLY, TAP THE 2 BOLTS TO SEPARATE THE UPPER AND LOWER HOUSING (3 & 4). DO NOT PRY OR TWIST

THE HOUSINGS TO SEPARATE THEM, AS THIS MAY DAMAGE INTERNAL PARTS OF THE METER.

3. ONCE THE HOUSINGS ARE SEPARATED:

a. REMOVE THE GEARS (4) AND SHAFTS (6). LIFT THE GEARS STRAIGHT UP OFF OF THE SHAFTS TO

AVOID DAMAGING THE SHAFTS.

b. CLEAN THE GEARS, SHAFTS, METER BODIES, O-RING GROOVE AND SHAFT HOLES USING SOLVENT

AND A SMALL BRUSH.

c. INSPECT THE GEARS AND SHAFTS. THE GEARS SHOULD SPIN FREELY ON THE SHAFTS.

4. TO REASSEMBLE THE METER:

a. REINSERT THE SHAFTS INTO THE SHAFT HOLES AND REINSERT THE GEARS AS WELL. MAKE SURE

THE GEARS ARE SPINNING FREELY.

b. KEEP THE METER HOUSINGS AS PARALLEL AS POSSIBLE DURING REASSEMBLY. LINE UP THE INDEX MARKS WHICH ARE LOCATED ON EITHER END OF THE UPPER AND LOWER HOUSINGS.

c. REPLACE THE 4 HEX BOLTS (2) THAT WERE REMOVED LAST AND TIGHTEN THEM TO APPROXIMATELY 15Nm. DO NOT FORCE THE HOUSINGS TOGETHER AS YOU COULD DAMAGE THE

METER. TIGHTEN THE BOLTS A FEW TURNS AT A TIME, SWITCHING TO ANOTHER TO GENTLY SECURE THE HOUSING TOGETHER. OVER TIGHTENING WILL NOT DAMAGE THE METER BUT THE BOLTS CAN BREAK IF TIGHTENED TOO MUCH.

5. AFTER REASSEMBLY MAKE SURE THE GEARS SPIN FREELY BY GENTLY BLOWING AIR INTO THE

INLET. YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO HEAR THE GEAR SPIN GIVEN A MODERATE BACKGROUND NOISE LEVEL.

6. REINSERT THE 4 CORNER HEX BOLTS (1) AND TIGHTEN TO APPROXIMATELY 15Nm.

Detail no:1, Descripcion: m6x 1.0x25mm ,Quantity:4,AW Part no: AG15070

Detail no:2, Descripcion: M6 S.H.C.S -see assembly,Quantity:4,AW Part no: -

Detail no:3, Descripcion: Upper Housing,Quantity:1,AW Part no: n/a

Detail no:4, Descripcion: GR-10CG Gear,Quantity:2,AW Part no: AG10010

Detail no:5, Descripcion: LP-CH Locating Pins,Quantity:2,AW Part no: AG15030

Detail no:6, Descripcion: ST-15SLGFS Shaft,Quantity:2,AW Part no: AG15052

Detail no:7, Descripcion: <open>,Quantity: - ,AW Part no: -

Detail no:8, Descripcion: Lower Housing ,Quantity:1,AW Part no: n/a

NOTES:

1. THIS INFORMATION BASED ON AW MAINTENANCE GUIDE

2. FLOW METERS SHOULD TYPICALLY BE DISASSEMBLED, CLEANED, AND INSPECTED AT 6 MONTH

INTERVALS, BUT MAINTENANCE INTERVALS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON PAINT MATERIAL AND DUTY CYCLE.

3. THE FLOW METERS ARE INDIVIDUALLY CALIBRATED AND SHOULD BE REINSTALLED IN THE SAME LOCATION FROM WHICH THEY WERE REMOVED.
4. DO NOT INTERCHANGE PARTS BETWEEN FLOW METERS.

Inlet Pressure Sensor

Pump inlet pressure is sensed by the pressure sensor mounted prior to the inlet flow meter on the 2K outer arm. The pressure signal is sent to the robot controller via the analog input module in pneumatic control system. The inlet pressure sensor is used to determine if there is a loss of inlet pressure, and raises an alarm if outside of the working range. The working range for the pressure sensor is between 200 and 1000 counts by default. For 2K systems that monitor flow versus pressure, there is an option to increase the pump output resolution to 1600 to 8000 counts. The increase in resolution helps to better monitor flow versus pressure.

Inlet Flow Meter

The flow rate is measured by the inlet flow meter mounted upstream of the pump. The flow rate is sent back to the robot controller via the analog input module in the pneumatic control enclosure. Paint Tool compares total flow for a job measured to the commanded volume of paint. If the total flow is outside of the warning limit or fault limit, either a warning or fault will be posted.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

8.3 Maintenance and Repair

Figure 8-144 ET-6102-890-006 Sheet 1 of 2, P-500iA 1K PM SCHEDULES

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS

SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

FITCO000001331O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS

EO-4696-522-000 CHECK VALVES
FITCO000001329O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS
EO5093-503-000C AIR PILOT REGULATOR
SOLV-AIR BLOCK PAINT VALVES
COLOR SLICE PAINT VALVES
FITEO000001526O SERTO FITTING
1K PUMP BLOCK SCALE 1:2
PUMP BLOCK PAINT VALVES
1K PUMP BLOCK QD SCALE 1:2
FITEO000001535O
FITCO000001332O SERTO FITTING
FITCO000001332O SERTO FITTING
VBII 90 DEG APPLICATOR SCALE 1:5
APPLICATOR PAINT VALVES

NOTES

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, 1. ALL FASTENERS MUST BE TIGHTENED AS PER TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS IN EG00010.
 2. FOLLOW SERTO RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR PA FITTINGS TO INSTALL ALL SERTO FITTINGS.
 3. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.
 4. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET 2 FOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES.
- 8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C
Figure 8-145 ET-6102-890-006 Sheet 2 of 2, P-500iA 1K PM SCHEDULES

WARNING

Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING

Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS
SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

PAINT VALVES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

INSPECT ALL PAINT VALVES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE F 1. OR LEAKS AND/OR MALFUNCTION.

2. PAINT VALVE IS NOT FIELD SERVICEABLE UNIT.
3. PAINT VALVE MUST BE REPLACED AS A WHOLE.
4. REPLACE A DAMAGED VALEVE WITH A NEW VALVE.
5. DISCARD DAMAGED PAINT VALVES PROMPTLY - DO NOT STORE THEM.
6. LIFE OF A PAINT VALVE UNDER NORMAL OPERATION IS 2,000,000 (TWO MILLION) CYCLES, *SEE NOTE1
7. REPLACE PAINT VALVES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

TABLE 1: 6 BAR AND 10 BAR SYSTEMS (*SEE NOTE 1)

PAINT VALVE LOCATION : COLOR STACK,AVG CYCLES PER JOB:1,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE: 30,000 ,NO. OF YEARS WITH: 10 YRS 2 QTRS
ONE 10HR SHIFT NO. OF YEARS WITH: 5 YRS 1 QTR
PAINT VALVE LOCATION : SOLV-AIR BLOCK,AVG CYCLES PER JOB:2,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE: 15,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH: 5 YRS 1 QTR
ONE 10HR SHIFT NO. OF YEARS WITH: 2 YRS 2 QTRS

PAINT VALVE LOCATION : PUMP BLOCK,AVG CYCLES PER JOB:2,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE:
15,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH: 5 YRS 1 QTR
ONE 10HR SHIFT NO. OF YEARS WITH: 2 YRS 2 QTRS
PAINT VALVE LOCATION : APPLICATOR,AVG CYCLES PER JOB:3,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE:
10,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH: 3 YRS 2 QTRS
ONE 10HR SHIFT NO. OF YEARS WITH: 1 YR 3 QTR

HOSES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

1. INSPECT ALL HOSES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. MAKE SURE THAT THERE IS NO FLUID OF ANY KIND IN AIR PILOT HOSES.
3. REPLACE DAMAGED OR FAULTY HOSES AS NEEDED.
4. REPLACE HOSE ALONG WITH FITTINGS AT BOTH ENDS.
5. REPLACE HOSES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:
PAINT SUPPLY HOSES - FROM PAINT DROP TO COLOR STACK - AS NEEDED
SOLVENT AND AIR SUPPLY HOSES - AS NEEDED
PILOT HOSES ON INNER ARM - AS NEEDED
WASH LINE - FROM SOLV AIR BLOCK TO PUMP BLOCK - AS NEEDED
PAINT-IN LINE - FROM REGULATOR TO PUMP BLOCK - AS NEEDED
HOSE BUNDLE - EO-6102-545-000 ASSEMBLY - AS NEEDED

SERTO FITTINGS AND JOHN GUESS COLLETS

1. INSPECT ALL FITTINGS DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.
3. DISCARD THE REPLACED FITTINGS - DO NOT STORE THEM.

OTHER PARTS MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

1. CHECK VALVES - ANNUAL
2. PRESSURE SENSOR - AS NEEDED
3. 3CC GEAR PUMP - REFER TO GEAR PUMP MAINTENANCE (ET-6102-890-007)
4. FIBER OPTIC CABLE FROM J3 HOUSING TO APPLICATOR - ANNUAL
5. HIGH VOTAGE CABLE FROM CASCADE TO APPLICATOR – ANNUAL

NOTES:

1. FOR 5 BAR SYSTEMS: PAINT VALVE LIFE IS REDUCED TO 1,000,000 (1 MILLION) CYCLES. DIVIDE LIFE ESTIMATES IN TABLE 1 BY 2.0

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-146 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 1 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

EXPLODED ISO VIEW SCALE 1:5

4X SSHCM006100020G

EO-4696-526-000 INSTALLED IN ARM PRIOR TO MATING WITH EO-4696-521-000

O-RINGS ON THIS SURFACE MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

SCREWS SHOULD BE IN PLACE AND CAPTURED BY O-RINGS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

O-RINGS MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

EO-6102-521-000 PUMP MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

O-RINGS MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

PUMP - SEE NOTE 2

2X SSHCM006100035G 4X SSHCM006100055S TORQUE PER EG-0010 (9.2 N-m, 6.8 FT-LB)

EO-4696-512-001 PUMP SHAFT RETAINER

PUMP DRIVE SHAFT

NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. TORQUE ALL FASTNERS PER EG-00010.
2. THE FOLLOWING STEPS SHOULD BE FOLLOWED TO INSTALL THE KEY IN THE KEYWAY ON THE PUMP SHAFT.

- a. APPLY LOCTITE PRIMER 'N' TO KEY & KEYWAY. WAIT 30 SECONDS.
- b. APPLY A SMALL AMOUNT OF LOCTITE 680 TO KEYWAY ON PUMP SHAFT.
CAUTION: PRODUCT CURES QUICKLY
- c. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL KEY IN KEYWAY.
- d. IMMEDIATELY WIPE ALL EXCESS LIQUID FROM PUMP SHAFT.
3. PLUG UNUSED RETAINER MOUNTING HOLES
4. CAP PILOT LINES USING CAPMO0000001010 FOR STORAGE OF THIS SUBASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY NOTES:

1. INSTALL P/I CABLE (EE-4696-267-002) INTO CORD GRIP (CGRPO0000003980)
2. INSTALL PUMP QD ASM (EO4696-526-000) INTO OUTER ARM (EO4696-021-001A)
3. INSTALL PUMP DRIVE SHAFT ONTO PUMP MOTOR OUTPUT SHAFT IN OUTER ARM
4. INSTALL PUMP SHAFT RETAINER (EO-4696-512-001) AS NOTED INTO OUTER ARM (EO4696-021-001A)
5. INSTALL GEAR PUMP (EO-4657-511-000) ONTO PUMP MANIFOLD (EO-4696-521-000)
6. INSTALL PUMP MANIFOLD (EO-4696-521-000) AND GEAR PUMP (EO-4657-511-000) INTO OUTER ARM (EO4696-021-001A)

Standard Hardware Descriptions

FANUC Part No: SSHCM006100020G, Description: M6 X 1.0 X 20mm LG. Glass Filled Nylon Socket Head Cap

FANUC Part No: SSHCM006100035G, Description: M6 X 1.0 X 35mm LG. Glass Filled Nylon Socket Head Cap

FANUC Part No: SSHCM006100055S, Description: M6 X 1.0 X 55mm LG. Stainless Steel Socket Head Cap

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-147 ET-6102-890-007 Sheet 2 of 2, ZENITH PUMP MAINTENANCE

GEAR PUMP PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLUSH PUMP WITH SOLVENT EVERY FOUR • HOURS, AT BREAK AND END OF SHIFT.

• REPLACE PUMP DYNAMIC SEALS ACCORDING TO THE RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE. THE PROPER

PROCEDURE AND REQUIRED TOOLS ARE EXPLAINED IN EG00381.

WEEKLY MAINTENANCE

1. VISUALLY INSPECT THE PUMP FOR ANY LEAKS. EXAMINE PUMP INPUT SHAFT, SEAL PLATE, AND PAINT

FITTINGS. IF ANY LEAK IS FOUND, REMOVE FROM SERVICE AND INSPECT. LEAK SERVICE MAY BE PERFORMED BY CUSTOMER PERSONNEL ACCORDING TO THE PROCEDURE IN THE MANUAL.

2. CHECK FLOWRATES OF DIFFERENT MATERIALS WITH A BEAKER. AS A GENERAL RULE, A PUMP OUTPUT

VARIATION OF 10% OR MORE INDICATES A NEED TO REPLACE OR REBUILD THE PUMP. RETURN TO

FANUC ROBOTICS AMERICA.

3. LISTEN FOR ANY NOISE FROM THE PUMP WHILE IT DISPENSES PAINT. SOME NOISE IS EXPECTED DURING

SOLVENT FLUSH, BUT THE PUMP SHOULD RUN SMOOTHLY WHILE DISPENSING PAINT. IF EXCESSIVE

NOISE IS FOUND, REPLACE THE PUMP AND RETURN TO FANUC ROBOTICS AMERICA.

KEY, PUMP INPUT SHAFT, DYNAMIC SEALS, SEAL PLATE

Periodic replacement of Dynamic seals-for gear pump

Usage pattern :primer with no periodic flushing , replace in :6 months

Usage pattern :primer with periodic flushing , replace in :9-12 months

Usage pattern :basecoat with periodic flushing , replace in :15-18 months

Usage pattern :clearcoat with periodic flushing , replace in :24 months

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-148 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 1 of 2, P700 1K PM SCHEDULES

P700 1K PROCESS PM SCHEDULES

1K PUMP BLOCK SCALE 1:2

PUMP BLOCK PAINT VALVES

1K PUMP BLOCK QD SCALE 1:2

FITCO000001329O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTING

FITCO000001332O SERTO FITTING

FITEO000001535O SERTO FITTING

FITCO000001332O SERTO FITTINGS

1K - 24 COLOR STACK PARKER FITTINGS SCALE 1:2.5

EO-9999-111-113 10 X 7 PARKER FITTINGS

EO-9999-111-111 6 X 4 PARKER FITTING

EO-9999-111-105 10 X 7 PARKER FITTINGS

EO-9999-115-001 6MM PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER

1K - 24 COLOR STACK SERTO FITTINGS SCALE 1:2 .5

FITEO000001526O SERTO FITTING

EO5093-503-000C AIR PILOT REGULATOR

JOHN GUESS COLLETS

10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS FITCO000001329O

FITCO000001331O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS

CHECK VALVES EO-4696-522-000

FITCO000001488O SERTO FITTING

SOLV-AIR BLOCK PAINT VALVES

COLOR SLICE PAINT VALVES

VB II 60 DEG APP L ICATOR SCALE 1:5

APPLICATOR PAINT VALVES

NOTES

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL FASTENERS 1. MUST BE TIGHT ENED AS PER TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS IN EG00010.

2. FOLLOW SERTO RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR PA FITTINGS TO INSTALL ALL SERTO FITTINGS.

3. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.

4. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET 2 FOR SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-149 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 2 of 2, P700 1K PM SCHEDULES

PAINT VALVES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDLINES

INSPECT ALL PAINT VALVES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE 1. FOR LEAKS AND/OR MALFUNCTION.

2. PAINT VALVE IS NOT FIELD SERVICEABLE UNIT.
3. PAINT VALVE MUST BE REPLACED AS A WHOLE.
4. REPLACE A DAMAGED VALEVE WITH A NEW VALVE.
5. DISCARD DAMAGED PAINT VALVES PROMPTLY - DO NOT STORE THEM.
6. LIFE OF A PAINT VALVE UNDER NORMAL OPERATION IS 2,000,000 (TWO MILLION) CYCLES.
7. REPLACE PAINT VALVES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

PAINT VALVE LOCATION : COLOR STACK, AVG CYCLES PER JOB :1,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE: 30,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH ONE 10HR SHIFT: 10 YRS 2 QTRS

NO. OF YEARS WITH TWO 10HR SHIFTS: 5 YRS 1 QTR

PAINT VALVE LOCATION : SOLV-AIR BLOCK, AVG CYCLES PER JOB :2,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE: 15,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH ONE 10HR SHIFT: 5 YRS 1 QTR

NO. OF YEARS WITH TWO 10HR SHIFTS: 2 YRS 2 QTRS

PAINT VALVE LOCATION : PUMP BLOCK, AVG CYCLES PER JOB :2,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE: 15,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH ONE 10HR SHIFT: 5 YRS 1 QTR

NO. OF YEARS WITH TWO 10HR SHIFTS: 2 YRS 2 QTRS

PAINT VALVE LOCATION : APPLICATOR, AVG CYCLES PER JOB :3,REPLACE AFTER HOURS IN USE: 10,000,NO. OF YEARS WITH ONE 10HR SHIFT: 3YRS 2 QTRS

NO. OF YEARS WITH TWO 10HR SHIFTS: 1 YR 3 QTR

HOSES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDLINES

1. INSPECT ALL HOSES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. MAKE SURE THAT THERE IS NO FLUID OF ANY KIND IN AIR PILOT HOSES.
3. REPLACE DAMAGED OR FAULTY HOSES AS NEEDED.
4. REPLACE HOSE ALONG WITH FITTINGS AT BOTH ENDS.
5. REPLACE HOSES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

PAINT SUPPLY HOSES - FROM PAINT DROP TO COLOR STACK - ANNUAL

SOLVENT AND AIR SUPPLY HOSES - ANNUAL

PILOT HOSES ON INNER ARM - ANNUAL

WASH LINE - FROM SOLV AIR BLOCK TO PUMP BLOCK - ANNUAL

PAINT-IN LINE - FROM REGULATOR TO PUMP BLOCK - ANNUAL

HOSE BUNDLE - EO-5093-545-000 ASSEMBLY - 6 MONTHS

SERTO FITTINGS AND JOHN GUESS COLLETS

1. INSPECT ALL FITTINGS DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.
3. DISCARD THE REPLACED FITTINGS - DO NOT STORE THEM.

OTHER PARTS MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

1. CHECK VALVES - ANNUAL
2. PRESSURE SENSOR - AS NEEDED
3. 3CC GEAR PUMP - REFER TO GEAR PUMP MAINTENANCE (ET-5093-890-007)

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-150 EG-00421 Sheet 1 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

The unions are supplied ready for installation

1 . Preparation

Clean the tube and cut squarely to length 1with the Cutty AC 835 . Apply Teflon paste to all tapered threads

2. Insert tube

Use Tool EO-6246-700-200 to mark the correct Depth to install the tube in the fitting .Use a permanente marke to mark tube . Do not score or Scribe

Slide the nut and ferrule up the tube past the Depth mark (figure 4-1)

Slide the nut over the ferrule (figure 4-2)

Push the tube into the unión as far as the stop (figure 4-3)

Slide the nut and ferrule together until it meets the thread of the nipple (Figure 4-4)

Hand tighten

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-151 EG-00421 Sheet 2 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

3. Tighten the knurled screw

Keep the tube pushed up again st the base part . hold the nipple with a second wrench . Tighten the conneting nut with a correct sized fitting wrench (TOOLO0000000480, TOOLO0000000500 , and TOOLO0000002060) with and attached ¼ drive torque wrench . any ¼ drive torque wrench that is capable of Reading at and above 2.5 Nm is aceptable to use . an example of an aceptable torque wrech is manufactured by CDI with a model number CDI9INLDNSS

Tighten a 6mmx4mm knurlend screw to 1.4 Nm [1.03 ft lbs]

Tighten all other knurlend screws to 2.5 Nm [1.85 ft lbs]

After assembly , the knurled screw should not botóm out against the fitting seat . if the knurlend srew is bottomed out during in installation , unscrew the fitting nut , replace the ferrule , and retighten to 2.5 Nm . Also the Depth mark should be at the top of the nut (figure 5c). if the mark is above the top of the fitting (figure 5b) the ferrule is in the wrong stop and the tube is not seated propely (figure5c).

4. Verify Installation

Perform a two finger tug test on the hose to verify that there is enough friction to hold the hose in place
Note :Any tug test performed on Serto fitting should only be performend using the thumb and forefinger only to hold the hose on opposite sides , any hooking of the hose applies a forcé greater than required .

5. Mark completed fitting as shown in figure 1 .

Place a mark on fitting nut after completion of step 3, similar to that shown in figure 1 . this mark gives a means for visual inspection that the fitting installation is complete

Figure 1: mark on completed fitting

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-152 EG-00421 Sheet 3 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

6. Dismanting Reassembly

When unscrewing the nut , the compression ferrule remains on the tube . for repeated assembly with the same unión , retighten the conneting nut by hand until you can feel the stop and for final installation tighten nut to 2.5 Nm using the appropriate fitting wrench and ¼ drive torque wrench . if conneting nut has bottomed out against the fitting seat at or before 2.5 Nm torque has been applied, replace the ferrule and retighten to 2.5 Nm. By tightening the nut again , the nut again , the joing becomes completely leak-proof . if

a unión that has already been used is taken for a new connection , or moved to a new location on the tube , the compression ferrule must be replaced .

For service in the field , it can be beneficial to anti-rotate the fitting seat while performing maintenance involving the fitting nut , To accomplish this task , slide an open ended wrench to the fitting seat so that handle rests on the adjacent fitting. If the fitting is not on the perimeter of the color stack ,remove outward fitting nuts so that a wrench can be placed on the fitting seat that requires maintenance . to tighten a fitting nut in the field , use the procedure from the previous sections. Figure 6 shows a fitting being tightened on a robot with the torque tool

Figure 2: hose trimming tool

Figure 3: marking correct Depth

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-153 EG-00421 Sheet 4 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Mark correct Depth on tubing

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-154 EG-00421 Sheet 5 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 4 : installing nut and ferrule

Figure 4-1, Figure 4-2, Figure 4-3, Figure 4-4

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-155 EG-00421 Sheet 6 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE

Title: Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Figure 5: installation examples

Figure 5a:correct installation , Figure 5b:incorrect installation , Figure 5c:incorrect installation

Figure 6 : tightening a fitting nut on a robot .

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-156 EG-00421 Sheet 7 of 7, Serto PA/PVDF Fitting Installation Instructions

Anti-rotate fitting seat

Fitting wrench

Torque wrench

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-157 EG-00573 Sheet 1 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 1 of 5

Title: ParkLok Installation EG

ParkLok Installation Instructions

The unions are supplied ready for installation

1. Preparation

Clean the tube and cut squarely to length with the Cutty AC 835.

2. Insert fitting base if required

A. If removing thread sealant or other debris, clean plastic components with acetone.

B. If using EO-9999-111-101 or EO-999-111-103 install o-ring to threaded base of fitting as shown below.

Figure 1: O-ring installation position

C. Apply Loctite #7649 Primer N, or ND-611, to both the block and fitting threads.

Primer Directions for Use: Remove dirt, oil and grease. Apply to surfaces to be bonded. Air Dry for several minutes.

D. Apply Loctite #554, or ND-446, Thread Sealant to the bottom 3 threads of the fitting base male threads for both NPT and BSP threaded fitting bases.

Thread Sealant Directions for Use: Clean and dry parts for best results. Shake well before each use. Remove cap and snip nozzle tip to desired size. Apply material to parts and assemble. Full cure in 24 hours. Fixture speed with activator <10 minutes.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-158 EG-00573 Sheet 2 of 5 Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 2 of 5

Title: ParkLok Installation EG

Figure 2: Thread Sealant applied to bottom 3 threads of 8mmWB BSPP fitting base as example.

E. Install fitting base into fluid block using an 11/16" socket.

- 10mmx7mm NPT fitting bases to a torque specification of 4.5Nm using a torque wrench.
- 12mmx9mm & 8mmx6mm BSPP fitting bases will bottom out at the bottom of the hex flange on the top of the fluid block.

Figure 3: 12mm and 8mm BSPP fittings with O-rings

Figure 4: 10mm NPT fitting without O-ring

3. Insert tube

- A. Use Tool EO-6246-700-002 to mark the correct depth to install the tube in the fitting. Use a permanent marker to mark tube. Do not score or scribe.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-159 EG-00573 Sheet 3 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 3 of 5

Title: ParkLok Installation EG

4. Install ParkLock fitting sleeve and collet

- A. Slide the sleeve/collet combination part (EO-9999-111-00x), as seen in Figure 1, up the tube past the depth mark.

Figure 5: Sleeve/ Collet combination part

- B. Push the tube onto the barbed fitting base until the tube is flush with fitting base flange, as shown in Figure 3. When installing the tube over the barbed fitting, grab the tube no more than 3" away from the trimmed end of the tube.

Figure 6: Proper hose installation on fitting base

C. Slide the sleeve/collet combination part down the tube until it rests on the fitting base flange.

D. IMPORTANT! Verify that the sleeve rests above the collet, and the collet rests on the fitting base flange, as seen in figure below.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-160 EG-00573 Sheet 4 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 4 of 5

Title: ParkLok Installation EG

Figure 7: Proper sleeve collet orientation

E. Using Installation Tool EO-9999-111-701, -702, or -703, press on the top of the fitting sleeve, as shown in Figure 4.

Figure 8: fitting sleeve/collet installation

F. Press firmly until the sleeve rests on the collet flange such that no gap exists at the sleeve/collet seam, as shown in the figure below.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-161 EG-00573 Sheet 5 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 5 of 5

Title: ParkLok Installation EG

Figure 9: Proper ParkLok fitting installation example

- There should be no gap between the sleeve/collet seam if properly installed.
- If a gap is visible, repeat step F until no gap is present.
- A gap of at most 0.5mm is acceptable between the fitting base and collet flange.

5. Uninstallation Procedure

A. Using Sleeve Slitting Tool EO-9999-111-704, -705, or -706, press firmly on the top of the fitting sleeve, as shown in Figure 6.

Figure 10: ParkLok uninstallation

B. Once the uninstall tool has cut through the sleeve, use the T handle to pull the sleeve and collet off of the barbed fitting base.

C. Remove the tube from the barbed fitting base.

D. Remove the sleeve and collet from the uninstallation tool using a screwdriver or some other tipped device.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-162 EG-00492, Check Valve Installation Instructions

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 1 of 1

Title: Check Valve Installation Instructions

Check Valve Installation Procedure

Introduction:

This procedure describes the proper method for installing and servicing check valve EO-4696-522-000.

Procedure:

1. Prepare the valve in advance by wrapping the male NPT thread (A) with Teflon tape or applying pipe sealant.

2. When installing the check valve, use only the hex (B) closest to the male NPT thread to tighten the component. Important! Using the larger hex on the cap to tighten the assembly can crack the housing.
3. When installing fittings into the female thread in the check valve, use the larger hex (C) on the cap to keep the check valve from turning. This will prevent undue stress from being applied to the cap.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 8-163 EG-00566 Sheet 1 of 2, Released

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 1 of 2

Title: Pressure Sensor Zero Balance Procedure

Purpose:

Pressure sensor EO9999-750-007A, -007B and -007C may be accurately adjusted to 0 psi when the sensor is at ambient atmospheric pressure conditions. This guideline described how to adjust the zero balance point and when the procedure is recommended.

Special Tools:

- 2.0 mm or smaller flat blade screwdriver (required to turn adjustment screw), such as 744 – Pocket Mini Screwdriver available from www.generaltools.com.

Establish a zero pressure condition:

Before adjusting the pressure sensor it is necessary to relieve all pressure in the sensor line and verify the reading. This is best accomplished by opening valves to allow pressure in the system to vent to a dump line. Refer to the following table for advice on which valve to open for this venting. Understand that all systems might not be represented in the table.

System Description: P-250iB 1K, Valves to Open for Zero Pressure Condition: pDUMP,
Time to allow for pressure to equalize: 5 seconds

System Description: P-250iB Multiresin 2K, Valves to Open for Zero Pressure Condition: For Resin Circuit: pDUMP2, pRES*, pDUMP For Catalyst Circuit: pCAT*, pDUMP, Time to allow for pressure to equalize: 25 seconds

System Description: P-500iA 1K, Valves to Open for Zero Pressure Condition: DUMP
Time to allow for pressure to equalize: 5 seconds

System Description: P-500iA Multiresin 2K, Valves to Open for Zero Pressure Condition: For Resin Circuit: pDUMP2, pRES*, pDUMP For Catalyst Circuit: pCAT*, pDUMP Time to allow for pressure to equalize: 25 seconds

System Description: P-700iA 1K, Valves to Open for Zero Pressure Condition: pDUMP
Time to allow for pressure to equalize: 5 seconds

System Description: P-700iA Multiresin 2K, Valves to Open for Zero Pressure Condition: For Resin Circuit: pDUMP2, pRES*, pDUMP For Catalyst Circuit: pCAT*, pDUMP
Time to allow for pressure to equalize: 25 seconds

* pRES and pCAT must be opened using the teach pendant. Use I/O, DIGITAL, OUT and set the corresponding valve to ON.

Read the sensor value:

The raw pressure reading from the sensor is reported in the Analog Input Screen. Choose Menu, I/O, [TYPE], select Analog, and then select AI on the soft key menu across the bottom of the Teach Pendant screen. The sensor analog input will be either P1OP, P2OP, P1IP, or P2IP, depending on the fluid delivery system and the pressure sensor under investigation. Verify that the correct AI is being watched for the pressure sensor under investigation. On systems with more than one equipment, be sure that the sensor on the correct equipment, such as Eq1 and Eq2, has been identified. The unit of measure for the pressure sensor output on the Analog Input screen is in counts.

Once the zero pressure condition has been established, the teach pendant should report a value between 198 counts psi and 202 counts. A value of 200 counts is equal to 0psi. A small amount of fluctuation might be observed but if all values fall in this range, then the system is normal and no other action is required. If the reading is greater than 202 counts or less than 198 counts then the sensor should be adjusted.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

Figure 8-164 EG-00566 Sheet 2 of 2, Released

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 2 of 2

Title: Pressure Sensor Zero Balance Procedure

Adjusting the sensor zero balance:

The sensor should be installed in the block and the retaining nut tightened before adjusting the zero balance. For some assemblies, the block might need to be removed from the arm in order to access the adjustment area.

To adjust the sensor zero balance:

1. First, establish a zero pressure condition as described in the earlier section.
2. Remove the cover screw using a small flat blade screwdriver. Note: this visible screw is not the adjustment screw. See Figure 1 for an illustration.
3. Insert a flat blade screwdriver (2.0mm or smaller) into the hole from which the cover screw was removed.
4. While reading the teach pendant status screen, gently turn the internal adjustment screw to set the reading to 0 psi. Turning the internal adjustment screw clockwise will reduce the pressure reading. Turning the screw counter-clockwise will increase the pressure reading. One revolution will change the reading about 4 psi, or 3 counts.
5. When the zero balance has been set, reinstall the cover screw.

Figure 1: Location of Cover Screw

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

8.4 Troubleshooting

8.4.1 Eq1: PNT1-733 WARN %sPump 1 IN low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150psi.
- Check the supply line from paint kitchen.
- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.2 Eq1: PNT1-734 PAUS %sPump 1 IN low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy:

- Check the pilot line to resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from paint kitchen.
- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

8.4.3 Eq1: PNT1-735 WARN %sPump 1 IN high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the resin inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.4 Eq1: PNT1-736 PAUS %sPump 1 IN high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.5 Eq1: PNT1-737 WARN %sPump 1 OUT low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate

- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- A broken coupling between the servo motor and pump.
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip is too large for the paint material being used.
- Broken/Leaking Paint Line

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.7 Eq1: PNT1-739 WARN %sPump 1 OUT high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The problem is usually an obstructed trigger, tower, or paint line.
- The pilot line to mix resin or catalyst valve is removed or broken. (2K only)
- PE or TRIG valve failed to open.
- The mix resin valve has failed. (2K)
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.
- Clogged Mix tube (2K)

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger, or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix resin valve. Verify that the mix resin valve is not faulty.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.8 Eq1: PNT1-740 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The problem is usually an obstructed trigger, tower, or paint line.
- The pilot line to mix resin or catalyst valve is removed or broken. (2K only)
- The mix resin valve has failed.
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger, or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix resin valve. Verify that the mix resin valve is not faulty.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 8 IPC Paint delivery system

8.4.9 Eq1: PNT1-744 WARN %sPump 1 motor velocity limit

Cause: The motor velocity for pump #1 has exceeded its operating limit. The motor speed will be reduced to be within operating limit. The motor speed for pump #2 will be reduced to maintain a proper fluid ratio.

Remedy: Lower the flow rate to within the motor limit.

- 750 cc/min for a 3cc/rev pump
- 1500 cc/min for a 6cc/rev pump

8.4.10 Eq1: PNT1-745 WARN %sPump 1 motor servo not ready

Cause: The servo power to pump #1 is not ready.

Remedy: Usually, the servo not ready occurs when servo power is turned off for some reason, such as E-stop condition or if the controller is machine locked. Correct the condition, and reset the controller.

8.4.11 Eq1: PNT1-746 WARN %sPump 1 totals differ > tolerance

Cause: The actual total flow out of pump #1 as measured by the fluid flow meter has a value that is different than the commanded total flow. This difference is larger than the total flow tolerance.

Remedy:

- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #1 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #1 size (cc/rev).
- Service the regulator and poppet seat.
- The flow meter could also require cleaning.
- Follow procedure in ET-5093-895-003, located in Figure 8-143.

8.4.12 Eq1: PNT1-753 WARN %sPump 2 IN low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed.
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Perform the following:

- Check the pilot line to verify the hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8 IPC Paint delivery system MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

8.4.13 Eq1: PNT1-754 PAUS %sPump 2 IN low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy:

- Check the pilot line to hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.14 Eq1: PNT1-755 WARN %sPump 2 IN high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the resin inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.15 Eq1: PNT1-756 PAUS %sPump 2 IN high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the high pressure fault limit is appropriate.
- Make sure the high pressure sensitivity is appropriate.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the hardener inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.16 Eq1: PNT1-757 WARN %sPump 2 OUT low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed to actuate.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- A coupling is broken between the servo motor and pump.
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip being used is too large.
- Broken or leaking paint line.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.17 Eq1: PNT1-758 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed to actuate.
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- A broken coupling between the servo motor and pump.
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip being used is too large.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.18 Eq1: PNT1-759 WARN %sPump 2 OUT high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time.

This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The issue is almost always a tower, paint line, or check valve is obstructed.
- The pilot line to mix hardener valve is removed or broken.
- PE or TRIG valve failed to open.
- The mix hardener valve has failed. (2K only)
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip being used is too small. (2K only)

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger, or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix hardener valve.
- Verify that the mix hardener valve is not faulty.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260.+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.19 Eq1: PNT1-760 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The issue is usually a paint line, tower, or check valve is obstructed.
- The pilot line to mix hardener valve is removed or broken.
- The mix hardener valve has failed.
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix hardener valve.
- Verify that the mix hardener valve is not faulty.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.20 Eq1: PNT1-761 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate > set point

Cause: The actual flow rate out of pump #2 as measured by the fluid flow meter has been continuously greater than a set point window (a percentage) for a user configurable period of time.

Remedy: Perform the following:

- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #2 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #2 size (cc/rev).
- Service the regulator and poppet seat.
- Clean the flow meter using the procedure in ET-5093-895-003, located in Figure 8-143.

8.4.21 Eq1: PNT1-762 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate < set point

Cause: The actual flow rate out of pump #2 as measured by the fluid flow meter has been continuously less than a set point window (a percentage) for a user configurable period of time.

Remedy: Perform the following:

- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #2 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #2 size (cc/rev).

- Check the operation of the inlet regulator to verify that no "blow by" is occurring across the pump.
- Clean the flow meter using the procedure in ET-5093-895-003, located in Figure 8-143.

8.4.22 Eq1: PNT1-763 WARN %sPump 2 zero fluid flow rate detected

Cause: Zero fluid flow out of pump #2 is detected. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- A loose mechanical coupling between the motor and pump.
- A broken line between the pump and trigger.

Remedy: Check the mechanical coupling between the motor and the pump. Make sure the line from paint line to trigger is ok.

8.4.23 Eq1: PNT1-764 WARN %sPump 2 motor velocity limit

Cause: The motor velocity for pump #2 has exceeded its operating limit. The motor speed will be reduced to be within operating limit. The motor speed for pump #1 will be reduced to maintain a proper fluid ratio.

Remedy: Lower the flow rate to within the motor limit.

- 750 cc/min with a 3 cc/rev pump
- 1500 cc/min with a 6 cc/rev pump

8.4.24 Eq1: PNT1-765 WARN %sPump 2 motor servo not ready

Cause: The servo power to pump #2 is not ready. Usually, the servo not ready occurs when servo power is turned off during an E-stop condition, or if the machine is locked.

Remedy: Correct the condition, and reset the controller.

8.4.25 Eq1: PNT1-766 WARN %sPump 2 totals differ > tolerance

Cause: The actual total flow out of pump #2 as measured by the fluid flow meter has a value that is different than the commanded total flow. This difference is larger than the total flow tolerance.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #2 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #2 size (cc/rev).
- Check the operation of the inlet regulator to verify that no "blow by" is occurring across the pump.
- Verify that pump #2 does not have excessive wear.

8.4.26 Eq1: PNT1-771 WARN %s Res:Hrd ratio is 0.0:0.0

Cause: The color identified in the error message has a default ratio (0.0:0.0) defined. The IPC pumps can only run when a non-zero ratio is defined.

Remedy: Change the default ratio for this color in the SETUP Color DETAIL menu.

8.4.27 Eq2: PNT1-778 WARN %sPump 1 IN low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150psi.
- Check the supply line from paint kitchen.
- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.28 Eq2: PNT1-779 PAUS %sPump 1 IN low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy:

- Check the pilot line to resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from paint kitchen.
- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.29 Eq2: PNT1-780 WARN %sPump 1 IN high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the resin inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.30 Eq2: PNT1-781 PAUS %sPump 1 IN high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 inlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The resin inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the resin inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.31 Eq2: PNT1-782 WARN %sPump 1 OUT low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate

- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- A broken coupling between the servo motor and pump.
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip is too large for the paint material being used.
- Broken/Leaking Paint Line

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.32 Eq2: PNT1-783 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to resin color valve is removed or broken.
- The resin color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose, etc.) is removed or broken.
- A broken coupling between the servo motor and pump.
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.
- Broken/Leaking Paint Line

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to the resin color that is being used.
- Verify that the resin color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 600+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.33 Eq2: PNT1-784 WARN %sPump 1 OUT high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The problem is usually an obstructed trigger, tower, or paint line.
- The pilot line to mix resin or catalyst valve is removed or broken. (2K only)
- PE or TRIG valve failed to open.
- The mix resin valve has failed. (2K)
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.
- Clogged Mix tube (2K)

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger, or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix resin valve. Verify that the mix resin valve is not faulty.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.34 Eq2: PNT1-785 PAUS %sPump 1 OUT high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #1 outlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The issue usually is an obstructed paint line, tower, or check valve.
- The pilot line to mix resin valve is removed or is broken.
- The mix resin valve has failed.
- The resin outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip is too small.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger, or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix resin valve.
- Verify that the mix resin valve is not faulty.
- Check the resin outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.35 Eq2: PNT1-789 WARN %sPump 1 motor velocity limit

Cause: The motor velocity for pump #1 has exceeded its operating limit. The motor speed will be reduced to be within operating limit. The motor speed for pump #2 will be reduced to maintain a proper fluid ratio.

Remedy: Lower the flow rate to within the motor limit.

- 750 cc/min for a 3cc/rev pump
- 1500 cc/min for a 6cc/rev pump

8.4.36 Eq2: PNT1-790 WARN %sPump 1 motor servo not ready

Cause: The servo power to pump #1 is not ready.

Remedy: Usually, the servo not ready occurs when servo power is turned off for some reason, such as E-stop condition or if the controller is machine locked. Correct the condition, and reset the controller.

8.4.37 Eq2: PNT1-791 WARN %sPump 1 totals differ > tolerance

Cause: The actual total flow out of pump #1 as measured by the fluid flow meter has a value that is different than the commanded total flow. This difference is larger than the total flow tolerance.

Remedy:

- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #1 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #1 size (cc/rev).
- Service the regulator and poppet seat.
- The flow meter could also require cleaning.
- Follow procedure in ET-5093-895-003.

8.4.38 Eq2: PNT1-798 WARN %sPump 2 IN low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed.
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Perform the following:

- Check the pilot line to verify the hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.39 Eq2: PNT1-799 PAUS %sPump 2 IN low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed to actuate
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy:

- Check the pilot line to hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.40 Eq2: PNT1-800 WARN %sPump 2 IN high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the resin inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.41 Eq2: PNT1-801 PAUS %sPump 2 IN high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 inlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The supply pressure is set too high.
- The hardener inlet transducer has failed.
- The inlet regulator has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the high pressure fault limit is appropriate.
- Make sure the high pressure sensitivity is appropriate.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the hardener inlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.
- Check the hardener inlet regulator as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu verify the command 200-1000 cnts (0-100 psi) spanning by verifying the output psi at the transducer test port.

8.4.42 Eq2: PNT1-802 WARN %sPump 2 OUT low pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been below the low warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed to actuate.
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- A coupling is broken between the servo motor and pump.
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip being used is too large.
- Broken or leaking paint line.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.43 Eq2: PNT1-803 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT low pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been below the low fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The pilot line to hardener color valve is removed or broken.
- The hardener color valve has failed to actuate.
- The supply pressure is too low/shutoff.
- The supply line (hose and so on) is removed or broken.
- A broken coupling between the servo motor and pump.
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip being used is too large.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Check the pilot line to hardener color that is being used.
- Verify that the hardener color valve being used is not faulty.
- Make sure the supply pressure is between 90 to 150 psi.
- Check the supply line from the paint kitchen.
- Verify that the pump is rotating with the motor.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.44 Eq2: PNT1-804 WARN %sPump 2 OUT high pressure warning

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been above the high warning limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The issue is almost always a tower, paint line, or check valve is obstructed.
- The pilot line to mix hardener valve is removed or broken.
- PE or TRIG valve failed to open.
- The mix hardener valve has failed. (2K only)
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.
- The injector tip being used is too small. (2K only)

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger, or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix hardener valve.
- Verify that the mix hardener valve is not faulty.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260.+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.45 Eq2: PNT1-805 PAUS %sPump 2 OUT high pressure fault

Cause: Pump #2 outlet pressure has been above the high fault limit for a user configurable period of time. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:

- The issue is usually a paint line, tower, or check valve is obstructed.
- The pilot line to mix hardener valve is removed or broken.
- The mix hardener valve has failed.
- The hardener outlet transducer has failed.

Remedy: Check the following:

- Make sure the lines, trigger or check valve are not obstructed.
- Check the pilot line to mix hardener valve.
- Verify that the mix hardener valve is not faulty.
- Check the hardener outlet transducer as follows: Through the Analog I/O menu, verify the transducer is spanning from near 200 cnts (0 psi) to 260+ cnts (50-80 psi) during a color change cycle.

8.4.46 Eq2: PNT1-806 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate > set point

Cause: The actual flow rate out of pump #2 as measured by the fluid flow meter has been continuously greater than a set point window (a percentage) for a user configurable period of time.

Remedy: Perform the following:

- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #2 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #2 size (cc/rev).
 - Service the regulator and poppet seat.
 - Clean the flow meter using the procedure in ET-5093-895-003.
- 8.4.47 Eq2: PNT1-807 WARN %sPump 2 fluid flow rate < set point
Cause: The actual flow rate out of pump #2 as measured by the fluid flow meter has been continuously less than a set point window (a percentage) for a user configurable period of time.
Remedy: Perform the following:
- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #2 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #2 size (cc/rev).
 - Check the operation of the inlet regulator to verify that no "blow by" is occurring across the pump.
 - Clean the flow meter using the procedure in ET-5093-895-003.
- 8.4.48 Eq2: PNT1-808 WARN %sPump 2 zero fluid flow rate detected
Cause: Zero fluid flow out of pump #2 is detected. This condition is usually caused by one or more of the following:
- A loose mechanical coupling between the motor and pump.
 - A broken line between the pump and trigger.
- Remedy: Check the mechanical coupling between the motor and the pump. Make sure the line from paint line to trigger is ok.
- 8.4.49 Eq2: PNT1-809 WARN %sPump 2 motor velocity limit
Cause: The motor velocity for pump #2 has exceeded its operating limit. The motor speed will be reduced to be within operating limit. The motor speed for pump #1 will be reduced to maintain a proper fluid ratio.
Remedy: Lower the flow rate to within the motor limit.
- 750 cc/min with a 3 cc/rev pump
 - 1500 cc/min with a 6 cc/rev pump
- 8.4.50 Eq2: PNT1-810 WARN %sPump 2 motor servo not ready
Cause: The servo power to pump #2 is not ready. Usually, the servo not ready occurs when servo power is turned off during an E-stop condition, or if the machine is locked.
Remedy: Correct the condition, and reset the controller.
- 8.4.51 Eq2: PNT1-811 WARN %sPump 2 totals differ > tolerance
Cause: The actual total flow out of pump #2 as measured by the fluid flow meter has a value that is different than the commanded total flow. This difference is larger than the total flow tolerance.
Remedy: Check the following:
- Perform a fluid flow test on pump #2 with a beaker and verify that the beaker amount matches the pump #2 size (cc/rev).
 - Check the operation of the inlet regulator to verify that no "blow by" is occurring across the pump.
 - Verify that pump #2 does not have excessive wear.
- 8.4.52 Eq2: PNT1-816 WARN %s Res:Hrd ratio is 0.0:0.0
Cause: The color identified in the error message has a default ratio (0.0:0.0) defined. The IPC pumps can only run when a non-zero ratio is defined.
Remedy: Change the default ratio for this color in the SETUP Color DETAIL menu.

8.5 Spare Parts and Tools

Number of Colors in Color Stack	Theoretical Isolation Volume (cc)	Recommended Parameter Setting (cc)
1-3	22.7	20.7
4-7	24.3	22.3
8-11	25.9	23.9
12-15	27.5	25.5
16-19	29.1	27.1
20-23	30.7	28.7

Table 9-5: P-500 Isolation Volumes:

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 1 to 3 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 22.7, and the recommended parameter setting should be 20.7.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 4 to 7 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 24.3, and the recommended parameter setting should be 22.3.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 8 to 11 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 25.9, and the recommended parameter setting should be 23.9.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 12 to 15 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 27.5, and the recommended parameter setting should be 25.5.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 16 to 19 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 29.1, and the recommended parameter setting should be 27.1.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 20 to 23 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 30.7, and the recommended parameter setting should be 28.7.

Table 9-6: P-700 Pedestal Isolation Volumes:

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 1 to 4 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 56.6, and the recommended parameter setting should be 54.2.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 5 to 8 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 57.8, and the recommended parameter setting should be 55.8.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 9 to 12 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 59.4, and the recommended parameter setting should be 57.4.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 13 to 16 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 61.0, and the recommended parameter setting should be 59.0.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 17 to 20 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 62.6, and the recommended parameter setting should be 60.6.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 21 to 24 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 64.2, and the recommended parameter setting should be 62.2.

Table 9-7: P-700 Rail and P-250 Isolation Volumes:

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 1 to 4 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 61.9, and the recommended parameter setting should be 59.9.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 5 to 8 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 63.5, and the recommended parameter setting should be 61.5.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 9 to 12 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 65.1, and the recommended parameter setting should be 63.1.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 13 to 16 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 66.7, and the recommended parameter setting should be 64.7.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 17 to 20 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 68.3, and the recommended parameter setting should be 66.3.

Number of Colors in Color Stack: 21 to 24 the Theoretical Insulation Volume (cc) should be 69.9, and the recommended parameter setting should be 67.9.

Determining isolation volume by direct measurement

The actual isolation volume of the system can be measured directly by filling the paint circuit with liquid, then capturing the part of the liquid between the color valves and the pCAN valve.

Procedure for P-500:

1. Run Superpurge cycle.
2. Remove bell cup from applicator and set up container to collect volume.
3. Fill system with solvent:
 - a. Open pSOL, pCC, pDUMP2 for 3 seconds.
 - b. Close all valves.
4. Air push solvent through applicator into container.
 - a. Open pAIR, pCC, pCAN, pPE, pTRIG until all liquid is collected.
 - b. Close all valves.
5. Measure volume. This volume is the theoretical isolation volume.

Procedure for P-700

1. Run Superpurge cycle.
2. Remove bell cup from applicator and set up container to collect volume.
3. Fill system with solvent:
 - a. Open pSOL, pCC, pPI, pDUMP2 for 3 seconds.
 - b. Close all valves.
4. Air push solvent through applicator into container.
 - a. Open pAIR, pCC, pCAN, pPI, pPAINT, pPE, pTRIG until all liquid is collected.
 - b. Close all valves.
5. Measure volume. This volume is theoretical isolation volume.

9.3 Maintenance and Repair

9.3.1 Preventive Maintenance Schedules

- Figure 9-81 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 1 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedule:

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

EO-4696-320-016

RAM SEAL SEALMO000000005O SCHEDULE C

BUSHING EO-4696-320-005 SCHEDULE C

EO-4696-320-001

PISTON EO-4696-320-017 SCHEDULE A SEE NOTES 2, 3, AND 4

CANISTER SLEEVE EO4696-320-020C SCHEDULE D SEE NOTES 2 AND 3

STATIC SEAL EO9999-200-004J SCHEDULE A LIGHTLY LUBRICATE WITH DIELECTRIC GREASE EO-4526-050-009.

FITEO000001664O SCHEDULE A

TUBEM060000017O SCHEDULE A L=30mm

FITCO000001488O SCHEDULE A

SQUARE CUT O-RING EO9999-200-003I SCHEDULE C

2X SSHCM006100016S

2X EO-5093-310-003

EO-5093-310-002

EO-5093-320-000

Valves 4 X EO-5513-003-000 SCHEDULE A LIGHTLY LUBRICATE WITH DIELECTRIC GREASE EO-4526-050-009 INSTALL WITH TOOL EO-5513-700-003 TIGHTEN TO 6.78 Nm [60 in-lbf] SEE NOTE 1

SQUARE CUT O-RING 1. 2 X EO9999-200-003I SCHEDULE C

4 x EO9999-200-001N SCHEDULE C

EO-5093-310-001

P-700 Manifold shown, maintenance schedules similar for P-500 components.

NOTES:

1. SEE EB-03516 FOR PAINT VALVE INSTALLATION INFORMATION.
2. APPLY A LAYER OF DIELECTRIC GREASE (EO-4526-050-009) TO THE SLEEVE OD PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY
3. DIRT AND CONTAMINATION TRAPPED IN PISTON /SLEEVE CAN LEAD TO PREMATURE WEAR AND PISTON FAILURE. CLEAN PISTON AND SLEEVE WITH HENKEL / LOCTITE NATURAL BLUE CLEANER (#82254) AND CLEAN LINT FREE CLOTH PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. USE EO-4696-700-035 PISTON INSTALLATION TOOL TO LOAD PISTON INTO CYLINDER.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE:

- A. Replace every 4,000 operating hours: Option A entails replacing the item after every 4,000 hours of operation.
- B. Replace every 12,000 operating hours: Option B involves replacing the item after every 12,000 hours of operation.
- C. Replace as needed: Option C suggests replacing the item whenever necessary or based on specific requirements.
- D. Replace every 10,000 operating hours: Option D recommends replacing the item after every 10,000 hours of operation.
- E. Replace every 30,000 operating hours: Option E dictates replacing the item after every 30,000 hours of operation.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 9 Canister Paint Delivery System -444- Figure 9-82
ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 2 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

VACUUM GENERATOR MANIFOLD EO-5093-515-002

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

2X EO-5513-003-000

FITMO000001983O

2X FITMO000001982O

2X EO9999-200-001N PILOT O-RING 4 x EO9999-200-001N SCHEDULE C

EO9999-200-001P O-RING EO9999-200-001P SCHEDULE C

Valves 2 X EO-5513-003-000 SCHEDULE A LIGHTLY LUBRICATE WITH DIELECTRIC GREASE EO-4526-050-009 INSTALL WITH TOOL EO-5513-700-003 TIGHTEN TO 6.78 Nm [60 in-lbf] SEE NOTE 1.

SSHCM006100016S

EO-5093-310-003

EO9999-200-003I

EO-5093-515-001

VACUUM GENERATOR CARTRIDGE EO-5093-515-005 SCHEDULE D

O-RING EO9999-200-001J SCHEDULE C EO-5093-515-008

FITEO000001691O

FITEO000001676O

WB COLOR SLICE EO-4657-590-000A:

COLOR VALVES EO-5513-004-000 SCHEDULE E

PILOT O-RINGS EO9999-200-001N SCHEDULE C

SQUARE CUT O-RING BETWEEN SLICES EO9999-200-003I SCHEDULE C

Figure 9-83 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 3 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

SPECIAL LINES, PEDISTAL CONFIGURATION:

EO-4696-310-029
EO9999-200-001E
8 x 6 FEP TUBING TUBEM080000026O
EO9999-200-001E
SECTION E-E EO-4696-310-036

ISOLATION LINES LONG LINE: EO5093-262-004B (FEP TUBE 1500 mm LONG) SHORT
LINE: EO5093-262-004C (FEP TUBE 380 mm LONG)

EO-4696-310-036
EO9999-200-001E
EO9999-200-001E
8 x 6 FEP TUBING TUBEM080000026O
DUMP ISOLATION LINE EO-5093-515-006 (FEP TUBE 575 mm LONG)

The Maintenance Schedule for the components of Long Isolation Line should be:

- Tubing: Clean Interior as needed; Replace every 2000 operations hours
- Barrels: Replace every 4000 operations hours.
- O-Rings: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

The Maintenance Schedule for the components of Short Isolation Line should be:

- Tubing: Clean Interior as needed (500 hrs. typical); Replace every 2000 operations hours
- Barrels: Replace every 4000 operations hours.
- O-Rings: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

The Maintenance Schedule for the components of Short Isolation Line should be:

- Tubing: Clean Interior as needed (500 hrs. typical); Replace every 2000 operations hours
- Barrels: Replace every 4000 operations hours.
- O-Rings: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

NOTES 1. CLEAN INSIDE OF TUBES WITH SOFT CLOTH SOAKED IN ALCOHOL OR
PURGE SOLVENT. TAKE CARE TO NOT SCRATCH INSIDE SURFACE OF TUBE.

Figure 9-84 ET-5093-895-006 Sheet 4 of 4, WB Maintenance Schedules

SPECIAL LINES, RAIL CONFIGURATION

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

4 X EO9999-200-001E
TUBEM080000000026O 8x6mm FEP TUBING9
EO-4696-310-038
4 X EO9999-200-001E
EO-4696-310-037
SECTION G-G:
EO-4696-310-037
4 X EO9999-200-001E

ISOLATION LINES SHORT LINE:
EO5093-262-007A (FEP TUBE 340 mm LONG)
LONG LINE: EO5093-262-007B (FEP TUBE 1730 mm LONG)

2 X EO9999-200-001E
2 X EO9999-200-001F
TUBEM010000014O 10x7mm FEP TUBING
2 X EO9999-200-001F
2 X EO9999-200-001E
SECTION H-H
2 X EO-4696-310-039

DUMP ISOLATION LINE
EO-5093-515-010 (FEP TUBE 450 mm LONG)

The Maintenance Schedule for the components of Long Isolation Line should be:

- Tubing: Clean Interior as needed; Replace every 2000 operations hours
- Barrels: Replace every 4000 operations hours.
- O-Rings: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

The Maintenance Schedule for the components of Short Isolation Line should be:

- Tubing: Clean Interior as needed (500 hrs. typical); Replace every 2000 operations hours
- Barrels: Replace every 4000 operations hours.
- O-Rings: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

The Maintenance Schedule for the components of Short Isolation Line should be:

- Tubing: Clean Interior as needed (500 hrs. typical); Replace every 2000 operations hours
- Barrels: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

- O-Rings: Replace every 4000 operations hours.

NOTES

1. CLEAN INSIDE OF TUBES WITH SOFT CLOTH SOAKED IN ALCOHOL OR PURGE SOLVENT. TAKE CARE TO NOT SCRATCH INSIDE SURFACE OF TUBE.

Figure 9-85 EG-00423 Sheet 1 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 4
Title: Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.
00423

Page 1

EG #:

Water Heater Temperature Switch Setting Procedure

This document contains instructions for setting the lower control temperature for the Waterborne Heater Zone Assembly (EO-5093-896-001x). Full operational instructions for the temperature switch can be found in the Endress and Hauser Operating Manual for the Thermophant T TTR31 Temperature Switch

General Operation:

The water heater control system is designed to heat solvent at the robot heat exchanger to a temperature above 100 degrees F. The temperature of water supplied to the heat exchanger is controlled by temperature switches on the return manifold. These sensors have a low set point and a high set point. The factory setting is a low point of 110 deg F and a high set point of 140 deg F.

The control system turns on power to the heater when any manifold sensor drops below the lower set point. Heater power is turned off when any sensor exceeds the upper set point. It is normal for the water temperature to overshoot the upper set point by as much as 25 degrees F. The temperature switch in the heater enclosure is set to protect the system from overheat conditions. It also monitors the system temperature as a check against a failure of a manifold temperature switch.

Figure 9-86 EG-00423 Sheet 2 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 4
Title: Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.
00423

Page 2

EG #:

Figure 1: Temperature Switch Locations

Manifold Temperature Switches (Each switch unit controls temperature for one robot)

Water Heater Enclosure

Figure 9-87 EG-00423 Sheet 3 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 4
Title: Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.
00423

Page 3

EG #:

Adjustment Procedure:

To change the lower bound of the control, range a switch parameter must be changed on each Manifold Temperature Switch (mounted near the hot water return shut-off) and a switch parameter must be changed on the Heater Temperature Switch (inside the water heater enclosure). FANUC Robotics sets the lower bound at 110 degrees F, but the user may specify a different temperature if desired. For proper operation, the lower bound must not exceed the upper bound (FANUC Robotics Recommends upper bound be set at 140 deg F). The lower bound is controlled by the setting parameter "SP" on the manifold switches and the upper bound is controlled by the setting parameter "RSP" on the manifold switches.

Figure 2: Layout of Temperature Switch Controls

The following procedure is for changing the lower bound of the control range. FANUC Robotics does not recommend changing the upper bound of the control range. First change the "SP" value for each manifold switch (located outside heater enclosure, one per robot)

Use a pencil, ball point pen or other pointed object to press the indicated keys. When making changes, if you pass a desired parameter, press the key in use (either + or E) to cycle through options (they will repeat).

1. Press E key for longer than 3 seconds to enter the operating menu.
2. Press + key once. Display will show "OUT."
3. Press E key once. Display will show "FUNC."
4. Press E key once. Display will show "SP".
5. Press the + or – key to adjust the set point for the switch. The value must be less than value of upper bound (RSP2) which is recommended to be set at 140 deg F.
6. When the set point displayed is the value desired press the E key until "OUT" is displayed. Display will show "RSP", "TSP", "TRSP" and then "OUT."
7. Press E key for longer than 3 seconds to exit operating menu. Display will ask "SAVE."
8. Press + key once to save. Verify setting: by repeating step 1 thru 4. Then press + key once to display setting. Use step 6 and 7 to exit. Next, change the "RSP" value for the heater switch (located inside heater enclosure)
9. Press E key for longer than 3 seconds to enter the operating menu.
10. Press + key once. Display will show "OUT."
11. Press E key once. Display will show "FUNC."
12. Press E key twice. Display will show "RSP".
13. Press the + or – key to adjust the set point for the switch. The value should be the same as for the "SP" parameter on the manifold switch (set in step 5 above).
14. When the set point displayed is the value desired press the E key twice. Display will show "TSP". then "TRSP"
15. Press E key once. Display will show "OUT"
16. Press E key

for longer than 3 seconds to exit operating menu. Display will ask "SAVE" 17. Press + key once to save.

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C
System -450-

9 Canister Paint Delivery

Figure 9-88 EG-00423 Sheet 4 of 4, Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
Title: Water Heater Temp. Switch Setting Proc.

Page 4 of 4
EG #: 00423

Verify setting: by repeating step 9 thru 12. Then press + key once to display setting. Use steps 14 thru 16 to exit.

The table below summarizes the values recommended for each of the parameters used in controlling system temperature.

Setting Summary

For the switch units listed below, it is advisable to adhere to the following settings, considering the recommended values provided by FANUC and the accompanying comments.

Manifold with the setting name SP A minimum value of 110 degrees Fahrenheit is recommended, representing the lower limit of the control range.

Manifold Switch RSP: This value should be maintained at -50 degrees Fahrenheit and should not be modified.

Manifold Switch SP2: This value should be maintained at 300 degrees Fahrenheit and should not be modified.

Manifold Switch RSP2: A maximum value of 140 degrees Fahrenheit is recommended, representing the upper limit of the control range.

Heater Switch SP: It is recommended to set a value of 160 degrees Fahrenheit, which is above the upper limit of the control range (operational cut-off point).

Heater Switch RSP: It is recommended to set a value of 110 degrees Fahrenheit, which corresponds to the lower limit of the control range.

Heater Switch SP2: This value should be maintained at 302.9 degrees Fahrenheit and should not be modified for safety reasons.

Heater Switch RSP2: This value should be maintained at 200 degrees Fahrenheit and should not be modified for safety reasons.

ParkLok Installation Instructions

The unions are supplied ready for installation.

1. Preparation

Clean the tube and cut squarely to length with the Cutty AC 835.

2. Insert fitting base if required.

- a. A. If removing thread sealant or other debris, clean plastic components with acetone.
- b. B. If using EO-9999-111-101 or EO-999-111-103 install o-ring to threaded base of fitting as shown below.

Figure 1: O-ring installation position: O-ring

C. Apply Loctite #7649 Primer N, or ND-611, to both the block and fitting threads.

Primer Directions for Use: Remove dirt, oil and grease. Apply to surfaces to be bonded. Air Dry for several minutes.

D. Apply Loctite #554, or ND-446, Thread Sealant to the bottom 3 threads of the fitting base male threads for both NPT and BSP threaded fitting bases.

Thread Sealant Directions for Use: Clean and dry parts for best results. Shake well before each use. Remove cap and snip nozzle tip to desired size. Apply material to parts and assemble. Full cure in 24 hours. Fixture speed with activator <10 minutes

Figure 9-90 EG-00573 Sheet 2 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions
FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 5

Page 2

Title: ParkLok Installation EG EG #:

EG-00573

Figure 2: Thread Sealant applied to bottom 3 threads of 8mm WB BSPP fitting base as example.

- E. Install fitting base into fluid block using an 11/16" socket.
- 10mmx7mm NPT fitting bases to a torque specification of 4.5Nm using a torque wrench.
 - 12mmx9mm & 8mmx6mm BSPP fitting bases will bottom out at the bottom of the hex flange on the top of the fluid block.

Figure 3: 12mm and 8mm BSPP fittings with O-rings: BSPP fittings w/
O-rings
12 mm
8 mm

Figure 4: 10mm NPT fitting without O-ring: NPT fitting w/o O-ring
10 mm

3. Insert tube

- A. Use Tool EO-6246-700-002 to mark the correct depth to install the tube in the fitting. Use a permanent marker to mark tube. Do not score or scribe.

Figure 9-91 EG-00573 Sheet 3 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions
FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 5

Page 3

Title: ParkLok Installation EG EG #:

EG-00573

4. Install ParkLock fitting sleeve and collet

A. Slide the sleeve/collet combination part (EO-9999-111-00x), as seen in Figure 1, up the tube past the depth mark.

Figure 5: Sleeve/ Collet combination part

B. Push the tube onto the barbed fitting base until the tube is flush with fitting base flange, as shown in Figure 3.

When installing the tube over the barbed fitting, grab the tube no more than 3" away from the trimmed end of the tube.

Figure 6: Proper hose installation on fitting base: sleeve, collet.

C. Slide the sleeve/collet combination part down the tube until it rests of the fitting base flange.

D. IMPORTANT! Verify that the sleeve rests above the collet, and the collet rests on the fitting base flange, as seen in figure below.

Figure 9-92 EG-00573 Sheet 4 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions
FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 5

Page 4

Title: ParkLok Installation EG EG #:

EG-00573

Figure 7: Proper sleeve collet orientation: Sleeve Collet Flitting base flange

E. Using Installation Tool EO-9999-111-701, -702, or -703, press on the top of the fitting sleeve, as shown in Figure 4.

Figure 8: fitting sleeve/collet installation F. Press firmly until the sleeve rests on the collet flange such that no gap exists at the sleeve/collet seam, as shown in the figure below.

F. Press firmly until the sleeve rests on the collet flange such that no gap exists at the sleeve/collet seam, as shown in the figure below.

Figure 9: Proper ParkLok fitting installation example: No Gap, 0.5mm permissible gap. No Gap preferred.

- There should be no gap between the sleeve/collet seam if properly installed.
- If a gap is visible, repeat step F until no gap is present.
- A gap of at most 0.5mm is acceptable between the fitting base and collet flange.

Figure 9-93 EG-00573 Sheet 5 of 5, Parker Parklok Installation Instructions
FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE
of 5

Page 5

Title: ParkLok Installation EG EG #:

EG-00573

5. Uninstallation Procedure

A. Using Sleeve Slitting Tool EO-9999-111-704, -705, or -706, press firmly on the top of the fitting sleeve, as shown in Figure 6.

Figure 10: ParkLok uninstallation

B. Once the uninstall tool has cut through the sleeve, use the T handle to pull the sleeve and collet off the barbed fitting base.

C. Remove the tube from the barbed fitting base.

D. Remove the sleeve and collet from the uninstallation tool using a screwdriver or some other tipped device.

9.4 Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting guidelines for faults generated by the Canister Paint Delivery System. Possible causes and remedies are listed for each fault. The error codes listed below are of the form:

<Equipment 1 fault> / <Equipment 2 fault> "<description>"

For example: PNT1-894 WARN / PNT1-906 WARN "Low can Pressure after Fill: %s" The two faults have the same meaning but were posted by different paint robots on this controller.

9.4.1 PNT1-894 WARN / PNT1-906 WARN "Low can Pressure after Fill: %s"

A fill cycle was just completed, but the fluid pressure in the can was found to be lower than the minimum expected.

Cause: Paint supply pressure is inadequate to meet Minimum Fill Torque Requirement

Remedy: Check paint supply pressure. Correct paint supply pressure if abnormal. If paint supply pressure is normal, decrease the "Minimum torque after fill" in the setup screen.

Cause: Paint supply valve is not receiving pneumatic signal to open.

Remedy: Check function of paint supply valve solenoid. Replace if necessary.

Cause: Paint supply valve is stuck closed or slow to open.

Remedy: Replace paint supply valve. Take care to shut off paint supply and pilot line before removing valve. Thoroughly clean the valve pocket before installing a new valve.

9.4.2 PNT1-897 PAUS %s / PNT1-909 PAUS %s "HIGH Negative Canister TORQUE"

The maximum compression force on the ball screw has been exceeded. When this occurs, it is usually when the ball screw is extending.

Cause: Paint injector tip in applicator is obstructed.

Remedy: Clean applicator injector tip.

Cause: High paint flow rate is developing too much pressure.

Remedy: Use a larger injector tip to reduce back pressure in system.

Cause: A valve in the paint flow path is stuck closed or slow to open.

Remedy: Replace slow valve.

Cause: Canister mastered position is set incorrectly causing interference between the piston and the canister manifold.

Remedy: Remaster canister axis using visual witness marks as a starting point.

Cause: The main support bearing for the canister ball screw has failed.

Remedy: Replace canister drive assembly. The worn assembly can be rebuilt with a new bearing.

9.4.3 PNT1-898 PAUS %s / PNT1-910 PAUS %s “HIGH Positive Canister TORQUE”

The maximum tensile force on the ball screw has been exceeded. When this occurs, it's usually when the ball screw is retracting.

Cause: Canister mastered position is set incorrectly causing interference between the piston and the rear of the canister.

Remedy: Remaster canister axis using visual witness marks as a starting point.

Cause: Color change preset for retraction speed during fill is set too high.

Remedy: Change retraction speed to 6000 cc/min or less.

Cause: Electrostatic grease is blocking internal vent passage in canister body. This allows pressure to build as the piston retracts, compressing the air on the back side of the piston.

Remedy: Replace canister assembly. Canister assembly can be rebuilt taking care to keep the vent passage clean of grease.

9.4.4 PNT1-899 PAUS %s / PNT1-911 PAUS %s “Air in Canister detected”

The piston was retracted from the fluid after the Fill sequence and significant torque was still detected on the face of the piston.

Cause: Canister is improperly mastered above the surface of the canister manifold.

Remedy: Remaster the canister using the visual witness marks as a starting point.

Cause: Air is entrained in the paint supply.

Remedy: Check for air infiltration of the paint supply and correct.

Cause: Vacuum generator (if equipped) is not functioning properly.

Remedy: Replace vacuum generator assembly.

9.4.5 PNT1-900 WARN %s / PNT1-912 WARN %s “Low Trigger Torque”

The torque threshold on the canister motor did not reach the minimum torque threshold value during the fill through trigger step of the fill or refill cycle.

Cause: Paint supply pressure is inadequate to meet trigger torque threshold.

Remedy: Check paint supply pressure. Correct paint supply pressure if abnormal. If paint supply pressure is normal, decrease the “Min fill trigger torque” in the setup screen.

Cause: Paint supply valve is not receiving pneumatic signal to open.

Remedy: Check function of paint supply valve solenoid. Replace if necessary.

Cause: Paint supply valve is stuck closed or slow to open.

Remedy: Replace paint supply valve. Take care to shut off paint supply and pilot line before removing valve. Thoroughly clean the valve pocket before installing a new valve.

9.4.6 High Voltage Troubleshooting for the Canister Paint Delivery System

When using the canister paint delivery system with conductive materials such as waterborne paint, high voltage faults may occur that are specifically related to problems with the canister paint delivery system. This section provides guidance in diagnosing these kinds of faults.

The following high voltage faults are sometimes related to failures of components in the canister paint delivery system:

- Switched-Off because of dV/dt -FAULT
- Switched-Off because of dI/dt -FAULT
- Switched-Off because of OVERLOAD (V_{min})
- Switched-Off because of OVERLOAD (I_{max})
- Estat set point not reached

Procedure 1: Dry Robot Test.

1. Place the robot in a position with the applicator in the center of the cell (i.e., away from grounded metal).
2. Blow down all the following lines for 90 seconds each:
 - a. To dry the wash line open pAIR, p2T, pBW.
 - b. To dry the paint isolation line and dump line run a super purge then open pAIR, pCC and pDUMP2 (For P-700 and P-250 also open pPI)
 - c. To dry the Dump Line open pAIR, p pDUMP2.
3. Close all the valves.
4. Enable the e-stats from the control box in "local" mode. Observe the current draw.

Result: If the robot draws more than 15 microamps after this procedure then there is an external ground path that is separate from the fluid delivery lines.

Remedy:

- Replace fabric covers with clean covers
- Check canister compartment for paint or solvent leaks
- Thoroughly clean arm with alcohol or acetone
- Verify that arm drying air is functioning

Result: If the robot does not draw more than 15 microamps after this procedure then issue lies with one of the 3 lines (wash line, dump line, paint line). Use Procedure 2: Line Isolation Test (below).

Procedure 2: Line Isolation Test

1. Run a fill cycle.
2. Turn on the e-stats locally and verify a current draw greater than 15 micro amps. If there current is less than 15 micro amps then stop and repeat procedure 1. Otherwise continue,

3. Turn off the e-stats.
4. Blow down the wash line for 1 minute:
 - Open pAIR, p2T and pBW
5. Close all valves.
6. Turn on the e-stats locally, if the current draw is less than 15 micro amps then replace the wash line. If not, continue.
7. Turn off the e-stats
8. Go into the booth and disconnect the paint isolation line from the canister manifold. Carefully tape or tie the end of the line away from the canister manifold. (This removes the ground path through the paint line without drying the dump line).
9. Turn on the e-stats locally, if the current draw is less than 15 micro amps, then replace the paint isolation line (for P-700: replace both parts, the long one from the color changer and the short one that connects to the canister manifold. Replace the O-rings also). If the current is greater than 15 micro amps then replace the dump line.

9.5 Spare Parts & Tools

9.5.1 Spare Parts Required

The following spare parts are used to service the Canister Paint Delivery System.

- Paint valve EO-5513-003-000
- 6 x 8 FEP Tubing TUBEM08000000026O
- 7 x 10 FEP Tubing TUBEM010000014O
- Square cut o-ring EO9999-200-003I
- O-ring EO9999-200-001E
- O-ring EO9999-200-001F
- Glass Filled Nylon Screws SSHCM00610040G
- Connection Pin EO-4696-330-022
- Dielectric grease EO-4526-050-009
- Loctite Primer 770 HDWMO000060323
- Loctite 416 HDWMO000056588
- LG-01-02 Grease HDWMO0000041960

Figure 9-94 EO-5513-003-000, Gen II Paint Valve

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

NOTES:

1. REFERENCE EO-4526-060-001 FOR SEAT INTERFACE DIMENSIONS.
2. EO-5513-003-000 IS A PURCHASED ASM. HOWEVER, ALL COMPONENTS MUST BE MADE TO FRA DRAWING SPECIFICATIONS.

Figure 9-95 EO-4696-330-022, CONNECTION PIN

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:
SEE EG-00008 FOR LOCTITE REQUIREMENTS
SEE EG-00010 FOR TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

9.5.2 Tools Required

The following tools are required to perform maintenance on the Canister Paint Delivery System.

- Paint valve tool EO-5513-700-003
- 6 mm Allen wrench
- 8 mm Allen wrench
- Hose Tool EO-4526-700-008
- Hose Wrench EO-4526-701-000
- Tube cutter
- Small flat head screwdriver
- Piston Install Tool EO-4696-700-035

Figure 9-96 EO-5513-700-003, VALVE TOOL : EO-58513-700-003

WARNING Some components are heavy. Use extreme care and follow proper lifting procedures when you install or remove components. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment

WARNING Always disconnect power to the robot before you perform any service or maintenance procedures. Otherwise, you could injure personnel or damage equipment.

Figure 9-97 EO-4526-700-008, HOSE DEPTH TOOL:

PAINT
SPEED
ESTAT

NOTE: TO MARK PROPER DEPTH OF HOSE INTO FITTINGS. INSERT COMPLETELY INTO PROPER HOLE AS MARKED. MARK TUBING FOR DEPTH WITH A LINE AS CLOSE TO TOP TOOL AS POSSIBLE.

Figure 9-98 EO-4526-701-000, HOSE WRENCH ASM

SECTION A-A:

EO-4526-701-001
SFHCE004040038P (4)
EO-4526-701-001
HDWMO00005617O

Figure 9-99 EO-4696-700-035, PISTON SEAL INSTALL TOOL

[EO-4696-700-035] PISTON SEAL INSTALL TOOL REV A SHEET 1 OF 1

10 COLOR CHANGER – CANISTER

10.1 Overview

The color changer enables the robot to switch between colors without color contamination and provides a cleaning function to clean the paint lines from the color changer through the applicator. The Color Changer consists of the Solv Air module, at least one-color module, an end block.

Figure 10-1 EO-5093-510-002, WB COLOR STACK ARM ASM
DETAIL A SCALE 1 : 4

FITCO000001345O – SOL

3X EO-4696-522-000 SEE NOTES 10 & 11

p2T EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "C" SEE NOTE 9

pCC EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "C" SEE NOTE 9

pAIR EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "D" SEE NOTE 9

32X FITCO000001381O REF

EO-5093-150-005 REF SEE NOTE 6

SSHCM004070008S EO-4696-510-003 GROUND STRAP FOR SOLV-AIR LOOP AND
TY-RAP EXCESS WIRE

EO-5093-150-001 REF SEE NOTE 6

8X SCRMO000000041O

pSOL EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "D" SEE NOTE 9

EO-5093-150-002 REF SEE NOTE 6

pSOL2 EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "E" SEE NOTE 9

EO4657-590-000C COLOR SLICE ASM. SEE NOTE 2

PLGMO000000015O

EO-5093-150-010

pVAIR EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 170mm SEE NOTE 9

EO5093-515-009X REF EXHAUST TUBE SEE PDL

pVAC EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 95mm SEE NOTE 9

4X FITEO000001696O

EO-5093-515-002

EO-HOSE-011-006 LENGTH=40mm

4X SSHCM006100050S MOUNTING SCREWS TORQUE TO 1 N-m SEE NOTE 7

AIR EO-HOSE-011-006 LENGTH="F"

pCOLOR - EVEN EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 300 MM QTY 'B' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 8

pCOLOR - ODD EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 200 MM QTY 'A' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 8

FITRO000000489O - WASH FITCO000001330O

FITRO000000534O

2X FITTO000000838O – AIR

FITCO000001519O

EO-5093-510-014

EO-4657-590-005

FITCO000001345O - SOL2

EO-HOSE-011-012 LENGTH = 365mm

EO-HOSE-011-012 L=85MM

NOTES:

1. 24 WB COLOR STACK ASM SHOWN.
2. COLOR STACK ASM. AVAILABLE WITH 4, 8, 12, 16, 20 AND 24 COLORS. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
3. N/A.
4. COLOR PILOT LINE - ODD: (2) PER COLOR SLICE
5. COLOR PILOT LINE - EVEN: (2) PER COLOR SLICE
6. TAG KIT: EO-5093-150-004 INCLUDES REQUIRED TAGS
7. PLACE THESE SCREWS IN A PLASTIC BAG AND TYRAP TO COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY FOR LATER USE.
8. CAP BUNDLES OF (4) PILOT LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000101O)
9. CAP 4mm LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000098O)
10. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 3/8 MALE NPT OF CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 LEADING THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
11. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 1/4 MALE NPT OF SERTO FITTING(s) FOR CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
12. DO NOT USE LAREGE HEX TO TIGHTEN CHECKVALVE. SEE EG-00492.

510 Assembly No.: EO5093-510-002A Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 4 clr Number of colors: 4 Number of Color Slices: 1 Quantity 'A': 2 Quantity 'B': 2 Quantity 'C': 580 Quantity 'D': 540 Quantity 'E': 95 Quantity 'F': 280 Quantity 'G': 0

510 Assembly No.: EO5093-510-002B Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 8 Number of colors: 8 Number of Color Slices: 2 Quantity 'A': 4 Quantity 'B': 4 Quantity 'C': 524 Quantity 'D': 484 Quantity 'E': 151 Quantity 'F': 336 Quantity 'G': 0

510 Assembly No.: EO5093-510-002C Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 12 clr Number of colors: 12 Number of Color Slices: 3 Quantity 'A': 6 Quantity 'B': 6 Quantity 'C': 468 Quantity 'D': 428 Quantity 'E': 207 Quantity 'F': 392 Quantity 'G': 0

510 Assembly No.: EO5093-510-002D Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 16 clr Number of colors: 16 Number of Color Slices: 4 Quantity 'A': 8 Quantity 'B': 8 Quantity 'C': 412 Quantity 'D': 372 Quantity 'E': 263 Quantity 'F': 448 Quantity 'G': 0

510 Assembly No.: EO5093-510-002E Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 20 clr Number of colors: 20 Number of Color Slices: 5 Quantity 'A': 10 Quantity 'B': 10 Quantity 'C': 356 Quantity 'D': 316 Quantity 'E': 319 Quantity 'F': 504 Quantity 'G': 0

510 Assembly No.: EO5093-510-002F Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 24 clr Number of colors: 24 Number of Color Slices: 6 Quantity 'A': 12 Quantity 'B': 12 Quantity 'C': 300 Quantity 'D': 260 Quantity 'E': 375 Quantity 'F': 560 Quantity 'G': 0

Figure 10-2 EO-6102-510-005, P500iA WB COLOR STACK ASM

FITCO000001345O (1) SOLVENT SUPPLY FROM HEAT XCHANGER SEE NOTE 4

FITCO000001330O (1) FITRO000000489O (1) FITEO000001535O (1) CONNECT TO 2T LINE
EO4657-590-005 5 VALVE SOLVAIR
FITCO000001372O (1) AIR SUPPLY FROM HEAT XCHANGER SEE NOTE 4
EO-4696-522-000 (3) CHECK VALVE - SEE NOTES 3, 4 & 5
FITCO000001331O (1) CONNECT TO SOL2 SUPPLY (FITCO000001345O WHEN SOL2 IS BYPASSED)
PLGMO000000033O FITCO000001534O SEE NOTE 6.
CONNECT TO DUMP3 LINE
EO4657-590-000C COLOR SLICE ASSY (SEE TABLE)
EO-4657-590-002 (1) SSHCM006100050G (4)
FITCO000001345O (1)

510 Assembly No. EO6102-510-005A, Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 3 clr, Number of colors :3, # of Color Slices (EO4657-590-000c): 1

510 Assembly No. EO6102-510-005B, Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 7 clr, Number of colors :7, # of Color Slices (EO4657-590-000c): 2

510 Assembly No. EO6102-510-005C, Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 11 clr, Number of colors :11, # of Color Slices (EO4657-590-000c): 3

510 Assembly No. EO6102-510-005D, Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 15 clr, Number of colors :15, # of Color Slices (EO4657-590-000c): 4

510 Assembly No. EO6102-510-005E, Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 19 clr, Number of colors :19, # of Color Slices (EO4657-590-000c): 5

510 Assembly No. EO6102-510-005F, Description: WB CC ASM: Rec, 23 clr, Number of colors :23, # of Color Slices (EO4657-590-000c): 6

NOTES:

1. 23 WB COLOR STACK ASM SHOWN.
2. COLOR STACK ASM. AVAILABLE WITH 3, 7, 11, 15, 19 AND 23 COLORS. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
3. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 3/8 MALE NPT OF CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 LEADING THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
4. FOLLOW THREAD SEALANT INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-00008 FOR FITTINGS.
5. DO NOT USE LARGE HEX TO TIGHTEN CHECK VALVE. SEE EG-00492.
6. REPLACE EXISTING FITTING AT THIS LOCATION WITH FITCO000001534O.
7. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS INS EG-00421 OR SERTO FITTING INSTALLATION.
8. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-00573 FOR PARKER PARKLOK FITTING INSTALLATION.

10.2 Operations and Setup

10.2.1 Five Valve SolvAir Module

Figure 10-3 EO-4657-590-005, SOLV/AIR 5 VALVE ASM

2X EO-4657-502-002
5X EO-5513-007-000
5X FITMO000001982O
5X EO9999-200-001N
EO9999-200-003I

NOTES:

1. SEE EB-03516 FOR PROPER VALVE INSTALLATION
2. FITTING COMES WITH COLLET, CARTRIDGE, AND O-RING. DO NOT USE THE CARTRIDGE AND O-RING.
3. LUBRICATE O-RINGS WITH A THIN COAT OF DIELECTRIC GREASE (EO-4526-050-009) PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

The 5 Valve Solve Air module allows purge solvent and purge air to be simultaneously delivered to the Color Changer. This mechanical feature eliminates the need for added programming steps typically alternating a solvent then an air valve several times during a color change cleanout cycle. A secondary outlet, 2T is used for routing solvent, air, or aerated SolvAir mix to the applicator.

The SolvAir module is located at the rear of the Color Changer. It consists of five paint valves (EO-5513-002-000) to control the AIR, SOL, 2T, SOL2, and DUMP3 valves, as well as the SolvAir endcap (EO-4657-501-003)

SolvAir solvent regulator flow rates:

SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 1.0 (water)
0.38 – 0.42 gpm = 24.0-26.5 cc/s

SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.9
0.40 – 0.44 gpm = 25.3-27.9 cc/s

SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.8 (Methyl Isobutyl Ketone)
0.42 – 0.47 gpm = 26.8-29.6 cc/s

The SolvAir Module connects to the color module using 2 color manifold screws (EO-4657-502-002) using a 6mm Allen wrench.

The SolvAir Module connects to the arm using 2 screws (SSHCM006100050C).

The paint valves screw into the SolvAir module using the Valve Tool as shown in the Special Tools Section.

See EB-03516.

The pilot lines for the AIR, SOL, CC, 2T, SOL2, and DUMP3 valves plug into 5 fittings, FITMO000001982O. Check valves (EO4696-522-000) are attached to the air inlet and solvent inlet ports. The SolvAir module connects to the color module through an outlet port.

The outlet port is surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Caution: It is crucial to the operation of the SolvAir valve that the solvent inlet pressure is at least 10 PSI higher than the air inlet pressure or the unit will not work properly and result color carry-over or high voltage faults

10.2.2 Color Module – Recirculating

Figure 10-4 EO-4657-590-000 Sheet 1 of 5, WB VALVE BLOCK

EO4657-590-000A:

FITTING FOR 8MM TUBE (SEE TABLE)
EO9999-200-001H
FITTING FOR 12MM TUBE (SEE TABLE)

EO4657-590-000C:
EO9999-200-001H
FITTING FOR 8MM TUBE (SEE TABLE)
FITTING FOR 12MM TUBE (SEE TABLE)
(4) PILOT FOR PAINT VALVE 4mm PUSH TO LOCK TUBE FITTING
EO-4657-502-002
(2) LOCATING PINS 4
EO9999-200-001H
EO9999-200-003I

NOTES:

1. NA
2. NA
3. NA
4. THIS ASSMBLY INCLUDES COMPONENTS AS SHOWN AND AS LISTED IN TABLE
5. NA
6. NA
7. NA
8. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-00573 TO INSTALL EO-9999-111-003 AND EO-9999-111-001
9. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-00421 TO INSTALL SERTO FITTINGS
9. SPARE PART NUMBER FOR COLLET/SLEEVE OF FITTING EO-9999-111-101 IS EO-9999-111-002.
10. SPARE PART NUMBER FOR COLLET/SLEEVE OF FITTING EO-9999-111-103 IS EO-9999-111-004.

The Color Module (EO4657-590-000A) is the point where the paint enters the Canister color system. It consists of 4 air piloted paint valves. Air pilots the valves to open, and a spring closes the valve shut. The valves that are used are EO-5513-004-000.

Each color valve has a supply and return paint circulation line, connected by a plastic fitting. The Supply line uses a 12mm plastic fitting (FITCO000001365O), and the return

line uses an 8mm plastic fitting (FITCO000001371O). Install the hex fittings flush to block face.

The color block does not connect to the arm. Instead, the color block connects to the adjacent blocks using 2 screws (EO-4657-502-002) with a 6mm Allen wrench. The fluid passage connects to the adjacent block with an outlet surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Depending on the number of colors being used, the following block could be another recirculating Color Module or an end block if no more colors are being used.

10.2.3 Non-Recirculating Color Module

Figure 10-5 EO-4657-590-006, WB NON-RECIRCULATING VALVE BLOCK

EO4657-590-006A:

FITTING FOR 12MM TUBE (SEE TABLE)
EO-9999-200-001H

EO4657-590-006C:

FITTING FOR 12MM TUBE (SEE TABLE)
SEE TABLE
EO-5513-004-000
EO9999-200-003I
4 X FITMO000001982O COLLET
4 X EO9999-200-001N O-RING
EO-4657-502-002

FANUC PART NO. DESCRIPTION FITTING PART NO. EO4657-590-006A Puerto de paso de 6 mm, con accesorios. Accesorio para tubo de 12 mm: EO4657-590-003C. EO4657-590-006B Puerto de paso de 6 mm, sin accesorios. EO4657-590-006C Puerto de paso de 6 mm, con accesorios con mangueras. Accesorio para tubo de 12 mm: EO-9999-111-103.

NOTES:

1. SPARE PART NUMBER FOR COLLET / SLEEVE OF FITTING EO-9999-111-103 IS EO-9999-111-004

The Color Module (EO4657-590-006A) is the point where the paint enters the Canister color system. It consists of 4 air piloted paint valves. Air pilots the valves to open, and a spring closes the valve shut. The valves that are used are EO-5513-004-000.

Each color valve has a supply paint circulation line, connected by a plastic fitting (FITCO000001365O). Install the hex fittings flush to block face.

The color block connects to the following block using 2 screws (EO-4657-502-002) with a 6mm Allen wrench. The fluid line connects to the following block with an outlet surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Depending on the number of colors being used, the following block could be another non circulating Color Module or a pressure regulator if no more colors are being used.

10.2.4 End Block

The End block is located at the bottom of the color valve assembly and routes the paint flow to the canister manifold.

Figure 10-6 EO4657-590-002A, End Block

2X SSHCM006100050C
FITCO00000013290
EO-4657-590-002

10.2.5 Maintenance and Repair

Figure 10-7 EO-4657-590-003, BSPP Fitting

EO9999-200-001H O-RING

PART NUMBER EO4657-590-003A, DESCRIPTION: 003A BSPP Fitting for 6 MM x 8 MM Hose, TUBE SIZE: 8 X MM6 WAKates #: FR50-1.

PART NUMBER: EO4657-590-003B, DESCRIPTION: BSPP Fitting for , TUBE SIZE: 10 MM x 7 MM Hose 10 x 7 MM, WAKates #: FR50-2

PART NUMBER: EO4657-590-003C, DESCRIPTION: BSPP Fitting for, TUBE SIZE: 12 MM x 9 MM Hose 12 x 9 MM, WAKates #: FR50-3

Figure 10-8 EO-9999-111-101, PARKER 6x8MM 1/4BSPP FITTING ASSY

EO-9999-111-002
EO-9999-111-001
EO9999-200-001H
ASSEMBLED APPEARANCE

Figure 10-9 EO-9999-111-103, PARKER 9X12MM 1/4BSPP FITTING ASSY

ASSEMBLED APPEARANCE

EO-9999-111-004
EO-9999-111-003
EO-999-200-001H

Figure 10-10 EO-9999-111-105, PARKER 7x10MM 3/8NPT FITTING ASSY

ASSEMBLED APPEARANCE

EO-9999-111-005
EO-9999-111-006 E

Figure 10-11 EG-00590 Sheet 1 of 3, PARKER SS FITTING INSTALLATION GUIDELINE

Parker Stainless Fitting Installation Guideline

1. Preparation

Clean the tube and cut squarely to length with the Cutty AC 835.

2. Insert fitting base if required

A. If removing thread sealant or other debris, clean plastic components with acetone.

B. Apply Loctite #7649 Primer N, or ND-611, to any plastic female threads that will receive the stainless-steel fitting.

Primer Directions for Use: Remove dirt, oil and grease. Apply to surfaces to be bonded. Air Dry for several minutes.

Figure 1: Apply Primer to any plastic female threads, like the check valve female threads.

C. Apply Loctite #554, or ND-446, Thread Sealant to the bottom 3 threads of the fitting base male threads for both NPT and BSP threaded fitting bases.

Thread Sealant Directions for Use: Clean and dry parts for best results. Shake well before each use. Remove cap and snip nozzle tip to desired size. Apply material to parts and assemble. Full cure in 24 hours. Fixture speed with activator

D. Install fitting base into female thread.

- When installing fitting base into a check valve, use a wrench on the upper hex of the check valve to hold the check valve secure

C:/egs/eg00192.doc This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request. This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

Figure 2: Use a wrench on the upper hex of a check valve to hold the check valve secure during fitting installation.

- 10mm 1/4"NPT fitting bases install to a torque specification of 5Nm using a torque wrench and a fitting installation adapter • fiflflfl ,,,,,,, ,fl .
- 8mm 1/4"NPT fitting bases install to a torque specification of 5Nm using a torque wrench and a 5/8" socket.

3. Slide the plastic sleeve, fitting nut, and the single ferrule over the tube as shown in Figure 3, making sure the ferrule wedge is pointing towards the end of the tube and away from the fitting nut.

Figure 3: Make sure that the ferrule wedge is pointing towards the cut end of the tube

C:/egs/eg00192.doc This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request. This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

4. Sit the cut end of the tube on the fitting base and slide the ferrule and the nut until they meet the threads of the fitting base.

5. Tighten the fitting nut hand tight plus 1 ¼ turn or to a torque of 4.9Nm, whichever is greater...

- When installing fitting base into a check valve, use a wrench on the upper hex of the check valve to hold the check valve secure as shown in Figure 4.

Figure 4: Use a wrench on the upper hex of a check valve to hold the check valve secure during fitting installation.

- For 10mm Parker Stainless Steel fittings, use 5/16" fl to tighten the fitting nut.
- For 8mm Parker Stainless Steel fittings, use 1/4" fl to tighten the fitting nut.

6. Slide the plastic sleeve over the fitting assembly and place a tie wrap around the hose just past the top of the plastic sleeve to hold the sleeve in place.

C:/egs/eg00192.doc

This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request.

This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

Parker Stainless Fitting Installation Guideline

1. Preparation

Clean the tube and cut squarely to length with the Cutty AC 835.

2. Insert fitting base if required

A. If removing thread sealant or other debris, clean plastic components with acetone.

B. Apply Loctite #7649 Primer N, or ND-611, to any plastic female threads that will receive a fitting.

Primer Directions for Use: Remove dirt, oil and grease. Apply to surfaces to be bonded. Air Dry for several minutes.

Figure 1: Apply Primer to any plastic female threads, like the check valve female threads.

C. Apply Loctite #554, or ND-446, Thread Sealant to the bottom 3 threads of the fitting base male threads for both NPT and BSP threaded fitting bases.

Thread Sealant Directions for Use: Clean and dry parts for best results. Shake well before each use. Remove cap and snip nozzle tip to desired size. Apply material to parts and assemble. Full cure in 24 hours. Fixture speed with activator <10 minutes.

D. Install fitting base into female thread.

- When installing fitting base into a check valve, use a wrench on the upper hex of the check valve to hold the check valve secure.

C:/egs/eg00192.doc

This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request.

This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

Figure 10-15 EG-00594 Sheet 2 of 2, PARKER Parklok Check Valve Installation GUIDELINE

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 2 of 2

Title: Parker Parklok Check Valve Installation Guideline EG #: EG-00594

Figure 2: Use a wrench on the upper hex of a check valve to hold the check valve secure during fitting installation.

- Install 10x7mm and 8x6mm 1/4" NPT fitting bases to a torque specification of 3.5Nm using a torque wrench and an 11/16" deep well socket

3. Once the threaded fitting base is installed in the check valve body, follow EG-00573 Step 3 to install the tube and sleeve/collet combination to the threaded fitting base.

C:/egs/eg00192.doc

This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request.

This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

**Figure 10-16 EG-00595 Sheet 1 of 3, PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER KIT
INSTALLATION GUIDELINE**

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 1 of 3

Title: Parker Right Angle Adapter Kit Installation Guideline EG #: EG-00595

Parker Right Angle Adapter Kit Installation Guideline

Figure 1: 90° Parker adapter and 1/4" BSPP fitting

1. Install 90° into block

A. Make sure that all male and female threads are free of thread sealant or other debris. Clean plastic components with acetone.

B. Apply Loctite #7649 Primer N, or ND-611, to any plastic male and female threads.

Primer Directions for Use: Remove dirt, oil and grease. Apply to surfaces to be bonded. Air Dry for several minutes.

C. Apply Loctite #554, or ND-446, Thread Sealant to the bottom 3 threads of the 1/4" NPT male threads on the 90° adapter (EO-9999-115-001).

Thread Sealant Directions for Use: Clean and dry parts for best results. Shake well before each use. Remove cap and snip nozzle tip to desired size. Apply material to parts and assemble. Full cure in 24 hours. Fixture speed with activator <10 minutes.

D. Thread 90° adapter into the block such that the 1/4" BSPP female thread is facing the top of the color blocks as shown in Figure 1.

**Figure 10-17 EG-00595 Sheet 2 of 3, PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER KIT
INSTALLATION GUIDELINE**

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 2 of 3
Title: Parker Right Angle Adapter Kit Installation Guideline EG #: EG-00595

Figure 2: Parker 90° adapter kit (EO-9999-115-001)

E0-9999-112-002
E0-9999-200-0031

2. Install fitting base into female thread of the right-angle adapter.
 - A. Place the o-ring (EO9999-200-003I) into the bottom of the 1/4" BSPP threaded hole in the 90° adapter.
 - B. Place the o-ring (EO9999-200-001J) over the threads on the base of the fitting (EO-9999-111-011).
 - C. **Apply Loctite #7649 Primer N, or ND-611, to any plastic male and female threads.**

Primer Directions for Use: Remove dirt, oil and grease. Apply to surfaces to be bonded.
Air Dry for several minutes.

C:/egs/eg00192.doc

This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request.

This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

FANUC ROBOTICS ENGINEERING GUIDELINE Page 3 of 3
Title: Parker Right Angle Adapter Kit Installation Guideline EG #: EG-00595

D. Apply Loctite #554, or ND-446, Thread Sealant to the bottom 3 threads of the ¼" BSPP threaded fitting base (EO-9999-111-011).

Thread Sealant Directions for Use: Clean and dry parts for best results. Shake well before each use. Remove cap and snip nozzle tip to desired size. Apply material to parts and assemble. Full cure in 24 hours. Fixture speed with activator <10 minutes.

E. When installing the fitting base into the 90° adapter, 6mmx4mm ¼" BSPP fitting bases will bottom out at the bottom of the hex flange on the face of the 90° adapter.

3. Once the threaded fitting base is installed in the check valve body, follow EG-00573 Step 3 to install the tube and sleeve/collet combination to the threaded fitting base.

C:/egs/eg00192.doc

This material is the exclusive property of FANUC Robotics Corporation and must be returned to FANUC immediately upon request.

This material and the information illustrated herein may not be reproduced, copied, used or transmitted in whole or in part in any way without the consent of FANUC

10.2.6 Paint Valve Maintenance

1. Inspect all paint valves during weekly maintenance for leaks and/or malfunction, using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. The paint valve is not a field serviceable unit.
3. Paint valves must be replaced as a whole.
4. Replaced a damaged valve with a new valve.
5. Discard damaged paint valves promptly – do not store them.
6. Life of a paint valve under normal operation is 2,000,000 cycles.
7. Replace paint valves according to the following schedule from ET-5093-890-006 using procedures found in EB-03516.

Table 10-1: Wear part replacement schedule

- When Paint Valve Location is Color stack, the Avg Cycles per job should be 1, and should replace after hours in use: 3000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 10 YRS – 2 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 5 YRS – 1 QRTS
- When Paint Valve Location is Solv-Air Block , the Avg Cycles per job should be 2, and should replace after hours in use: 15000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 5 YRS – 1 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 2 YRS – 2 QRTS
- When Paint Valve Location is Pump Block, the Avg Cycles per job should be 2, and should replace after hours in use: 15000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 5 YRS – 1 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 2 YRS – 2 QRTS
- When Paint Valve Location is Color stack, the Avg Cycles per job should be 1, and should replace after hours in use: 10000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 10 YRS – 2 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 1 YRS – 3 QRTS

10.2.7 SolvAir Module

1. Replace valves in the SolvAir Module after 15,000 hours in use.
2. Replace check valves annually, as suggested in ET-5093-890-006.

10.2.8 Color Module

1. Inspect color module and valves during weekly maintenance.
2. Replace valves in color module after 30,000 hours in use.

Troubleshooting Paint Valves

1. Turn off all paint and solvent supplies to the color changer manifold. Relieve all potentially entrapped paint, solvent, or air pressure in the system undergoing maintenance.
2. Inspect valves for fresh fluid in the weep holes.
3. Disconnect pilot lines.
4. Remove the paint valve in question. Use the color valve tool EO-5513-700-003 or a 17mm wrench and grasp the hex head surfaces of the valve.
5. It may be necessary to remove paint lines in order to clean valve socket.
6. Clean the interior of the valve socket with solvent. Inspect the stainless steel valve seat for any damage.

7. Thoroughly clean valve socket and pilot passage before installing valve.
8. Discard the damaged valve and replace with a new one. Insure that the new valve is seated properly by observing the stem of the actuator. It should be flush with the top of the valve. If the valve is over tightened the stem will be protruding from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve, the valve is not tightened sufficiently.

10.3 Troubleshooting

10.3.1 SolvAir Module

If no SolvAir is produced when requested, such as when cleaning the shape air nozzles or cleaning lines during a color change, check the following items:

1. Verify that the SOL, AIR, and 2T valves actuate by observing the valve poppets. When the valve is actuated the stem should protrude slightly from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve body without a signal applied, the valve is not seated properly, or the actuator/poppet is defective. If the valve is not actuating properly, replace the failed valve using procedures found in EB-03516.

2. Verify that the solvent pressure is at least 10 PSI above supply air pressure.

10.3.2 Color Module

Typically only two problems arise with this color valve:

1. Leakage out the weep port or through a worn valve that is not seating properly. If leakage is observed, replace the worn valve using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. Improper actuation: This can be observed by viewing the stem of the valve poppet actuator. When the valve is actuated the stem should protrude slightly from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve body without a signal applied, the valve is not seated properly, or the actuator/poppet is defective. If the valve is not actuating properly, replace the failed valve using procedures found in EB-03516.

10.4 Spare Parts and Tools

Figure 10-19 EO-5093-700-005, FITTING WRENCH

EO-5093-700-005

10 Color Changer – Canister MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C
-493-

Figure 10-20 EO-5093-700-017, REGULATOR SEAT TOOL

EO-5093-700-017

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 10 Color Changer – Canister

Figure 10-21 EO-9999-111-701, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM:

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-751

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPA-8MM

10 Color Changer – Canister MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 10-22 EO-9999-111-702, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-752

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPR-8MM

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 10 Color Changer – Canister

Figure 10-23 EO-9999-111-703, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

EO-9999-111-753

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-760

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPA-12MM

10 Color Changer – Canister MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 10-24 EO-9999-111-704, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-754

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPR-12MM

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C 10 Color Changer – Canister

Figure 10-25 EO-9999-111-705, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-755

EO-9999-111-755

Notes:

1. Parker part number: TPA-10MM

10 Color Changer – Canister MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C

Figure 10-26 EO-9999-111-706, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250SS

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-756

Notes:

1. Parker part number: TPR-10MM

11 COLOR CHANGER – IPC

11.1 Overview

The color changer enables the robot to switch between colors without color contamination and provides a cleaning function to clean the paint lines from the color changer through the applicator. The Color Changer consists of the SolvAir module, at least one-color module, and a pressure regulator.

**Figure 11-1 EO-5093-510-001 Sheet 1 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ARM ASSEMBLY
A**

1K COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY WITH RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICE

DETAIL A SCALE 1: 4

p2T EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "D" SEE NOTE 9
pCC EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "D" SEE NOTE 9
pAIR EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "D" SEE NOTE 9
29X FITCO000001381O REF.
EO-5093-510-013
pSOL EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = "E" SEE NOTE 9
EO-5093-150-005 REF SEE NOTE 6
EO-5093-150-001 SEE NOTE 6
EO-5093-150-002 REF SEE NOTE 6
FITCO000001488O - 2T
EO9999-200-001E
FITCO000001331O (2)
EO-4696-522-000 (2) CHECK VALVE SEE NOTES 10, 11 & 12.
pCOLOR – ODD EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 200 MM QTY 'A' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 8
pCOLOR – EVEN EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 300 MM QTY 'B' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 8
pREG EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 300 MM QTY 'C' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 9
SSHCM006100050S (4) MOUNTING SCREWS SEE NOTE 7
FITEO000001526O EO-4657-503-050
REGULATOR ASM. EO5093-503-000C SHOWN SEE NOTES 1, 3
EO4657-502-000G COLOR SLICE ASM. SEE NOTE 2

NOTES:

- 1K COLOR STACK ASM SHOWN WI 1. TH RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICES, 24 COLORS AND AIR PILOT REGULATOR.
2. COLOR STACK ASM. AVAILABLE WITH 4, 8, 12, 16, 20 AND 24 COLORS. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
3. THREE REGULATORS AVAILABLE. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
4. COLOR PILOT LINE - ODD: (2) PER COLOR SLICE
5. COLOR PILOT LINE - EVEN: (2) PER COLOR SLICE
6. TAG KIT: EO-5093-150-004 INCLUDES REQUIRED TAGS
7. PLACE THESE SCREWS IN A PLASTIC BAG AND TYRAP TO COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY FOR LATER USE.
8. CAP BUNDLES OF (4) PILOT LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000101O)
9. CAP 4mm LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000098O)
10. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 3/8 MALE NPT OF CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 LEADING THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
11. FOLLOW THREAD SEALANT INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-00008 FOR FITTINGS.
12. DO NOT USE LARGE HEX TO TIGHTEN CHECK VALVE. SEE EG-00492.
13. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-00421 FOR SERTO FITTING INSTALLATION.

Figure 11-2 EO-5093-510-001 Sheet 2 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ARM ASSEMBLY
1K COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY WITH NON-RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICE:

SCALE 1: 4

2T EO-HOSE-011- 004 LENGTH = 'D' SEE NOTE 9
pAIR EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 'D' SEE NOTE 9
pCC EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 'D' SEE NOTE 9
29X FITCO000001381O REF
pSOL EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 'E' SEE NOTE 9
EO-5093-150-005 REF
EO-5093-510-013
EO-5093-150-001 REF.
EO-5093-150-002 REF.
FITCO000001488O
EO9999-200-001E
FITCO0000013310 (2).
EO-4696-522-000 (2) CHECK VALVE SEE NOTES 10, 11 & 12
COLOR PILOT - ODD
EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 200 MM QTY 'A' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 8
COLOR PILOT – EVEN EO-HOSE-011-004 LENGTH = 300 MM QTY 'B' IN TABLE SEE
NOTE 8
pREG EO-HOSE-004 LENGTH = 300 MM QTY 'C' IN TABLE SEE NOTE 9
SSHCM006100050S (4) MOUNTING SCREWS SEE NOTE 7
FITEO000001526O EO-4657-503-050
REGULATOR ASM EO5093-503-000C SHOWN SEE NOTES 1,3
EO4657-505-000E NON-RECIRC COLOR SLICE ASM SEE NOTE 2

NOTES:

- 1K COLOR STACK ASM SHOWN WITH 1. NON-RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICES, 24 COLORS AND AIR PILOT REGULATOR.
2. COLOR STACK ASM. AVAILABLE WITH 4, 8, 12, 16, 20 AND 24 COLORS. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
3. THREE REGULATORS AVAILABLE. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
4. COLOR PILOT LINE - ODD: (2) PER COLOR SLICE
5. COLOR PILOT LINE - EVEN: (2) PER COLOR SLICE
6. TAG KIT: EO-5093-150-004 INCLUDES REQUIRED TAGS
7. PLACE THESE SCREWS IN A PLASTIC BAG AND TYRAP TO COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY FOR LATER USE.
8. CAP BUNDLES OF (4) PILOT LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000101O)
9. CAP 4mm LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000098O)
10. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 3/8 MALE NPT OF CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 LEADING THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
11. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 1/4 MALE NPT OF SERTO FITTING(s) FOR CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
12. DO NOT USE LARGE HEX TO TIGHTEN CHECK VALVE. SEE EG-00492

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.4 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is :2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.8 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is :4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.12 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is :12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.16 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.20 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.24 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 4crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 15 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is:2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 8crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 15 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is:4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 12crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 6 and the QTY 'B' is:6.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 16crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 20crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part

NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 24crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001AG, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 4crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is:2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 8crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B the number of colors is:8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is:4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 12crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 6 and the QTY 'B' is:6.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 16crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 20crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 24crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

Figure 11-3 EO-6102-510-001, P500iA COLOR STACK ARM ASSEMBLY

COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY

EO4657-501-000A (1)
FITTO000000788O (1)
FITRO000000489O (1)
NOTES: FITCO0000001330O (1)
REGULATOR ASM.
EO5093-503-000C SHOWN.
SEE NOTES 1, 3
FITEO000001526O
EO-4657-503-050
FITCO000001331O (2)
EO-4696-522-000 (2)
CHECK VALVE
SEE NOTES 4, 5 & 6
SSHCM006100055G (REF)
MOUNTING SCREW

RECIRCULATING COLOR VALVE ASSEMBLIES

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.4 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is :2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.8 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is :4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.12 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is :12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.16 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.20 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.24 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 4clr the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 15 psi fixed, Regular Part

NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is:2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 8crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 15 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is:4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 12crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 6 and the QTY 'B' is:6.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 16crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 20crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 24crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001AG, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 4crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is:2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 8crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B the number of colors is:8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is:4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 12crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 6 and the QTY 'B' is:6.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 16crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 20crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 24crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

NON-RECIRCULATING COLOR VALVE ASSEMBLIES

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.4 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is :2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.8 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is :4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.12 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is: 12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is :12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.16 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.20 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec.vReg.24 clr, the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000C, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 4crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 15 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is:2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 8crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 15 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is:4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 12crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part

NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 6 and the QTY 'B' is:6.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 16crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 20crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 15psi Reg, 24crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: Air Pilot, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000A, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001AG, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 4crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:4, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):1, the QTY 'A' is: 2 and the QTY 'B' is:2.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 8crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B the number of colors is:8, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):2, the QTY 'A' is: 4 and the QTY 'B' is:4.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 12crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:12, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):3, the QTY 'A' is: 6 and the QTY 'B' is:6.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 16crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:16, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):4, the QTY 'A' is: 8 and the QTY 'B' is:8.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 20crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:20, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):5, the QTY 'A' is: 10 and the QTY 'B' is:10.

The stack of 510 Assembly No. EO5093-510-001G, the description: 1K CC ASM: Nrec, 30psi Reg, 24crl the REV is: H, ECN: E120250, Regulator Type: 30 psi fixed, Regular Part NO.: EO5093-503-000B, the number of colors is:24, the numbers of Colors Slices (EO4657-505-000E):6, the QTY 'A' is: 12 and the QTY 'B' is:12.

Figure 11-4 EO-6263-510-001 Sheet 1 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ASM

1K COLOR STACK ASM

LEFT INNER ARM OFFSET SHOWN (EO6263-510-001F SHOWN)

ASSEMBLY NUMBER: EO6263-510-001A, Description: 1K CC ASM REC. Vreg 4
COLOR, REV: C, ECN: E12039, NO. OF COLOR BLOCKS EO4657-502-000G: 1.

ASSEMBLY NUMBER: EO6263-510-001B, Description: 1K CC ASM REC. Vreg 8
COLOR, REV: C, ECN: E12039, NO. OF COLOR BLOCKS EO4657-502-000G: 2.

ASSEMBLY NUMBER: EO6263-510-001C, Description: 1K CC ASM REC. Vreg 12
COLOR, REV: C, ECN: E12039, NO. OF COLOR BLOCKS EO4657-502-000G: 3.

ASSEMBLY NUMBER: EO6263-510-001D, Description: 1K CC ASM REC. Vreg 16
COLOR, REV: C, ECN: E12039, NO. OF COLOR BLOCKS EO4657-502-000G: 4.

ASSEMBLY NUMBER: EO6263-510-001F, Description: 1K CC ASM REC. Vreg 24
COLOR, REV: C, ECN: E12039, NO. OF COLOR BLOCKS EO4657-502-000G: 6.

Figure 11-5 EO-6263-510-001 Sheet 2 of 2, 1K COLOR STACK ASM

DETAIL A SCALE 1: 3:

REGULATOR ASM EO5093-503-000C SHOWN SEE NOTES 1,3

FITCO0000001361O EO-4657-503-050

4X SSHCM006100055S 4X NUTHM006100000S 4X WSHFM060012016S SEE NOTE 3

EO-HOSE-011-004 \varnothing L = 725mm Preg

COLOR LINES REMOVED FOR CLARITY

SOLVENT SUPPLY

AIR SUPPLY

RE-CIRCULATING COLOR BLOCK EO4657-502-000G SEE NOTE 2

EO4657-501-000A SOLVAIR BLOCK SEE DETAIL VIEW "B"

SEE CHART FOR SOLVAIR CONNECTIONS SEE NOTE 8

DETAIL B SCALE 1 : 2

3X TUBEM060000017O L=30mm

3X FITEO000001664O

FITTO0000000796O

FITCO0000001330O

FITRO0000000489O

2X EO-4696-522-000 CHECK VALVE SEE NOTES 5, 6, 7

TUBEM060000017O L=45mm LH ROBOTS L=30mm RH ROBOTS

2X FITCO0000001331O

NOTES

1. K COLOR STACK ASM SHOWN WITH 1. RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICES, 24 COLORS AND AIR PILOT REGULATOR.
2. COLOR STACK ASM. AVAILABLE WITH 4, 8, 12, 16, 20 AND 24 COLORS. SEE TABLE FOR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS.
3. PLACE THESE SCREWS, NUTS, AND WASHERS IN A PLASTIC BAG AND TYRAP TO COLOR STACK ASSEMBLY FOR LATER USE.
4. CAP 4mm LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000098O) CAP 6mm LINES WITH HOSE CAP (CAPMO000000099O)
5. USE TEFLON TAPE (TAPEO000000003O) ON 3/8 MALE NPT OF CHECK VALVE. DO NOT PUT TEFLON TAPE ON THE 1ST 3 LEADING THREADS OF THE MALE NPT.
6. FOLLOW THREAD SEALANT INSTRUCTIONS IN EG-0008 FOR FITTINGS.
7. DO NOT USE LARGE HEX TO TIGHTEN CHECK VALVE. SEE EG-00492.
8. SOLVAIR PILOT LINE LENGTHS VARY WITH NUMBER OF COLORS. THE MAXIMUM LENGTH IS SHOWN IN THE CHART.

11.2 Operations and Setup

11.2.1 SolvAir Module

Figure 11-6 EO-4657-501-000, SOLV/AIR 3 VALVE ASM

3X FITMO000001982O

3X EO9999-200-001N

2X EO-4657-502-002

3X EO-5513-007-000

EO9999-200-003C

"A" SEE CHART

NOTES:

1. SEE EB-03516 FOR PROPER VALVE INSTALLATION
2. FITTING COMES WITH COLLET, CARTRIDGE, AND O-RING. DO NOT USE THE CARTRIDGE AND O-RING.
3. LUBRICATE O-RINGS WITH A THIN COAT OF DIELECTRIC GREASE (EO-4526-050-009) PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

Figure 11-7 EO-5093-510-013, SOLV/AIR 4VALVE ASM

2X EO-4657-502-002

4X EO-5513-007-000 SEE NOTE 1

4X FITMO000001982O SEE NOTE 2

4X EO9999-200-001N

EO9999-200-003C

NOTES:

- SEE EB-03516 FOR 1. PROPER VALVE INSTALLATION
2. FITTING COMES WITH COLLET, CARTRIDGE, AND O-RING. DO NOT USE THE CARTRIDGE AND O-RING.
 3. LUBRICATE O-RINGS WITH A THIN COAT OF DIELECTRIC GREASE (EO-4526-050-009) PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

This module allows purge solvent and purge air to be simultaneously delivered to the Color Changer. This mechanical feature eliminates the need for added programming steps typically alternating the SOL valve and then an air valve several times during a color change cleanout cycle. A secondary outlet, 2T is used for routing solvent, air, or aerated SolvAir mix to the applicator.

SolvAir solvent regulator flow rates:

SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 1.0 (water)

0.38 – 0.42 gpm = 24.0-26.5 cc/s

SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.9

0.40 – 0.44 gpm = 25.3-27.9 cc/s

SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.8 (Methyl Isobutyl Ketone)

0.42 – 0.47 gpm = 26.8-29.6 cc/s

The SolvAir module is located at the rear of the Color Changer. It consists of three or four paint valves (EO-5513-002-000) to control the air inlet, solvent inlet, and the 2T valve, along with the SolvAir endcap,

The SolvAir Module connects to the color module using 2 color manifold screws (EO-4657-502-002) using a 6mm allen wrench.

The SolvAir Module connects to the arm using 2 screws (SSHCM006100055G). The paint valves screw into the SolvAir module using the Valve Tool as shown in the Special Tools Section. See EB-03516.

Caution: Do not remove Solv-Air flow control module.

The pilot lines for the AIR, SOL, CC, and 2T valves plug into fittings, FITMO000001982O.

Two check valves (EO4696-522-000) are attached to the air inlet and solvent inlet ports.

The SolvAir module connects to the color module through an outlet port. The outlet port is surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Caution: It is crucial to the operation of the SolvAir valve that the solvent inlet pressure is at least 10 PSI higher than the air inlet Pressure or the unit will not work properly and result in color carry-over or high voltage faults.

The pilot lines for the AIR, SOL, CC, 2T, SOL2, and DUMP3 valves plug into 5 fittings, FITMO000001982O.

Check valves (EO4696-522-000) are attached to the air inlet and solvent inlet ports.

The SolvAir module connects to the color module through an outlet port. The outlet port is surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Caution: It is crucial to the operation of the SolvAir valve that the solvent inlet pressure is at least 10 PSI higher than the air inlet Pressure or the unit will not work properly and result color carry-over or high voltage faults

11.2.2 Color Module – Recirculating

Figure 11-8 EO-4657-502-000, COLOR MODULE

- (4) "B" MICROVALVE SEE TABLE
- 2) SCREW EO-4657-502-002 KATES NO. FR21-2

"A" NYLON TUBE FITTING (SEE TABLE)

EO-4657-502-002G

O-RING (OUTLET) EO9999-200-003C KATES NO. SP7536

- (4) PUSH-TO-LOCK TUBE FIT'G (4-mm) FITMO000001982O KATES NO. FSA12-151

- (4) O-RING EO9999-200-001N KATES NO. FSA12-161

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000A, KATES PART NO: FR35, ECN: E90052,
REVISION: E, DESCRIPTION: NO TUBE FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART NO: -,
"B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-002-000

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000B, KATES PART NO: FR21, ECN: E90052,
REVISION: F, DESCRIPTION: [3/8"] TUBE FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART NO:
KATES SP7535 & SP7645, "B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-002-000

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000C, KATES PART NO: FR22, ECN: E90052,
REVISION: E, DESCRIPTION: 10/7-mm TUBE FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART
NO: KATES SP7539, "B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-002-000

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000D, KATES PART NO: FR107, ECN: E90052,
REVISION: A, DESCRIPTION: NO TUBE FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART NO: -,
"B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-001-000

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000D, KATES PART NO: FR108, ECN: E90052,
REVISION: A, DESCRIPTION: [3/8"] TUBE FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART NO:
KATES SP7535 & SP7645, "B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-001-000

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000F, KATES PART NO: FR109, ECN: E90052,
REVISION: A, DESCRIPTION: 10/7-mm TUBE FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART
NO: KATES SP7539, "B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-001-000

Fanuc PART NO: EO4657-502—000G, KATES PART NO: , ECN: E90052, REVISION: A,
DESCRIPTION: 10/7-mm BARB FITTINGS – WEEP, "A" PITTING PART NO:
EO9999-111-005-006 *SEE NOTE 6, "B" MICROVALVE PART NO: EO-5513-002-000

The circulating Color Module (EO-4657-502-000) is the point where the paint enters the IPC color system. It consists of 4 air piloted paint valves. Each color valve has a supply and return paint circulation line, connected by a fitting (FITCO000001365O). Install the plastic hex fittings flush to block face.

The color block connects to the adjacent block using 2 screws (EO-4657-502-002) with a 6mm Allen wrench. The fluid passage connects to the adjacent block with an outlet surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Depending on the number of colors being used, the following block could be another recirculating Color Module, or a pressure regulator if no more colors are being used.

The non circulating Color Module (EO-4657-504-000) is the point where the paint enters the IPC color system. It consists of 4 air piloted paint valves. Each color valve has a supply paint circulation line, connected by a plastic fitting (FITCO000001329O). Install the hex fittings flush to block face.

The color block connects to the adjacent block using 2 screws (EO-4657-502-002) with a 6mm allen wrench. The fluid passage connects to the adjacent block with an outlet surrounded by a face seal o-ring (EO9999-200-003C)

Depending on the number of colors being used, the following block could be another non circulating Color Module, or a pressure regulator if no more colors are being used.

11.2.3 Non-Recirculating Color Module

Figure 11-9 EO-4657-504-000, NON-RECIRCULATING COLOR SLICE

4X FITMO0000001982O

4X SEE TABLE

4X EO9999-200-001N

2X EO-4657-502-002

4X EO-5513-001-000

FANUC PART NO: EO4657-504-000A, DESCRIPTION: NO TUBE FITTINGS, FITTING PART NO: -.

FANUC PART NO: EO4657-504-000B, DESCRIPTION: [3/8"] TUBE FITTINGS (QTY: 4) FITTING PART NO: KATES SP7535 & SP7645.

FANUC PART NO: EO4657-504-000C, DESCRIPTION: 10/7-mm TUBE FITTINGS (QTY: 4), FITTING PART NO: KATES SP7539

11.2.4 Pressure Regulator

The air piloted pressure regulator (EO5093-503-000C) is connected to the last Color Module. This module controls the pressure of the paint supplied to the gear pump. A pilot air signal is applied to an internal diaphragm which in turn controls a poppet valve within the regulator body.

11.2.5 Pressure Regulator (Fixed)

The fixed pressure regulator (EO5093-503-000B) is connected to the last Color Module. This module controls the pressure of the paint supplied to the gear pump. A constant force supplied by a spring is applied to an internal diaphragm which in turn controls a poppet valve within the regulator body.

Figure 11-10 EO-5093-503-000, REGULATOR ASM

EO5093-503-000B SHOWN

EO9999-200-001M
EO-5093-503-000
EO5093-503-020D
ITEM B
ITEM A
FITMO000001982O (PUSH TO LOCK FITTING FOR VARIABLE REG)
QTY 'D'
SEE NOTE
EO9999-200-001N (O-RING FOR VARIABLE REG)
QTY 'D'

FOR REBUILDING THE REGULATOR USE THE FOLLOWING KITS:

Regulator Kit Part No: EO5093-503-020A, Description: Complete Rebuild, Regulator type:
15 PSI Fixed
Regulator Kit Part No: EO5093-503-020B, Description: Complete Rebuild, Regulator type:
30 PSI Fixed
Regulator Kit Part No: EO5093-503-020B, Description: Complete Rebuild, Regulator type:
Airport.
Regulator Kit Part No: EO5093-503-020B, Description: Soft Rebuild Kit, Regulator type:
N/A

FANUC PART NO: EO5093-503-000A, DESCRIPTION: 15 PSI FIXED REGULATION,
ITEM 'A': EO-5093-503-002 ITEM 'B': EO-5093-503-009, LABEL 'C':15, QTY 'D':0

FANUC PART NO: EO5093-503-000B, DESCRIPTION: 30 PSI FIXED REGULATION,
ITEM 'A': EO-5093-503-002 ITEM 'B': EO-5093-503-012, LABEL 'C':30, QTY 'D':0

FANUC PART NO: EO5093-503-000A, DESCRIPTION: VARIABLE REGULATION, ITEM
'A': EO-5093-503-013 ITEM 'B': NONE, LABEL 'C':NONE, QTY 'D':1

11.2.6 Maintenance and Repair

Figure 11-11 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 1 of 2, P-700 1K Process Schedules

P700 1K PROCESS PM SCH EDU LES

1K - 24 COLOR STACK PA RKE R FITTINGS SCALE 1:2.5

O-9999-111-113 10 X 7 PARKER FITTINGS
EO-9999-111-111 6 X 4 PARKER FITTING
EO-9999-111-105 10 X 7 PARKER FITTINGS
EO-9999-115-001 6MM PARKER RIGHT ANGLE ADAPTER

1K PUMP BLOCK SCALE 1:2

PUMP BLOCK PAINT VALVES

1K - 24 COLOR STACK SERTO FITTINGS SCALE 1:2.5

FITCO000001488O SERTO FITTING
SOLV-AIR BLOCK PAINT VALVES
FITCO000001331O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS
EO-4696-522-000 CHECK VALVES
FITCO000001329O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS
JOHN GUESS COLLETS
COLLETS AIR PILOT REGULATOR

VB II 60 DEG APP L ICATOR SCALE 1:5

APPLICATOR PAINT VALVES

1K PUMP BLOCK QD SCALE 1:2

FITCO000001332O SERTO FITTINGS
SERTO FITTING FITEO000001535O
FITTO000000788O SERTO FITTING
FITCO000001331O 10 X 7 SERTO FITTINGS

NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL FASTENERS MUST BE TIGHT ENED AS PER TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS IN EG00010.
2. FOLLOW SERTO RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION PROCEDURE FOR PA FITTINGS TO INSTALL ALL SERTO FITTINGS.
3. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.
4. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET 2 FOR SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SCH EDULES.

Figure 11-12 ET-5093-890-006 Sheet 2 of 2, P-700 1K Process Schedules
components. Otherwise you could

PAINT VALVES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDLINES

1. INSPECT ALL PAINT VALVES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE FOR 1. LEAKS AND/OR MALFUNCTION.
2. PAINT VALVE IS NOT FIELD SERVICEABLE UNIT.
3. PAINT VALVE MUST BE REPLACED AS A WHOLE.
4. REPLACE A DAMAGED VALVE WITH A NEW VALVE.
5. DISCARD DAMAGED PAINT VALVES PROMPTLY - DO NOT STORE THEM.
6. LIFE OF A PAINT VALVE UNDER NORMAL OPERATION IS 2,000,000 (TWO MILLION) CYCLES.
7. REPLACE PAINT VALVES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

Color Stack 1: Average cycles per job - 30,000. Replacement after hours in use - 10 years and 2 quarters with one 10-hour shift. 5 years and 1 quarter with two 10-hour shifts.

Solv-Air Block 2: Average cycles per job - 15,000. Replacement after hours in use - 5 years and 1 quarter with one 10-hour shift. 2 years and 2 quarters with two 10-hour shifts.

Pump Block 2: Average cycles per job - 15,000. Replacement after hours in use - 5 years and 1 quarter with one 10-hour shift. 2 years and 2 quarters with two 10-hour shifts.

Applicator 3: Average cycles per job - 10,000. Replacement after hours in use - 3 years and 2 quarters with one 10-hour shift. 1 year and 3 quarters with two 10-hour shifts.

HOSES - GENERAL MAINTENANCE GUIDLINES

1. INSPECT ALL HOSES DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. MAKE SURE THAT THERE IS NO FLUID OF ANY KIND IN AIR PILOT HOSES.
3. REPLACE DAMAGED OR FAULTY HOSES AS NEEDED.
4. REPLACE HOSE ALONG WITH FITTINGS AT BOTH ENDS.
5. REPLACE HOSES ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

PAINT SUPPLY HOSES - FROM PAINT DROP TO COLOR STACK - ANNUAL

SOLVENT AND AIR SUPPLY HOSES - ANNUAL

PILOT HOSES ON INNER ARM - ANNUAL

WASH LINE - FROM SOLV AIR BLOCK TO PUMP BLOCK - ANNUAL

PAINT-IN LINE - FROM REGULATOR TO PUMP BLOCK - ANNUAL

HOSE BUNDLE - EO-5093-545-000 ASSEMBLY - 6 MONTHS

SERTO FITTINGS AND JOHN GUESS COLLETS

1. INSPECT ALL FITTINGS DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE.
2. ALL FITTINGS MUST BE REPLACED AS NEEDED UPON REGULAR INSPECTION.
3. DISCARD THE REPLACED FITTINGS - DO NOT STORE THEM.

OTHER PARTS MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

1. CHECK VALVES - ANNUAL
2. PRESSURE SENSOR - AS NEEDED
3. 3CC GEAR PUMP - REFER TO GEAR PUMP MAINTENANCE (ET-5093-890-007)

Figure 11-13 ET-5093-890-005 Sheet 1 of 3, 5093 REGULATOR

5093 REGULATORS

ITEM A REFER TABLE EO-5093-503-000C SHOWN.
1/4 NPT SERTO ELBOW FITEO000001526O

ITEM A
REFER TABLE
EO-5093-503-000C SHOWN.

3 X 6 FEP TUBING TO
PUMP BLOCK PAINT INLET

TEFLON BUTTON INSERT
EO-4657-503-050

1/4 NPT MALE THD
APPLY DIELECTRIC GREASE

3 X 6 FEP TUBING TO
PUMP BLOCK PAINT INLET

1/4 NPT SERTO ELBOW
1/4 NPT FEMALE THD FITEO000001526O

ITEM A: E0-5093-503-000A. DESCIPRION 15 PSI REGULATOR
ITEM A: E0-5093-503-000B. DESCIPRION 30 PSI REGULATOR
ITEM A: E0-5093-503-000C. DESCIPRION AIR PILOTED REGULATOR

Figure 11-14 ET-5093-890-005 Sheet 2 of 3, 5093 REGULATORS

REGULATOR ASSEMBLY INTERNAL PARTS

ITEM B
REGULATOR CAP

REGULATOR DIAPHRAGM
SUB-ASSEMBLY

REGULATOR SEAT
SUB-ASSEMBLY

EO9999-200-001T
2-028 O-RING

EO-5093-503-001
REGULATOR BLOCK

TIGHTEN CAP TO
5 Nm [45 in-lbs]

47.63 [1.875] MALE THREAD
(1 7/8 - 16 UN - 2A)
APPLY DIELECTRIC GREASE

ITEM A
LOAD SPRING

DETAIL A SCALE 1 : 1

EO9999-200-001AA
2-017 O-RING

EO-5093-503-004
REGULATOR SEAT

EO9999-200-001H
2-014 O-RING

EO-5093-503-011
BALL

EO-5093-503-010
SPRING

DETAIL B SCALE 1 : 1

TIGHTEN POPPET ASSY
TO 2 Nm [15 in-lbs]

EO-5093-503-018
NUT

EO9999-200-004L
2-028 O-RING

EO-5093-503-016
SPACER RING

EO-5093-503-005
WASHER

EO-5093-503-019
BACKUP DIAPHRAGM

EO-5093-503-014
DIAPHRAGM

EO9999-200-001D (O-RING)

EO-5093-503-015
POPPET

REGULATOR LOAD SPRING SELECTION

REGULATOR ASSM: E0-5093-503-000A, ITEM A: E0-5093-009, DESCRIPRION 15 PSI
REGULATOR

REGULATOR ASSM: E0-5093-503-000B, ITEM A: E0-5093-012, DESCRIPRION 30 PSI
REGULATOR

REGULATOR ASSM: E0-5093-503-000C, ITEM A: NONE, DESCRIPRION AIR PILOTED
REGULATOR

REGULATOR CAP SELECTION

REGULATOR ASSM: E0-5093-503-000A, ITEM B: E0-5093-002, DESCRIPTION: PLAIN
CAP

REGULATOR ASSM: E0-5093-503-000B, ITEM B: E0-5093-002, DESCRIPTION: PLAIN
CAP

REGULATOR ASSM: E0-5093-503-000C, ITEM B: E0-5093-002, DESCRIPTION AIR
PILOT CAP

Figure 11-15 ET-5093-890-005 Sheet 3 of 3, 5093 REGULATOR

REGULATOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

REGULATOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE:

1. INSPECT REGULATORS DURING WEEKLY MAINTENANCE FOR LEAKS AND/OR MALFUNCTION.
2. MOST REGULATOR MALFUNCTIONS CAN BE REPAIRED IN FIELD BY REPLACING THE DIAPHRAGM - USE REGULATOR SOFT REBUILD KIT EO5093-503-020D.
3. REBUILD THE REGULATOR INTERNAL PARTS EVERY 5,000 HOURS OF USE. USE APPROPRIATE REBUILD KITS, EO5093-503-020A THRU C.
4. REPLACE SERTO ELBOW (FITEO0000015260) WHEN THE REGULATOR IS REBUILT.

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:

1. PERFORM A SUPER PURGE CYCLE BEFORE ANY REGULATOR MAINTENANCE.
2. DETACH THE REGULATOR FIRST FROM THE ROBOT ARM AND THEN FROM THE COLOR STACK.
3. PLACE THE REGULATOR WITH CAP POINTING UP ON A CLEAN HORIZONTAL SURFACE.
4. USE ONLY VALVE INSTALL TOOL (EO-5513-700-003) TO REMOVE AND INSTALL THE CAP.
5. USE REGULATOR REBUILD KIT (EO5093-503-020D) TO REPLACE DIAPHRAGM.
6. PLACE THE DIAPHRAGM-POPPET ASSEMBLY INTO THE REGULATOR WHILE THE REGULATOR IS IN UPRIGHT POSITION ONLY, TO PREVENT MISALIGNMENT OF THE POPPET.
7. IF ALL THE INTERNAL PARTS OF THE REGULATOR ARE TO BE REPLACED, REMOVE THE REGULATOR TO A TABLE.
8. USE ONLY THE APPROPRIATE REBUILD KIT AS PER THE TABLE FOR REPLACING INTERNAL PARTS.

1. Inspect all paint valves during weekly maintenance for leaks and/or malfunction, using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. The paint valve is not a field serviceable unit.
3. Paint valves must be replaced.
4. Replaced a damaged valve with a new valve.
5. Discard damaged paint valves promptly – do not store them.
6. Life of a paint valve under normal operation is 2,000,000 cycles.
7. Replace paint valves according to the following schedule from ET-5093-890-006 using procedures found in EB-03516.

- When Paint Valve Location is Color stack, the Avg Cycles per job should be 1, and should replace after hours in use: 3000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 10 YRS – 2 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 5 YRS – 1 QRTS
- When Paint Valve Location is Solv-Air Block , the Avg Cycles per job should be 2, and should replace after hours in use: 15000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 5 YRS – 1 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 2 YRS – 2 QRTS
- When Paint Valve Location is Pump Block, the Avg Cycles per job should be 2, and should replace after hours in use: 15000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 5 YRS – 1 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 2 YRS – 2 QRTS
- When Paint Valve Location is Color stack, the Avg Cycles per job should be 1, and should replace after hours in use: 10000 hrs., The No.of years with 1 hour shift will be 10 YRS – 2 QRTS, the No.of years with 2 hour shift will be 1 YRS – 3 QRTS

11.2.7 SolvAir Module

1. Replace valves in the SolvAir Module after 15,000 hours in use.
2. Replace check valves annually, as suggested in ET-5093-890-006.

11.2.8 Color Module

1. Inspect color module and valves during weekly maintenance.
2. Replace valves in color module after 30,000 hours in use.

Troubleshooting Paint Valves

1. Turn off all paint and solvent supplies to the color changer manifold. Relieve all potentially entrapped paint, solvent, or air pressure in the system undergoing maintenance.
2. Inspect valves for fresh fluid in the weep holes.
3. Disconnect pilot lines.
4. Remove the paint valve in question. Use the color valve tool EO-5513-700-003 or a 17mm wrench and grasp the hex head surfaces of the valve.
5. It may be necessary to remove paint lines in order to clean valve socket.
6. Clean the interior of the valve socket with solvent. Inspect the stainless steel valve seat for any damage.

7. Thoroughly clean valve socket and pilot passage before installing valve.
8. Discard the damaged valve and replace with a new one. Insure that the new valve is seated properly by observing the stem of the actuator. It should be flush with the top of the valve. If the valve is over tightened the stem will be protruding from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve, the valve is not tightened sufficiently.

11.3.1 SolvAir Module

If no SolvAir is produced when requested, such as when cleaning the shape air nozzles or cleaning lines during a color change, check the following items:

1. Verify that the SOL, AIR, and 2T valves actuate by observing the valve poppets. When the valve is actuated, the stem should protrude slightly from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve body without a signal applied, the valve is not seated properly, or the actuator/poppet is defective. If the valve is not actuating properly, replace the failed valve using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. Verify that the solvent pressure is at least 10 PSI above supply air pressure.

11.3.2 Color Module

Typically, only two problems arise with this color valve:

1. Leakage out the weep port or through a worn valve that is not seating properly. If leakage is observed, replace the worn valve using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. Improper actuation: This can be observed by viewing the stem of the valve poppet actuator. When the valve is actuated, the stem should protrude slightly from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve body without a signal applied, the valve is not seated properly, or the actuator/poppet is defective. If the valve is not actuating properly, replace the failed valve using procedures found in EB-03516.

11.3 Troubleshooting

11.3.1 SolvAir Module

If no SolvAir is produced when requested, such as when cleaning the shape air nozzles or cleaning lines during a color change, check the following items:

1. Verify that the SOL, AIR, and 2T valves actuate by observing the valve poppets. When the valve is actuated the stem should protrude slightly from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve body without a signal applied, the valve is not seated properly, or the actuator/poppet is defective. If the valve is not actuating properly, replace the failed valve using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. Verify that the solvent pressure is at least 10 PSI above supply air pressure.

11.3.2 Color Module

Typically, only two problems arise with this color valve:

1. Leakage out the weep port or through a worn valve that is not seating properly. If leakage is observed, replace the worn valve using procedures found in EB-03516.
2. Improper actuation: This can be observed by viewing the stem of the valve poppet actuator. When the valve is actuated, the stem should protrude slightly from the top of the valve. If the stem is recessed into the valve body without a signal applied, the valve is not seated properly, or the actuator/poppet is defective. If the valve is not actuating properly, replace the failed valve using procedures found in EB-03516.

11.4 Spare parts and special tools

Figure 11-16 EO-9999-111-105, PARKER 7x10MM 3/8NPT FITTING ASSY

ASSEMBLED APPEARANCE

EO-9999-111-005

EO-9999-111-006

Figure 11-17 EO-5513-700-003, VALVE TOOL

EO-58513-700-003

MARMCP7AP07071E REV. C
EO-5093-700-005

Figure 11-19 EO-5093-700-017, REGULATOR SEAT TOOL

EO-5093-700-017

Figure 11-20 EO-9999-111-701, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-751

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPA-8MM

Figure 11-21 EO-9999-111-702, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 8MM

EO-9999-111-752

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPR-8MM

Figure 11-22 EO-9999-111-703, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-753

NOTES:

Figure 11-23 EO-9999-111-704, PARKER FITTING UNINSTALL ASSEMBLY 12MM

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-754

NOTES:

1. Parker part number: TPR-12MM

Figure 11-24 EO-9999-111-705, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-755

EO-9999-111-755

Notes:

1. Parker part number: TPA-10MM

Figure 11-25 EO-9999-111-706, PARKER FITTING INSTALL ASSEMBLY 250SS

EO-9999-111-750

EO-9999-111-760

EO-9999-111-756

Notes:

1. Parker part number: TPR-10MM